

Daniel Timeline 3-19-2020 part 1

Daniel (Dan, Dan'l) Givens Timeline

b@ 1739 – 1745, d 1823

m Martha (Mattie, Matty) Camden 1764

b@ 17?? d 18??

*Duane Darrell Givens known as Rusty,
started his family research in 1958 when he was 13 years old.
Rusty was always curious about his family's history.*

Daniel served in Huck's Defeat 1780 in South Carolina

My SAR National No. is 197016, State No. 2361

[Daniel's father may be William Gibbons from PA see 1791 Bill of Sale]

**We think our family are Scotch – Irish and immigrated to
Northern Ireland @ 1630 Coleraine and then
to our Colonies @ late 1730's.**

Our Family First Immigrated from Ireland to PA (Chester CO) / MD
Our family then migrated down the Philadelphia Turnpike to Orange CO,
VA (formed 1734) later became Botetourt County
(formed 1769-70) and is now Craig CO (formed (1851)

**This is a very large document – remember to use your Find Feature
when searching for something in particular.**

(in Apple it is “Command F”)

Put photo of Dorothy Hall Givens here and note all this work is dedicated to her.



Insert pic of Dorothy here

Put pic of our Family Crest here -

This Daniel Givens & Martha Camden Timeline doc is an on-going labor of love by , [Duane D. \(Rusty\) Givens](#) son of Donald Kenneth Givens, grandson of Hail C. Givens, ggrandson of James Harvison Givens, gggrandson of Joseph Givens, and ggggrandson of Daniel Givens. [see [A Givens-Hall Family History from Pre-Revolutionary Times to 1970 p-11, #6 in The Givens Tree Spreads, Chap. 6B, p140](#)] [Nathaline & Clyde Givens, my cousins](#) have reviewed and made contributions.

When one reads in this timeline the words, “we think”, that are in these brackets [] this denotes an observation. All folks that contribute input will be recognized as being the source. When there are differing opinions on any subject, it will be so noted as to who thinks what. We do not try to force concurrence with each other. Information that came from Dorothy Hall Givens’s research will be footnoted as follows:

A Givens-Hall Family History from Pre-Revolutionary Times to 1970 **G-HFH**
[Compiled by Dorothy Hall Givens, Commonwealth Press, Inc., Radford, VA, 1971, Lib. Of Congress Cat. # 79-154695](#)

Texas-Okla. Clan of Daniel Givens Descendants **TX-OC DG**

More Daniel Givens Descendants **MDGD**

The Givens Tree Spreads **TGTS**

[When we have differing opinions, they will be so noted and the initials of the person.](#)

Clyde [& Nathaline](#) Givens (C&NG) Rusty Givens (RG)

Attn. first time visitors to this very large document.

Help me please, by giving me additional input into this document. I [know that there are errors in this document but I just don't know where](#) they are, so I need [others](#) to [read](#) this Timeline to help me find my errors and provide me with more accurate information. If you have hard copy documents that you would like to share, please mail a copy of them to Rusty Givens 746 Club Cr, Louisville, CO 80027 or e-mail your information to me duanegivens@me.com [PLEASE provide your source of the information that you](#) are providing me if available. [We are trying to do the best research possible](#) and noting where we find our information is very important.

The Purpose of this "living document" (I'm always making changes to it) is to add new findings, trying to sort out unknown finds, and always making corrections.

RESOURCES — the most important word with regard to folks who are researching their family's history. Nothing is more agonizing then finding what appears to be some wonderful new information and then finding there is no resource referenced. Even if your only resource was, "so and so said or wrote something about a certain thing. At least that is somewhat of a source. Good sources are your only way of being taken seriously when folks in the future are reading family research.

Another thing that needs to be addressed; when you find sources about your / our family history that are incorrect, you must note why you know that it is wrong and note your correct find and its source.

All resource references for these documents in this timeline are in separate 3 ring binders, entitled, Source Documents for Daniel's Timeline.

This map below is very important to keep track of as our Virginia Counties that have and will continue to evolve.

CHARLES RIVER
 1634-1643
 1
 ISLE OF WIGHT
 1637
 1
 YORK
 1642-3
 1
 NEW KENT **put this map on the Web Site**
 1654
 1
 ESSEX 1692 KING & QUEEN - KING WILLIAM 1691 1 _____ 1 1701-2
 1
 1 _____ **SPOTSYLVANIA** (do more research here)
 1720-1
 1
ORANGE
 1734
 1
AUGUSTA
 1738 organized 1745
 1
BOTETOURT
 1769-70
 1

 1
FINCASTLE
 1772
 1
KENTUCKY 1776-7 **MONTGOMERY** 1776-7 **WASHINGTON** 1776-7 **GREENBRIER** 1778
HARDY 1785 **BATH** 1790
 1
GILES
 1806 **enter addl counties that have been ref.ed**
 1 **Virginia became a State in 1788**
CRAIG

I backed into this by researching **J.W. Kernshan Esq. M.A.** from 118 Park Road Ballynafeigh, Belfast, the 28th of January 1910.

Who was this Samuel Maxwell Alexander Given ?
70 – 1783

Various spellings of family names – why so many variations ?

The first and most obvious is, folks cursives was not well written and the folks who entered public records might see the name, say Givens and think the might read to them as Guins – i's , e's, v's, l', f's are easy to come out with various spellings.

The earliest that I'm aware of was Gavine when they immigrated from Scotland to Coleraine Ireland in 1630's and immediately changed the spelling to Given. It is thought that the reason for this spelling change was in the hope of escaping religious persecution.

Note what was happening in Scotland and why Ireland sounded like a better place to life.

What was happening in Ireland in the early 1700's.

ref. Mullin and his book

Some of the Given changed the spelling to Givens, which makes sense, when your talking about two Given family members, they would have been referenced as the Given's family. Some of the family line just changed their name to Givens.

This was the plural version of Givens that was recorded in 1756. The proper plural of Givens is Givens's.

Captain Allen's company, in 1756, consisted of sixty-eight men, and was composed of Walkers, Turks. Kerrs, Robertsons, Bells, Crawfords, **Givenses**, Craigs, Pattersons, Poages, and others.

https://archive.org/stream/annalsofaugustac00wadd/annalsofaugustac00wadd_djvu.txt

Annals of Augusta county, Virginia, from 1726 to 1871

Enter info about Georgina Givens from G-HFH book and how she is related to Maxwell.

Some of the **many spellings** found for our / your family names are:

[a hint to future family researchers – in most all families there will be found numerous spellings of their family name.]

Enter info from Dr T. H. Mullin

Note the document below that references many spellings of our family name.

Spellings that you find your research should always be recorded as found. I insert [] following the word and insert what I think is the correct spelling. So when you see these []'s you will know that Rusty (myself) has inserted information.

Insert pic of my Celtic Cross here -

Now let's get started with Duane Darrell (who went by Rusty all of his life Givens 50 some years of family research.

As the last entry of this document write my friends observation of why I have done this most of my life.

Insert Rev. T.H. Mullin's ref about the Given family first immigrating from Scotland @ the 1630's to the North of Ireland. Was it Coleraine or Limavady ?



Meet with Dr. Rev. T.H. Mullin and his wife
Ireland.

March 26th, 2009 in their home in

Note the book title and library ref here

Note other relevant books by Mullin here

Mullin Summary about Gavine – Given family

We do believe that our name was once Gavin, then Given and now Givens. The Givens family, is without doubt Scotch-Irish in origin. It was believed for years that our family came from the Dungiven, County Londonderry (dbf ck county) area but many years of research would be necessary to prove or disprove a connection to Dungiven in the 1500's. In the Limavady Library, I found the book, *Limavady And The Roe Valley*, by Dr. Rev T.H. Mullin. In this book, I found many references to our family, which appear on the surface to fit the dates that our ancestors departed Ireland to the East Coast of our Colonies (America). The family emigrated from the North of Ireland by way of Philadelphia and other Northeastern ports of Pennsylvania, Delaware or possibly Maine. The family then immigrated to SW Virginia after spending some time in Pennsylvania and Maryland 1720's to 1740's.

Some background; our family patriarch is Daniel Givens who married Martha Camden in 1764. Daniel was born btw 1739 and 1745. He may have Brothers by names of William, George, Andrew , Johanathn, Alexandria and Thomas . Daniel and Martha 's children's names were, Ann, Valinda, William, Isaiah, Elisha, Joseph, Daniel and Susanna. [put in order of birth] The children were most likely named after parents, uncles, aunts, grandparents and the like. **I'm trying to find who Daniel Givens's, Given, (Givin(s) ?) parents were and where they lived in the Colonies and Ireland. Most of our family researchers to date believe that our family is from County Antrim, North Ireland.**

L&theRoeValley.doc
2/20/2020

Three blank pages at back, Nos. 10, 11, & 12,
— for —
entering any notes in, from time to time;
and convenience, for reference.

— NOTES —
— Ye —

GIVEN FAMILY HISTORY

LIMAVADY and BALLYKELLY

Co LONDONDERRY
— BY —

Maxwell. Given, Coleraine.
— 1910 —

Co Derry	{ Period Ascertained 1743-1910
	{ Period Not Ascertained 1630-1743
Co Antrim	{ Period Uncertain 1610-1630.

Lo. J. W. Kernohan Esq. M. A.
115 Park Road, Ballynafagh
Belfast
28th January 1910

Insert bal of the doc here -

Insert map that shows Limavady, Ballykelly and Co Londonderry here

Insert the PRONI ref # here of Samuel Maxwell Alexander Given's research the Given name. He went by Maxwell.

ref where I found Maxwell in DHG book.

James Watson Kernohan was the person who requested Maxwell Given to research the Given family history @ 1905.

University of Ulster: Institute of Ulster Scots Studies

www.arts.ulster.ac.uk/ulsterscots/research/international.html

Londonderry, Ireland], 1702-1725. Handwritten transcription of the original by J.W. Kernohan, Secretary of the Presbyterian Historical Society of Ireland. ...

Source: Kernohan, J. W., Presbyterian Church of Ireland, Session Book [Aghadowey, Co. Londonderry, Ireland], 1702-1725. Handwritten transcription of the original by J.W. Kernohan, Secretary of the Presbyterian Historical Society of Ireland. The first fifteen pages were not transcribed since they were missing (book begins with session 25). Includes letters (tipped in after the records) between Mr. Kernohan and the donor concerning the transcription of these records (fees etc.). The donor wrote that they were particularly interested in obtaining the records concerning James McGregor, a Pastor at Aghadowey (ordained 25 June 1701) who emigrated to America with some of his Scots-Irish Congregation and settled Londonderry, NH in 1719. R. Stanton Avery Special Collections Department, New England Historic Genealogical Society (Boston, Mass.), Mss 439.

James Watson Kernohan

<http://www.whonamedit.com/doctor.cfm/2861.html>

|
Insert some photos of the Christian Estate from the Isle of Mann

I found the below record in the Manx Historical Society, 2005 on The Isle of Mann.
1997

CHRISTIAN III

CURWENS formerly CHRISTIANS, OF WORKINGTON HALL, CUMBERLAND

Isabella 1765-¹⁷⁸² m (2) John Christian d 1829 (1)¹⁷⁷⁵ Margaret
 o. da. & heirs of Henry Curwen MP of Workington Hall (d 1775) She had £34,000, refused Lord Mairland 1780 and Sir Michael Fleming of Rydal 1782 [v WILSON]

of Milnthorpe & Ewanrigg MP assumed the name and arms of Curwen [v CHRISTIAN II] } Taubman d 1778
 CHRISTIANS OF N [v CHRISTIAN II]

John Curwen ¹⁸⁰³ 3-1861 DH	Jane d 1853 da of Edward Stanley of Whitehaven	Rev. William Rector of Harrington	Edward & Belle Grange	Rev. John d 1840 ac 46 Rector of Harrington	Bridget m Charles of Ash CO.
---	--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------	---	------------------------------

John Curwen ¹⁸⁰³ 3-1861 DH	Edward Stanley 1810-75 JP DH of Workington Hall Belle Isle, Windermere Lt 14th Lt. Dragoon	Frances Mary Jesse	Rev. Henry 1812-1895 Rector of Harrington	Dora, da of General Goldie of the Nunnery 10M	Charles d 1836 un m Catherine d 1864 da of Rev. Rohr Knox DD	William (2) m Jane Blamire Young 1816-99 d 1897
---	--	--------------------	---	---	--	---

John Curwen ¹⁸⁰³ 3-1861 DH	Edward Stanley 1810-75 JP DH of Workington Hall Belle Isle, Windermere Lt 14th Lt. Dragoon	Rev. Alexander John Goldie JP 1848-1915	Margaret d 1910 da of Wm Scott Fulton JP	other	Charles Edward Stanley 1852-74	Julia d 1897 JP (1926) un m
---	--	---	--	-------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------

John Curwen ¹⁸⁰³ 3-1861 DH	Beatrice ¹⁸⁰¹ m (1) Rev. Alfred (2) m Francis 1835-1920 Rector of Harrington JP	Laura Naomi Smith	Hebe Emily Maritana d 1889 da & heir of Sir Chalons Ogle 3rd Bt	Eldred (2) m Evelyn d 1935 da of General Sir Edmund Ogle 6th Bt	Charles Houston 1843-1927 (Canada)	Laura Helena Wallace Hill Rector of Plumthorpe
---	--	-------------------	---	---	------------------------------------	--

John Curwen ¹⁸⁰³ 3-1861 DH	Beatrice ¹⁸⁰¹ m (1) Rev. Alfred (2) m Francis 1835-1920 Rector of Harrington JP	Laura Naomi Smith	Hebe Emily Maritana d 1889 da & heir of Sir Chalons Ogle 3rd Bt	Eldred (2) m Evelyn d 1935 da of General Sir Edmund Ogle 6th Bt	Charles Houston 1843-1927 (Canada)	Laura Helena Wallace Hill Rector of Plumthorpe
---	--	-------------------	---	---	------------------------------------	--

11

(1400-1500). Many families have a longer pedigree, but few without a break through female inheritance was broken in 1921, when the last of the Rev. William Bell Christian's sons died without male issue. In 1947, the Curwens of Worthington Hall and the Hares of Jockey Hall because of their change of name, the lines of the family are now (1939) **Frederick Henry Christian** of Midlington, Droxford, Hampshire, and his son and after them **John Montell Christian** (60th Rifles), son of the late Rear-Admiral Arthur Henry Christian, M.S.G.

That the **Christians** held Milntown before 1400 is most probable, but cannot be proved by documentary evidence. Manuscripts towards the close of the 13th century. The oldest document existing in the Isle of Man is dated 1400. Earlier date must be sought for elsewhere. The first certain reference to a Deemster Christian of Milntown is 1408, to be found in the British Museum. That he should hold the important office of Deemster implies that he was a powerful one and already well established in Manxland. In 1665, Deemster John Xian 11th gave evidence in a dispute that his house had had a fishing boat attached to it for "three hundred years and more" and had never paid fish customs. This Christian being established at Milntown by the middle of the 14th century. (Liber Scacc. Vol. 1664-65)

The following theories concerning the origin of the Christian family have been advanced at different times, but none

- I There is in the British Museum a Charter of 1154, concerning an exchange of land between Godred II, King of Man. One of the witnesses to the charter is "**Gillochrist** my foster-brother". This signature raises a very interesting point. The land in question was from an unknown date hereditary Christian property, and no one has been able to account for such ecclesiastical lands as the Staffland and the Barony at Maughold. Were it not that there is a divergence between the modernised form of the name "**Gillochrist**", the obvious inference would be that this foster-brother of Godred II was a member of the Christian Clan in the Isle of Man.

Isaac Edward Christian d. 1993
11th of Midtown, NW of University, Cumberland
[CHRISTIAN I]

[illegible]

P1020353



P1020458

The Christian Family Estate on The Isle of Mann

Mellrose Co. Reg. D 1951 No 86.

16 Nov

1951

John Ginen Post office overseer. est. master
at Sawmill Cottage Gallowside 794
shroemakers (die) Janet Ginen 78 H. M.
D. L. Ginen son - 8 Condy Bank Gieve. Ed.

(5)

B/	1894	David McNaie Ginen	Gala 393
	1896	John	Mellrose 68.
	1897	John	Elie 21-
	1898	Paigful	Mellrose 15-
	1900	David G.	Elie 11.
	1901	Jessie Bruce	Elie 7. Twin D. Appleby
			St. Giles 90
	1902	Leonard Geo. Fairbairn	Elie 24.
	1903	Donald Hector McNaie	Gallowhill - 97
	1904	David	Lugar 57.
	1905	Christina Jarvis	Elie 14

no more up to & incl 1911.

D 1952 Janet McNaie n Ginen Gala 119

Gallowhill Co Selkirk. D 1952 No 119.

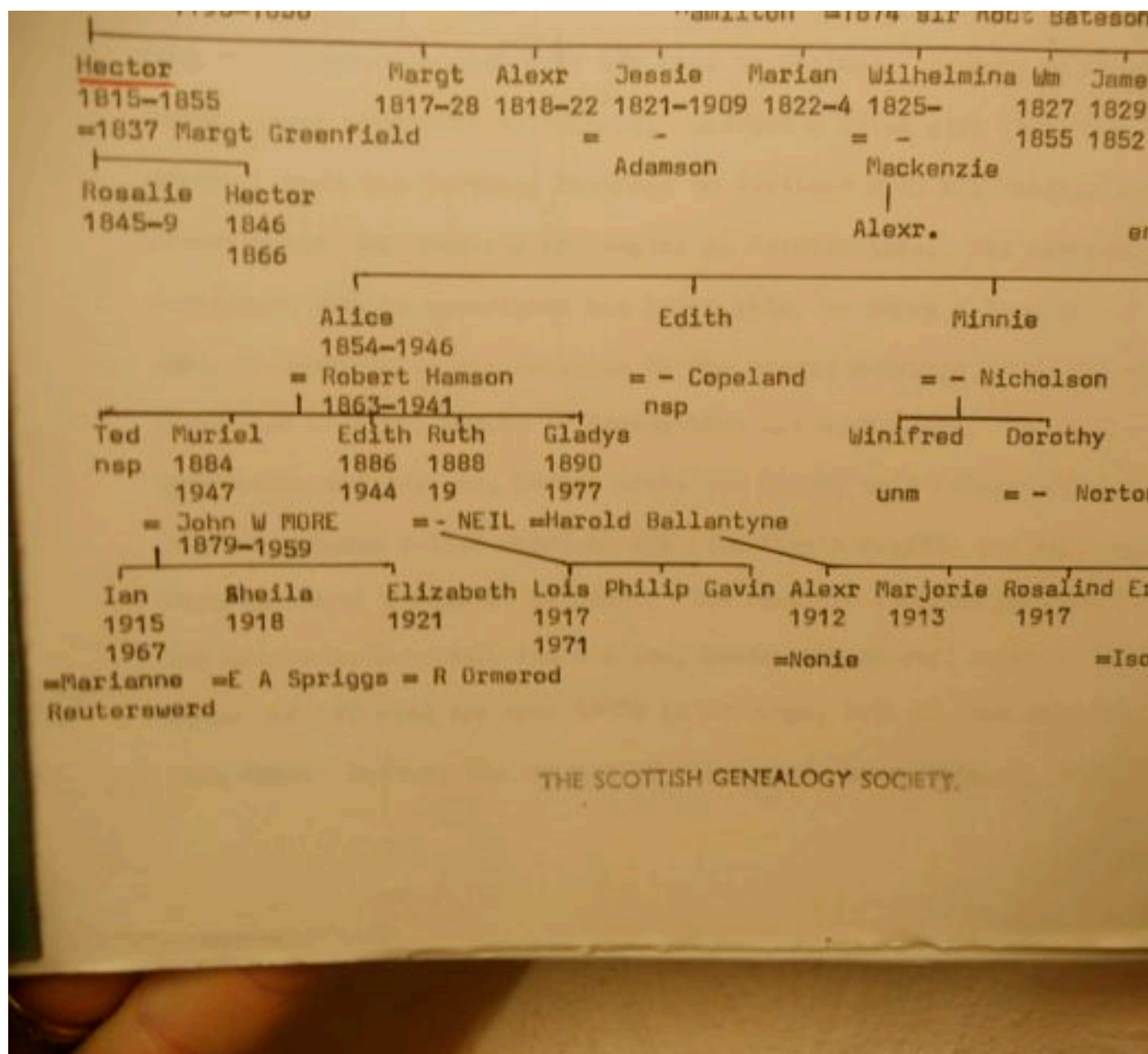
19 Apr. Janet Ginen. widow of John Ginen post office
1952. at Kenmore Park. Gallowhill - 119. Sawmill
Mellrose - 814. Donald McNaie and Gallowhill

P1020664

Andwahi 914 No.
 360 ✓
 core & Co.
 Stirling B. 1911. No 57
 1911. John Ginner at Beechwood Blairlogie, John G.
 postman Elz Ginner H S McEwan. 1910. Th
 Stirling.
 John Ginner father pers
 Correction Entries Vol 1. Elie - P. 31.
 In fish column of Entry 1. - 2 Buths 1889. for Laidlaw
 (1) Subs. Christina Morrison -
 10 June 1889 at Elie -
 Cor Ent vol 1 Elie P. 63 -
 cause of death only - Cardiac failure sudden.
 John Ginner mother Elz McEwan per. John Ginner postman
 Cath Ginner H S Fridayson

D.	Name	Age	Elie	627	✓
1900	David Ginner	0	Elie 2	✓	NO
1902	John	65	Elie 12	✓	NO
1903	John	68	St And Rd. 130	775	NO
	John	68	Galashells 197	✓	NO
	John		Elie 6	✓	NO

P1020666



P1020676

Found in Edinburgh Scotland, Historical Society

Records from 1815 to 1967

I have entered any and all possible family connections that I have found in my research, and I will leave most of these ref's until I can make some appropriate if some of these folks are or are not related.

1632 – 1775 Colonial Wars

1720-1 Spotsylvania County VA was formed

1732 to 34 BRUNSWICK Co, VA

1734, the General Assembly looked to the past when naming Orange County after

William of Orange, who ruled initially with [Queen Mary](#) and then solo as

[King William III](#).

http://74.125.95.132/search?q=cache:RE2po7l6TeQJ:home.flash.net/~johnson/p4_1_5.htm+Absalom+Looney+to+Dan%27l+Givens&hl=en&client=safari&gl=us&strip=1

1734 to 1738 ORANGE Co, VA

1740's Was the earliest year that the Given(s) family is first thought to have immigrated to our Colonies, with a Israel Christian.

1740's Is the earliest thought record of our family immigrating to our Colonies which would have to have been Daniel's father or an uncle

1738 [Samuel Given Jr. b in Ireland , Samuel Givens m Sarah Cathey. See 1738 \(from The Given Family 1634 – 1930 by T.S. Givan, Louisville, Kentucky.](#)

1739 [We are Not Related to Samuel Givens]

1739 Samuel Givens immigrated in 1739 and d 1740 I think – dbl ck
[Samuel Given Jr. b in Ireland , Samuel Givens m Sarah Cathey. See 1738 \(from the Given Family 1634 – 1930 by T.S. Givan, Louisville, Kentucky.](#)

[There are two dates that our family members believe, may have been Daniel's birth year, 1739 to 1745. Maybe just say in the Early 1740's would be best.](#) Dorothy Hall Givens concurred.

Dbl ck, but I do not think DHG ventured any estimated dates regarding birth year. Check the genealogy sheet that she made up for Daniel and Martha and see how she entered dates - - Mo / Da / Year ?

Daniel Givens's mother & father are likely to have been born between 1700 to 1720's based on the below calculations. [currently looking at a William Gibbons from Chester Co, PA. 2016 & 2017] Remember to look in SC as that is where Daniel served in the Revolutionary War in 1780. (Huck's Defeat in South Carolina)

Find the 2 wills and insert here – and see if his age was referenced

If our Daniel was $\frac{b@ \ 1739^*}{- \ 20}$ or $\frac{1745^*}{- \ 20}$ [Daniel's parents](#) most likely would
been $\frac{1719}{1725}$ [@ 20](#) yr's of age, if Daniel was one of
their first born.

1739 to 1745 We think that our Daniel was born in these years.

DHG did not speculate when Daniel was born.

Get the Gang of 19 names in here –

No reference to Daniel's age in either one of his wills ?

Daniel & Martha Camden Givens's 8 Children

H. Daniel Givens b 1739 to 1745 d 1823

https://www.werelate.org/wiki/Person:Daniel_Givens_%281%29

w. Martha Camden b 1747 d1851 This "purple" color denotes hot links.

m. 1764

1. [Ann Givens](#) abt 1771 - b or m ?
2. [Susanna Givens](#) 1772 – 1851 [Check the spelling on their Marriage Bond]
3. [Isiah Givens](#) bef 1777 – b or m ?
4. [William Givens](#) bef 1779 - b or m?
5. [Elisha Givens](#) 1783 - 1844
6. [Melinda 'Leney' Givens](#) b ? bef 1785 – [Valinda is the correct spelling]
7. Joseph Givens [note both wives] [figure out how to make [hot links](#)]
8. Daniel [put addl finds here] – 2 wives ?

How is Susanna's name spelled in Daniel's will & marriage bond

Note here: "Susanna" in the Marriage Bond

Valinda * Melinda - Givens m Jacob Peck [see Daniel's Original Will, "V" is correct]

Side Note: The Daniel & Martha Camden Givens family are NOT Related to the Samuel & Sarah Cathey Givens family. See DNA tests.

Enter them here -

Enter note that Rev Givan & Fassets Are Not part of our family line.

THE REGISTER OF CHRIST CHURCH PARISH

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER

Christ Church parish was established by act of Assembly, Nov. 30, 1706; and its boundaries defined by an act of Dec. 18, 1708, as follows: "to the North east by a large creek or River, commonly called Awindaw Creek or Seawee River, being the bounds of Craven county, to the South-East by the Sea, to the West by Wando River, and to the North-West partly by the said River, and partly by a line drawn from the Cowpen of Capt. Robert Daniel, or the Swamp at the head of Wando River exclusive, to the Cowpen of Joseph Wigfal, on the head of the said Awindaw Creek or Seawee River inclusive."¹

The first church was begun in 1707, but was not completed for some years. This church was accidently burned in February 1724/5, but was almost immediately rebuilt, and was again burned by the British in 1782; the present church was built after 1800. The communion plate, a chalice and paten, were the gift of Jacob Motte Esq, 1763.

The Register and Journals are badly mutilated, and a considerable portion lost.

In making this copy for printing, the original register is used in connection with a copy made for this Society by Langdon Cheves, Esq. a number of years ago.

1694. John Cobb son of John Cobb and Mary his wife was born October y^e 1st. Anno Domini, 1694.

1694. Philip Givens, son of John Givens and Mary his wife was born September 29th A. D. 1694.

1695. Raebek Givens Daughter of John Givens & Mary his wife

1752 to 1767 HALIFAX Co., VA

1761 a William Givens in South Carolina

https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/The_McClure_Family/McClures_in_Virginia

At a court held for Augusta County, August 18, 1761, this last will and Testament of James McClure dec' was proved by William Hanna, one of the witnesses thereto, who also made oath that he saw William Beard & Wm. McClure the other evidences sign the same, and that they are since dead and John McClure Eldest son and heir at law of the said deceased, having appeared in Court & declared he had no objection to proving the said will, it is admitted to record and Wm. McClure one of the executors being dead and William Givens the other Executor residing in South Carolina, Administration of with the will annexed, is granted James McClure son of the said Deceased he having with security complied with the law."

1765 [1780](#) sort these dates out ? **First Families from North Ireland**, there is a ref to a Daniel & James Givens. [note the title, "from" North Ireland, thus it can be concluded, if this is our Daniel, then he immigrated and was not born in our Colonies. [look this over some more] Find this doc and put with the others. [dtr#](#) ? **1765** VA Counties note if I have the book and note pages.

Find the above document and insert more details from it -

Insert some of the history about the Colonies and some dates here – The War of 1812 and the like
--

Numerous spellings of our family name:

Below "Gibbons"

Find the year that Capt. Looney's unit served and enter it here.

1767 to 1769 PITTSYLVANIA Co., VA

1768 to 1769 BOTETOURT Co., VA

finish the other counties later

1773 Daniel was using Givin in 1773, when he appears in the Augusta County Court Records as being qualified as a constable- November 1773. Perhaps when he became qualified, his territory was Sinking Creek/Meadow Creek.
[Augusta Court Order Book 12]

-
-
-
-
-
-
-

1775 – 1783 The Revolutionary Wars

1775 – 1783 The Revolutionary Wars

Find out what year(s) Looney's Company was in service

Lord Dunmore's War 1774

JAMES RIVER COMMUNITIES IN BOTETOURT COUNTY, 1770-1783 465

CAPTAIN LOONEY'S COMPANY

	HORSES	CATTLE	SLAVES	TITHABLES
Samuel Adams.....	5	18	..	..
Joseph Adkins.....	4	4	..	..
Thomas Akin.....	12	20	..	..
John Brickey.....	3	4	..	..
Gerard Brickey.....	2	6	..	..
William Campbell.....	3	4	..	..
William Commack.....	5	9	..	..
William Crawford.....	4	8	..	..
Walter Gray.....	3	7	..	..
Daniel Gibbons.....	2	3	..	..
William Guthrey.....	4	1	..	..
James Galloway.....	..	..	..	..
Thomas Hawkins.....	2	2	2	..
Giles Hawkins.....	3	4	..	..
James Herbison.....	2	..	..	..
Robert Hutcheson.....	3	11	..	..
Thomas Hackett.....	3	4	..	..
Martin Harless.....	9	13	..	..
John Hawkins.....	3	5	..	..
Sturdy Jones.....	1	6	..	..
Thomas Kirk.....	3	4	..	..
John Lancaster.....	1	3	..	..
Absalom Looney.....	5	20	..	..
Absalom Looney, Jr.....	1 stallion	0	..	..
Joseph Looney.....	5	17	5	..
John Looney.....	5	11	..	..
William McClenachan.....	4	7	..	..
Walter McDonald.....	3	6	..	..
Berry Medlock.....	0	2	..	..

Absalom Looney (1729 - 1791)

Absalom settled in Abb's valley in 1771 and James Moore and Robert Poage came in 1772. 1770-1783 - James River Communities in Botetourt County - **Captain [Absalom I think] Looney's Company**, Absalom is listed with 5 horses and 20 cattle, son, Absalom Jr., with 1 stallion, Joseph Looney with 5 horses and 17 cattle and John Looney with 5 horses and 11 cattle. Source: Kegley's Virginia Frontier, Pg. 465 1782 - 114 acres on Craig's Creek. Source: Kegley's Virginia Frontier, Pg. 457 1787 - 70 acres on Stony Run. Source: Kegley's Virginia Frontier, Pg. 458

In his will he gave all his children (those I listed) five shillings each and then what was remaining to go to Benjamin. The executors of his estate were John Smith and Stephen Holstine. **The will is dated the 28th day of Sep 1791. Will is located in Fincastle, Botetourt County, VA Provided by Madge Looney Crane and Phillip L. Crane Absalom Looney**

Born 1729 in Ballagilley, Isle of Man

Absalom Looney (1729 - 1791)

Absalom settled in Abb's valley in 1771 and James Moore and Robert Poage came in 1772. 1770-1783 - James River Communities in Botetourt County - **Captain [Absalom I think] Looney's Company**, Absalom is listed with 5 horses and 20 cattle, son, Absalom Jr., with 1 stallion, Joseph Looney with 5 horses and 17 cattle and John Looney with 5 horses and 11 cattle. Source: Kegley's Virginia Frontier, Pg. 465 1782 - 114 acres on Craig's Creek. Source: Kegley's Virginia Frontier, Pg. 457 1787 - 70 acres on Stony Run. Source: Kegley's Virginia Frontier, Pg. 458

In his will he gave all his children (those I listed) five shillings each and then what was remaining to go to Benjamin. The executors of his estate were John Smith and Stephen Holstine. **The will is dated the 28th day of Sep 1791. Will is located in Fincastle, Botetourt County, VA Provided by Madge Looney Crane and Phillip L. Crane Absalom Looney**

Born 1729 in Ballagilley, Isle of Man

(from the document above are some of the Gang of 20)

Campbell, William
Gibbons, Daniel [Givens]
McClenachan, William [McClanahan]
McDonald, William

Daniel Gibbons [this Daniel is our Daniel “Givens”]

Looney, Absalom
Looney, Absalom Jr.
Looney, Joseph
Looney, John
Gray, Walter [see William Gibbon,s Deed 1796

July 1780, Daniel Givens was serving in Huck’s Defeat in South Carolina
Absalom Looney
Absalom Looney, Jr.
William McClenachan

Find what years Capt Looney’s unit served – maybe 1774 Lord Dunmore’s War

Make a note about other names from the gang of 20 here –

William Campbell,

Maybe on my laptop gang of 20, I need to make some additions, like **Walter** McDonald,
Go back to Kegley’s and see if there are addl pages and names and note here p 466

1770’s Watch for a Alexander Givens born around this time
that served in the War of 1812.

1770 – 1787 check these yr’s 1800’s ? Daniel Gibbons (above) [Givens] in Capt.
Looney’s Company Keyley’s VA Frontier – p465. I [Rusty] think that our family
name might have been Gibbon’s and Daniel changed it to Givens.

Insert 1780 Huck’s Defeat from South Carolina here -

THE MILITIA OFFICERS

1770. Colonel of Militia, William Preston; Lieutenant Colonel, Robert Breckenridge; Major, William Christian; Captains, John Bowyer, David Robinson, James Cloyd, Francis Smith, Robert Doak, Philip Love, Matthew Arbuckle,

Anthony Bledsoe, Walter Crockett and Arthur Campbell; Lieu tenants, Henry Paulin and James McAfee; Quartermaster, John May.

May, 1770, Captain, William Herbert; Major, William Ingles.

March, 1771, Captain, John Robinson.

October, 1771, Lieutenant in Capt. John Robinson's Company, John Dean. June 1774. Col. Preston moved from Botetourt to Fincastle county in

the spring of 1774, and Col. Breckenridge had died, so William Fleming Was commissioned Colonel in the county of Botetourt. The new captains were

William Crow, John Stewart, William McClenachan, Wm. McKee, James Ward and James Henderson. In 1777 the captains of companies were Capt. Crockett, Capt. Armstrong, Capt. Henry Smith, Capt. Rowland, Capt. McFerran, Capt. Lockhart, Capt. Cook, Capt. John Anderson, Capt. Andrew Hamilton, Capt. Brown, Capt. Stewart, Capt. Wm. Hamilton, Capt. John Henderson, Capt. Gillespie, Capt. Van Bibber, Capt. Dean, Capt. Givens, Capt. Hanley, Capt. Gilmore, Capt. John Paxton, Capt. James Hall, Capt. Samuel Wallace and Capt. Wm. Paxton. In 1778 James Barnett became a captain, Hugh Crockett, Major and Geo. Hutcheson, Ensign. In 1779 George Poage was Colonel, James Smith, Captain, John Boller, Captain. In 1780 David May was recommended as Captain, Robert Steele First Lieut., Wm. McArnold, Second Lieut. In Logan's company, John Cartinill was captain; Henry Cartinill, Lieut., and David Wallace, Ensign. Geo. Rutledge was Lieut. in Captain William Robinson's company. From 1780 to 1783 numerous militia officers were appointed: among them George Skillern and Hugh Crockett, Colonels; Dr. John Wood, Captain; Thos. Rowland, Major; Jno. Mills, Jr., Lieut.; James Woods and John Reynolds, Lieutenants; Joseph Looney, Captain; Wm. McClellan and Absalom Looney, Ensigns; James Lauderdale, Lieut.; James Woods, captain in the place of Wm. Robinson; Henry Watterson, Lieut.; John Rutledge, Ensign; William Robinson, Ensign; John McRoberts, Second Lieutenant; Adam Peck, Ensign; Wm. McClenachan, Major; James Neely, Jr., Captain; Andrew Armstrong, First Lieut.; Robert Neely, Second Lieut.; James Tosk, Ensign; John Lewis, Captain; William Walton, Second Lieut.; Andrew Lewis, First Lieut.; John Love, Ensign of a neighborhood company about Fort Lewis and Mason's Creek; Wm. McNeely, Second Lieut. in Capt. Barnett's Company, James Raeburn, Ensign; John Galloway, Capt. in John Robinson's late company, Wallace Estill, First Lieut.; John Herbert, Second Lieut.; James Fleming, Ensign in Capt. Hanley's Company; Wm. Goodson, Second Lieut. in Capt. Eason's Company, Thomas McGeorge, Ensign; David Iddings, Ensign in Capt. Martin's Company; James Hutcheson, Second Lieut. in Capt. Smith's Company, Samuel McFerran, Ensign; John Rutledge, Second Lieut. in Capt. Wood's Company, Thomas Gillis, Ensign; Hugh Allen, Second Lieut. in Capt. Prior's Company, Uriah Humphries, Ensign; Geo. Frazier, Second Lieut. in Capt. Handley's Company; James Tosh, Second Lieut. in Capt. Neely's Company, Mathew Scott, Ensign; Geo. Rutledge, Captain the place of James Woods; William McClenachan, Lieut. Colonel of Militias in August, 1781; William Ward, Lieut. Colonel, 1782; Francis Graham was recommended as Captain in 1783, Joseph Richardson as Lieutenant, George Graham, Ensign.

THE COURT AND ITS PROCEDURE

From the beginning of the Colony monthly courts were held in the different precincts. In 1623 they were directed to be kept once a month in the

William Crow, John Stewart, William McClenachan, Wm. McKee, James Ward and James Henderson. In 1777 the captains of companies were Capt.

Crockett, Capt. Armstrong, Capt. Henry Smith, Capt. Rowland, Capt. McFerran, Capt. Lockhart, Capt. Cook, Capt. John Anderson, Capt. Andrew Hamilton, Capt. Brown, Capt. Stewart, Capt. Wm. Hamilton, Capt. John Henderson, Capt. Gillespie, Capt. Van Bibber, Capt. Dean, Capt. Givens, Capt. Hanley, Capt. Gilmore, Capt. John Paxton, Capt. James Hall, Capt. Samuel Wallace and Capt. Wm. Paxton. In 1778 James Barnett became a captain, Hugh Crockett, Major and Geo. Hutcheson, Ensign. In 1779 George Poage was Colonel, James Smith, Captain, John Boller, Captain. In 1780 David May was recommended as Captain, Robert Steele First Lieut., Wm. McArnold, Second Lieut. In Logan's company, John Cartinill was captain; Henry Cartinill, Lieut., and David VWallace, Ensign. Geo. Rutledge was Lieut. in Captain William Robinson's company. From 1780 to 1783 numerous militia officers were appointed: among them George Skillern and Hugh Crockett, Colonels; Dr. John Wood, Captain; Thos. Rowland, Major; Jno. Mills, Jr., Lieut.; James Woods and John Reynolds, Lieutenants; Joseph Looney, Captain; Wm. McClellan and Absalom Looney, Ensigns; James Lauderdale, Lieut.; James Woods, captain in the place of Wm. Robinson; Henry Watterson, Lieut.; John Rutledge, Ensign; William Robinson, Ensign; John McRoberts, Second Lieutenant; Adam Peck, Ensign; Wm. McClenachan, Major; James Neely, Jr., Captain; Andrew Armstrong, First Lieut.; Robert Neely-, Second Lieut.; James Tosk, Ensign; John Lewis, Captain; William Walton, Second Lieut.; Andrew Lewis, First Lieut.; John Love, Ensign of a neighborhood company about Fort Lewis and Mason's Creek; Wm. McNeely, Second Lieut. in Capt. Barnett's Company, James Raeburn, Ensign; John Galloway, Capt. in John Robinson's late company, VWallaceEstill, First Lieut.; John Herbert, SecondLieut.; James Fleming, Ensign in Capt. Hanley's Company; VVm.Goodson, Second Lieut. in Capt. Eason's Company, Thomas McGeorge, Ensign; David Iddings, Ensign in Capt. Martin's Company; James Hutcheson, Second Lieut. in Capt. Smith's Company, Samuel McFerran, Ensign; John Rutledge, Second Lieut. in Capt. VWood'sCompany, Thomas Gillis, Ensign; Hugh Allen, Second Lieut. in Capt. Prior's Company, Uriah Humphries, Ensign; Geo. Frazier, Second Lieut. in Capt. Handley's Company; James Tosh, Second Lieut. in Capt. Neely's Company, Mathew Scott, Ensign; Geo. Rutledge, Captain the place of James Woods; William McClenachan,

Lieut. Colonel of Militias in August, 1781; VWilliamWard, Lieut. Colonel, 1782; Francis Graham was recommended as Captain in 1783, Joseph Richard son as Lieutenant, George Graham, Ensign.

| To Be Done (TBD) Enter ref to both (place the is the original “Will” here and the 2nd is a copy) of Daniel’s Will and put them into the source binder 3 ring binder and letter noting the original vs the Clerks copy.

Insert 1770’s map of Chester Co, PA here

https://www.werelate.org/wiki/Person:Daniel_Givens_%281%29

- Talk
- Person
- Edit
- History
- What links here
- more▼

- Watchers
- Quolla6
 - Delijim
- Browse
- Givens
 - in Augusta
 - in Botetourt

We found records about Daniel Givens



50

Birth Records



30

Marriage Records



46

Death Records



108

Census Records



12

Military Records



1

Immigration Records

Daniel Givens

b.12 June 1739

Augusta County,
Virginia

d.15 October, 1822

Botetourt County,
Virginia

Family tree▼

Add Parents and Siblings

Spouse and Children

(edit)

H. **Daniel**

Givens1739 - 1822

W. **Martha**

Camden1747 -

1851

m. 1764

1 **Ann Givens**abt 1771 -

2 **Susanna Givens**1772 -
1851

3 **Isiah Givens**bef 1777 -

4 **William Givens**bef 1779
-

5 **Elisha Givens**1783 -
1844

6 **Melinda 'Leney'**

[Givens](#) BEF 1785 -

[Add another spouse & children](#)

▼ Facts and Events

Name	Daniel Givens
Gender	Male
Birth ^[2]	12 June 1739

Marriage 1764

Death^[1] 15 October, 1822

Daniel Givens was one of the Early Settlers of Augusta County, Virginia

Contents [hide](#) [Givens Tapestry](#)

[Register](#)

[Data](#)

[Will](#)

[Notebooks](#)

[Abstract](#)

[Analysis](#)

[Bibliography](#)

[Graphics](#)

[Index](#)

[YDNA. Givens](#)

[Chalkley's](#)



[Return to Old Augusta](#)

County!

[[edit](#)]

▼ Will Abstract

Givens, Daniel. Will probate March, 1823. Names Children: Anna Webb, Susanna, wife (*of*) John Walker, Oilinda Peck, William, Isiah, Elisha, Joseph and Daniel.

Grandchildren: Daniel (Wm's son) and Patsy Peck, dau. (*of*) Jacob Peck.

[Source: Early Marriages, Wills and some Revolutionary War Records, Botetourt County, Virginia, Compiled by Anne Lowry Worrell, pg. 56].

▼ References

- 1 [↑](#) Date Daniel wrote his will; Will probate date is March 1823. Thus Daniel died between 15 Oct 1822 and sometime in March 1823.
- 2 [↑](#) The 12 June 1739 DOB is commonly given in Ancestry Public Member Trees. A recent (December 2015) survey of 715 such trees showed that almost 60%

gave this DOB (or
at least gave 1739
as the year of
Birth.

3 The basis for this DOB
is unknown.

Categories: Early
Settlers of Old
Augusta | Givens
Tapestry | Old
Augusta Givens
Tapestry

1780, July 12 **Hucks Defeat**, SC where our Daniel was recognized for his service in the
Revolutionary War

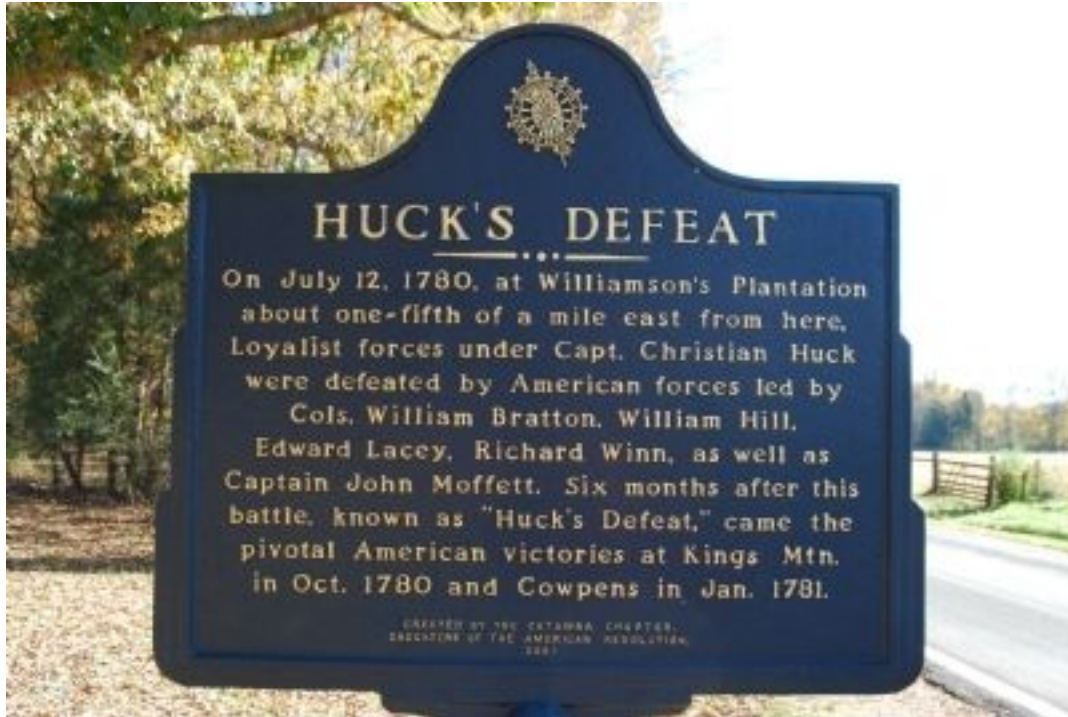
My (Rusty) SAR National No. is 197016, State No. 2361

[a ref to William Givens s/o Daniel living in SC below:]

July 12, 1780 Huck's Defeat – South Carolina

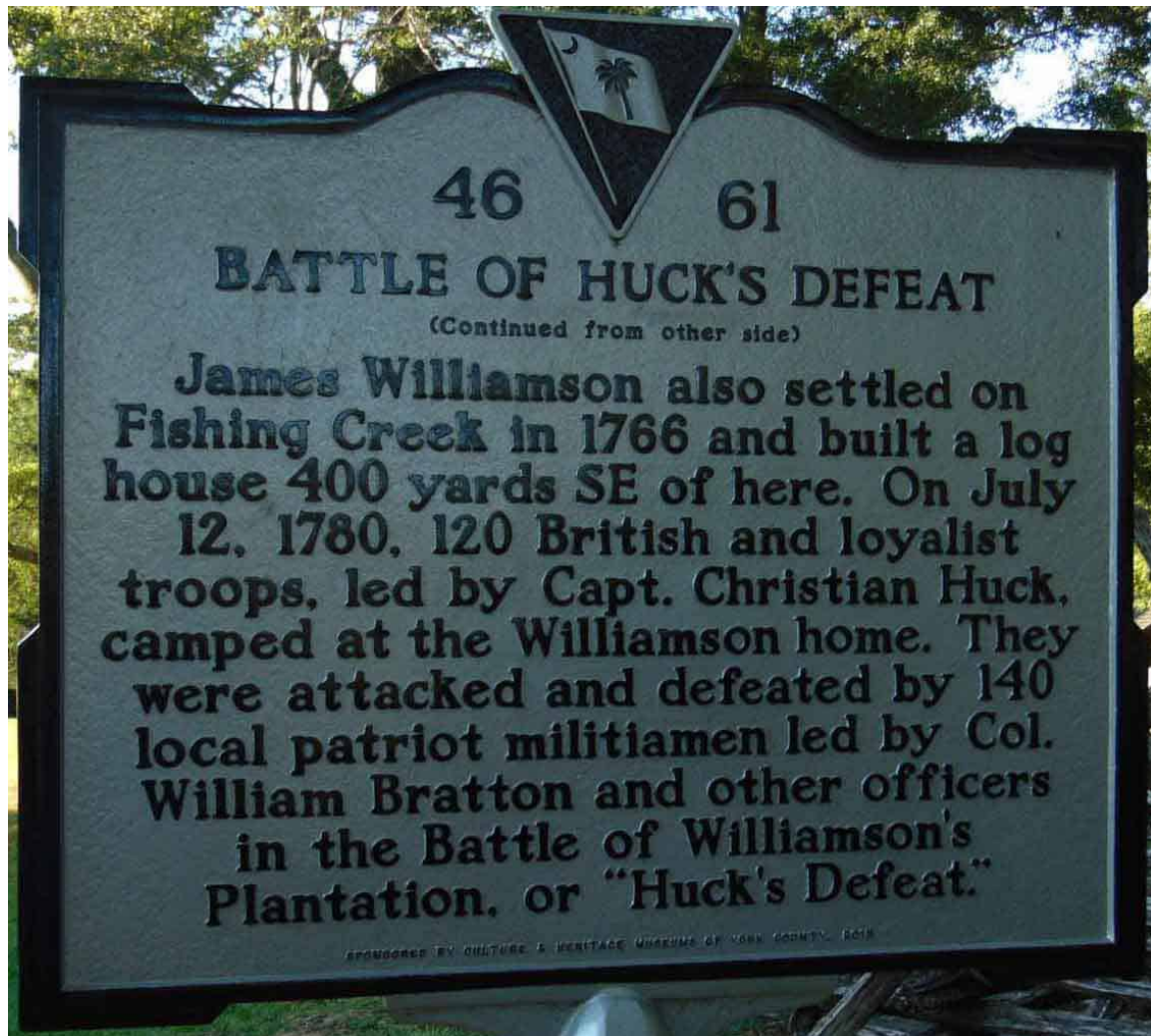
His giving his residence as, "South Carolina, Tylor," calls for explanation.

Probably the **terrible drought** that prevailed in the Valley during 1755, together with Gen. Braddock's defeat July 9th of the same year, **leaving the settlers unprotected from the Indians**, caused him to **move temporarily to South Carolina where other friends and relatives had settled**. "The consternation was universal, and many of the settlers on the western frontier fled across the Blue Ridge, and even to North Carolina."—Annals of Augusta County, p. 109.



July 12, 1780 Huck's Defeat – South Carolina – At Williamson's Plantation

Also referred to as The Battle of Williamson's Plantation



October 7, 1780 The Battle of King's Mountain - Location: Kings Mountain, South Carolina

1796 Wm Gibbon's Bill of Sale

Name:	Daniel Givens [our Daniel ?]
Home in 1800 (City, County, State):	York District, South Carolina
Free White Persons - Males - Under 10:	1
Free White Persons - Males - 10 thru 15:	1
Free White Persons - Males - 16 thru 25:	3
Free White Persons - Males - 45 and over:	1 Daniel I expect ?
Free White Persons - Females - Under 10:	1
Free White Persons - Females - 16 thru 25:	1
Free White Persons - Females - 26 thru 44:	1 [our Martha Camden ? date seems ok]
Number of Household Members Under 16:	3
Number of Household Members Over 25:	2
Number of Household Members:	9 [insert a list that I think were these 9 household members]

1812 The War of 1812 - 1815

Find the record noting Joseph served in the 1812 War

1823 Daniel Givens died

Joseph d @ 1831

When you see these [], these are Rusty's assumptions or corrections inserted in this document.

**I think the earliest records known are the Marriage Bonds starting w
Sara Susanna Givens was b ca 1774 in Maryland starting w Susanna Givens who
m John Walker in Virginia 1791**

P.O. Box 219
Fincastle, VA 24090-0219

Dear Patricia A. Honts,

Thank you for the research and certified copies that you recently sent to me. I do love this family research that I have been doing since the age of 12. I'm now well past that age but still love the research.

I would like certified copies of the following Marriage & Bond Certificates:

Daniel & Martha Givens children are [in blue](#).

[put the Marriage dates by earliest first]

REGISTER OF MARRIAGES & BOND CERTIFICATES

DATE OF MARRIAGE	NAME OF HUSBAND	NAME OF WIFE	MINISTER	PAGE DB	PAGE G-HFH
13 Dec 1790	Julias Webb	Ann Givens		56	10
15 May 1797	Isaiah Givens	Elizabeth Webb		93	10
18 June 1797	Isaiah Givens	Elizabeth Webb	Jacob Peck	692	10
17 Oct 1791	John Walker	Susanna Givens		61	12
20 Oct 1791	John Walker	Susanna Givens		512	12
17 June 1799	William Givens	Polly Walker		108	11
2 Feb 1802	Jacob Peck	Liney Givens		125	11
26 June 1802	Elisha Givens	Hetty Peck		127	11
23 Jan 1824	Malinda P. Givens	Malinda P. Givens		296	
1 June 1825	Daniel Givens	Elizabeth Taylor		305	11
15 May 1826	John <u>Sarver</u>	Martha Givens		313	
21 Mar 1827	Jacob Rock	Martha Givens	George Adams	605	

REGISTER OF MARRIAGES & BOND CERTIFICATES

DATE OF MARRIAGE	NAME OF HUSBAND	NAME OF WIFE	MINISTER	PAGE DB	PAGE G-HFH
18 Aug 1828	Auin Hendrickson	Margaret Givens		329	
25 July 1828	Boston Rowan	Francis Givens		328	
28 July 1828	Boston Rowan	Francis Givens	George Adams	615	
18 June 1829	Jonathan Givens	Sarah Looney		336	
20 June 1829	Jonathan Givens	Sarah Looney	George Adams	61	
20 Sept 1831	Madison Rock	Sarah Givens		352	
6 Oct 1831	Madison Rock	Sarah Givens	A. Dempsey	621	
14 Nov 1831	William Leffel	Mary Givens		354	
13 Dec 1831	Wm. Leffel	Mary Givens		622	
9 June 1832	Isaiah Givens	Harriett Dudding		358	
14 June 1832	Isaiah Givens	Harriet Duding		623	
18 Oct 1832	James Givens	Nancy Vicars	Lewis L. Reynolds	629	
18 Oct 1832	James H. Givens	Nancy Vickers		361	
17 Feb 1834	John Dudding	Ann Givens		374	
23 Mar 1835	Elisha Givens	Mary Ann Dutton		383	
24 Oct 1836	William Givens	Susan Croft		395	
24 Nov 1836	William Given	Susan Croft	Lewis L. Reynolds	640	
4 Mar 1837	Jonathan Givens	Letha Leffle		398	
14 Mar 1837	Jonathan Givens	Letha Leffle	Lewis L. Reynolds	640	
4 Dec 1837	Lewis Houseman	Mariah Thrasher		403	
11 Mar 1838	Madison Givens	Dorcas Leffle		408	
14 June 1838	Madison Givens	Darcus Leffel	Lewis L. Reynolds	646	

REGISTER OF MARRIAGES & BOND CERTIFICATES

DATE OF MARRIAGE	NAME OF HUSBAND	NAME OF WIFE	MINISTER	PAGE DB	PAGE G-HFH
6 Sept 1839	Aaron Mann	Mary Givens		416	
19 Sept 1839	Aaron Man	Mary Givens	L.L. Reynolds	647	
6 Mar 1883	John Duden	Ann Givens	Lewis L. Reynolds	632	
2 Apr 1883	William Givens	Melvina Walker		366	
4 Apr 1883	William Givens	Melvinia Walker		630	

The cost to purchase a Marriage License back in those days was exhorbant – an then enter DHG explanation from her book here –

Birth yr's of Daniel & Martha Camden Givens family:

Anna b 1766, m 1790 Julius Webb

Susanna b 1768-70 [b in Md], m 1791 John Walker [was Susannah b in Md ?]

William b 1770-73, m 1799 Mary "Polly" Walker

Joseph (GGGF) b 1775, m 1801 Anna Reynolds

A legal **marriage certificate costs** anywhere from \$5 to \$26 for the first copy. ...

The **U.S.** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) website lists **typical marriage certificate costs** by state. ... Posted: November 16th, 2018 02:11PM.

Below are [Marriage & Bond Certificates of Daniel & Martha \(Camden\) Givens family members](#):

Insert birth years of the Givens below and arrange in those years.

Daniel was b between 1739 & 1745, Botetourt County, VA was formed in 1769-1770. Later Botetourt Co became Craig County, Virginia in 1851.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huck%27s_Defeat

Put Daniel's Service records in this doc by the date **1780** that he participated in the Rev War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huck%27s_Defeat

1780

Around the first of June 1780, the British army established a fortified outpost at Rocky Mount on the upper Catawba River, near the North Carolina border, and placed a garrison there under Lieutenant Colonel [George Turnbull](#), a career British officer who commanded a British Provincial regiment called the [New York Volunteers](#). In early July, Turnbull ordered Christian Huck,^[3] a [Philadelphia](#) lawyer and a captain in Tarleton's [British Legion](#), to find the rebel leaders and persuade other area residents to swear allegiance to the king.^[4] A native of Germany, Huck was one of many Pennsylvania [Loyalists](#) whose property was confiscated after the British evacuated Philadelphia. Huck was then banished from the state and joined the British army at New York. Huck was a remarkably poor choice for this assignment because he held a great deal of bitterness toward the Whigs in general, and the [Scotch-Irish](#) Presbyterians in particular.^[5] During an earlier incursion into what was then called the Upper District between the Broad and Catawba Rivers (modern [Chester County, South Carolina](#)), his troops had murdered an unarmed boy, reportedly while he was reading a Bible, and burnt the home and library of Rev. [John Simpson](#), a Whig leader and influential [Presbyterian](#) minister. A week later, Huck and his men invaded the New Acquisition District (roughly modern [York County, South Carolina](#)), and destroyed the [ironworks](#) of William Hill, another influential Whig.^[6] Residents who had only wanted to be left alone had then joined the Patriots.^[7]

1780

Name: Daniel Givens [our Daniel served in
Rev War in SC] **Celebration of
Huck's Defeat** at Brattonsville,
SC 1780

Home in 1800 (City, County, State):	York District, South Carolina
Free White Persons - Males - Under 10:	1 insert who I think these members are
Free White Persons - Males -10 thru 15:	1
Free White Persons - Males - 16 thru 25:	3
Free White Persons - Males - 45 and over:	1
Free White Persons - Females - Under 10:	1
Free White Persons - Females - 16 thru 25:	1
Free White Persons - Females - 26 thru 44:	1
Number of Household Members Under 16:	3
Number of Household Members Over 25:	2
Number of Household Members:	9

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huck%27s_Defeat

Huck's Defeat or the **Battle of Williamson's Plantation** was an engagement of the **American Revolutionary War** that occurred in present **York County, South Carolina** on **July 12, 1780**, and was one of the first battles of the southern campaign to be won by Patriot militia.

1785

Charleston, September 13, 1785.

THE Commissioners for the speedy settlement of the public accounts, have directed the following schedule of such as cannot be passed by them or want of proper vouchers to be published for the information of those concerned.

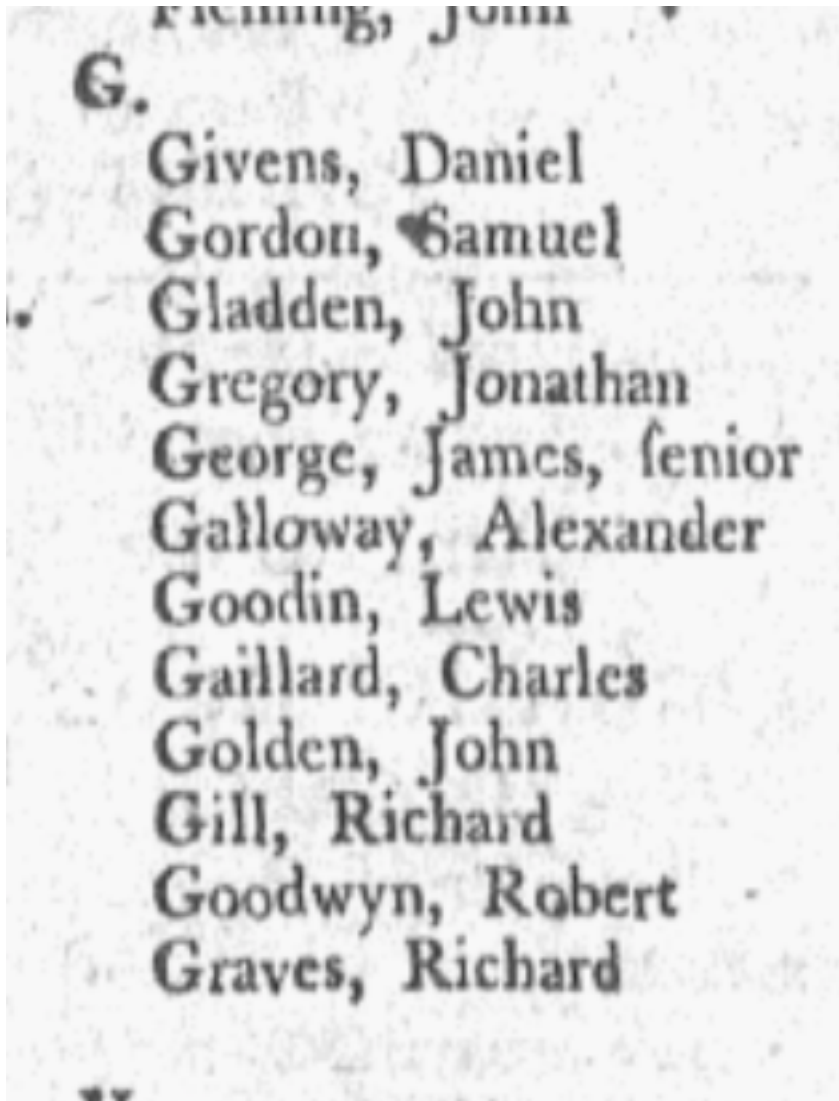
And whereas the said accounts are chiefly for Militia services, supplies to the army, and for horses lost in the public service; they give Notice, that it is necessary the Militia accounts should be certified by the Officer under whom the duty was performed, and countersigned by the commanding Officer of the regiment; that accounts for supplies be certified by the principal Commissary or commanding Officer of the detachment for whom they were had; and that those for horses lost be certified by the commanding Officer, expressing in what service they were employed, and accompanied with an appraisement on oath.

Charleston, September 13, 1785-

THE Commissioners for the speedy settlement

Of the public accounts, have directed the following schedule of such as cannot be passed by them or want of proper vouchers to be published for the information of those concerned.

And whereas the ???? accounts are chiefly for Militia services, supplies to the army, and for Horses in the public service, they give Notice, That it is necessary the Militia accounts should be Performed, and countersigned by the commanding Officer of the regiment: that accounts for supplies be certified by the principal Comm or commanding Officer of the detachment for whom they were had; and that for horses left be certified by the commanding Officer, expressing in what service they were employed, and accompanied with an appra f ement on oath.



G.

Givens, Daniel
Gordon, Samuel
Gladden, John
Gregory, Jonathan
George, James, senior
Galloway, Alexander,
Goodin, Lewis
Gaillard, Charles
Golden, John
Gill, Richard
Goodwyn, Robert
Graves, Richard

When I find this newspaper clipping again in a Charleston, SC look in the index for Looney and keep an eye for the Gang of 20

1796

Enter the Bill of Sale between a William Gibbons from Chester County, PA and his son a Daniel Gibbons from Botetourt Co, VA.

William Gray.

William Gibbons, m Susanna
Ashbridge, Wm's Son-In-Law was a
[**William Gray, the same William
Gray in the Bill of Sale? Most likely.]**

Insert the 1796 Bill of Sale info here -

1800

**Daniel Givens [our Daniel ?]
in the 1800 United States Federal Census**

Javascript (RecordSetDataModel) injects the saved to shoebox content here.

1810

1810 census of Botetourt County, Virginia												
Botetourt Co., Va.												
MALES					FEMALES					persons not taxed.		
Under 10	10-16	16-26	26-45	45 & up	Under 10	10-16	16-26	26-45	45 & up	Slaves.		
Givens, William	2	1	1	1	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	1
Gray, James, Sr.	0	0	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
Gray, Joseph	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Greenlee, William	0	0	1	0	1	2	1	1	1	0	0	0
Givens, Daniel	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Givens, Elisha	2	1	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0
Givens, Joseph	3	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	1

Daniel & Martha were m 1746 (1810-1746=

[would the male referenced above (Daniel) that is 45 or over be our Daniel ?

[Daniel died 1823 in Botetourt Co, VA, enter b years of their children]

The one person who was over 45 years of age in the 1810 Census would have been born sometime @ 1810 - 45 = 1765 try to back into who this person is -

Daniel himself ?

1 female 10 to 16 yr's of age – who ? would have been b @ 1794 to 1800 (what females were born between 1794 and 1800 ?)

1 female 45 years or older – who ? would have @ 1765 Susanna or Martha ?

1810 Botetourt Co., Va. Census

Males
William Givens 2 - 1 to 10 yr
1 - 10 to 16
1 - 16 to 26
1 - 26 to 45
0 – 45 & up

Females
4 - 1 to 10 yr
0 - 10 to 16
0- 16 to 26
1 - 26 to 45
0 – 45 & up

Slaves - 1

Persons not taxed 1 – [is this a ref to the 1 slave he owned ?

Males
Daniel Givens 0 - 1 to 10 yr [s/o Daniel ?]
0 - 10 to 16
0 - 16 to 26
0 - 26 to 45
1 – 45 & up

Females
0 - 1 to 10 yr
1 - 10 to 16
0- 16 to 26
0 - 26 to 45
1– 45 & up [1810 – 45= 1765 ? – the range of age only went up to

age 45 – life expectation was much lower back in those times.]

Slaves – 0

Elisha Givens Males
2 - 1 to 10 yr [s/o Daniel]
1 - 10 to 16
0 - 16 to 26
1 - 26 to 45
0 – 45 & up

Females
2 - 1 to 10 yr
0- 10 to 16
1- 16 to 26
0 - 26 to 45
0– 45 & up

Slaves – 0

Joseph Givens 3 - 1 to 10 yr [s/o Daniel]
0 - 10 to 16
0 - 16 to 26
10 - 26 to 45
2 – 45 & up

Females
0 - 1 to 10 yr
0- 10 to 16
1- 16 to 26
0 - 26 to 45
0– 45 & up

Persons not taxed 1 – [is this a ref to the 1 slave he owned
Slaves – 0

1810

William Givens [Joseph's brother]

in the 1810 United States Federal Census

Javascript (RecordSetDataModel) injects the saved trees content here.

Saved to:

[Givens, Williams](#) in
tree "Givens Family Tree"

[Walker, Mary Polly](#) in
tree "Givens Family Tree"

	R
	R

Javascript (RecordSetDataModel) injects the saved to

- [View blank form](#)
- [Add alternate information](#)
- [Report issue](#)

Name: **William Givens**

Home in **1810** (City, County, State): Botetourt, Virginia [Census]

Free White Persons - Males - Under 10: 2

Free White Persons - Males - 10 thru 15: 1

Free White Persons - Males - 16 thru 25: 1

Free White Persons - Males - 26 thru 44 : 1

Free White Persons - Females - Under 10: 4

Free White Persons - Females - 26 thru 44: 1 [William]

Numbers of Slaves: 1
Number of Household Members Under 16: 7
Number of Household Members Over 25: 2
Number of Household Members: 11

**Joseph Givens
in the 1820 United States Federal Census**



Name Joseph Givens
Home in 1820 (City, County, State): Botetourt, Virginia

Enumeration Date:	August 7, 1820
Free White Persons -	2 [insert names here]
Males - Under 10:	
Free White Persons -	1
Males - 10 thru 15:	
Free White Persons -	1
Males - 16 thru 18:	
Free White Persons -	3
Males - 26 thru 44:	
Free White Persons -	2 [likely Joseph & his father Daniel
Males - 45 and over:	(Daniel died 1823)
Free White Persons -	1
Females - Under 10:	
Free White Persons -	2
Females - 10 thru 15:	
Free White Persons -	1 [Anna Reynolds- my gggrandmother]
Females - 26 thru 44:	
Slaves - Males - Under	1
14:	
Slaves - Females -	1
Under 14:	
Slaves - Females - 14	1
thru 25:	
Number of Persons -	3
Engaged in Agriculture:	
Free White Persons -	6
Under 16:	
Free White Persons -	6
Over 25:	
Total Free White	12
Persons:	
Total Slaves:	3

1823 Daniel Givens died

Insert Daniel's date of death 1823 and source – ck e-mails from Clyde

[Insert Nat's](#) (a gentlemen's) [letter to Dorothy regarding Daniel original will](#).

Insert the Will's here

[I think this exchange between Dorothy & Nat are with the Important Documents]

Was there any difference in these 2 wills ? copy and insert here

Have I scanned these 2 wills yet ? if not – do it

See if Daniel's father maybe a William Gibbons from PA – see [Bill of Sale 1791](#).
[insert the Bill here ?]

1823 – 1739 = 84 yr's of age or 1823 – 1745 = 78 yr's of age [1791-1739= 52 yr's of age or 1791-1745= 46 yr's of age]

It was and is common that the 1st born sons were named after their father, William [Gibbons] was Daniel and Martha's 1st born son's first name and many more reasons are noted in the Bill of Sale doc, that this William is likely to be his father.

Some of the Givens active researchers [think that Daniel was most likely born in the Colonies](#) (most likely [Pennsylvania](#) [maybe Chester Co], or maybe Maryland). Remember that Susannah was born in Maryland. [The family migrated down the Pennsylvania Turnpike into SW Virginia](#) maybe around the mid to late 1750's. It is noted in history books that the Irish did not get along with the Germans or Quakers, [note these books – maybe the Kennedy paperback] so they were encouraged to migrate South. [Augusta County](#) that was formed [in 1738](#) and started operations @1745 and [Botetourt County](#) was formed in 1769-70 Later where Daniel Givens lived, [became Craig County](#), Virginia in 1851.

[Insert some of the quotes from the Kennedy paperback here]

Military Service by Givens family member.
1780 Huck's Defeat in South Carolina

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huck%27s_Defeat

Put Daniel's Service records in this doc by the date **1780** that he participated in the Rev War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huck%27s_Defeat

Around the first of June 1780, the British army established a fortified outpost at Rocky Mount on the upper Catawba River, near the North Carolina border, and placed a garrison there under Lieutenant Colonel [George Turnbull](#), a career British officer who commanded a British Provincial regiment called the [New York Volunteers](#). In early July, Turnbull ordered Christian Huck,^[3] a [Philadelphia](#) lawyer and a captain in Tarleton's [British Legion](#), to find the rebel leaders and persuade other area residents to swear allegiance to the king.^[4] A native of Germany, Huck was one of many Pennsylvania [Loyalists](#) whose property was confiscated after the British evacuated Philadelphia. He was then banished from the state and joined the British army at New York.

This is duplicated above – remove one of them

Huck was a remarkably poor choice for this assignment because he held a great deal of bitterness toward the Whigs in general, and the [Scotch-Irish](#) Presbyterians in particular.^[5] During an earlier incursion into what was then called the Upper District between the Broad and Catawba Rivers (modern [Chester County, South Carolina](#)), his troops had murdered an unarmed boy, reportedly while he was reading a Bible, and burnt the home and library of Rev. [John Simpson](#), a Whig leader and influential [Presbyterian](#) minister. A week later, Huck and his men invaded the New Acquisition District (roughly modern [York County, South Carolina](#)), and destroyed the [ironworks](#) of William Hill, another influential Whig.^[6] Residents who had only wanted to be left alone had then joined the Patriots.^[7]

After destroying Hill's Ironworks and putting the rebel garrison there to flight, Huck convened a compulsory meeting of the remaining male residents of the New Acquisition District (mostly men too old to fight), and proclaimed that "God almighty had become a rebel, but if there were twenty gods on that side, they would all be conquered." Huck then stated that "even if the rebels were as thick as trees, and Jesus Christ would come down and lead them, he would still defeat them," following which he and his troopers confiscated all the men's horses.^[8] Actions like these quickly earned Huck the nickname "the swearing captain" and further angered the Presbyterian inhabitants of the backcountry.^[9] After witnessing Huck's tirade, one resident, Daniel Collins, told his wife, "I have come home determined to take my gun and when I lay it down, I lay down my life with it."^[10]

Huck's style in the [Catawba River](#) Valley was to rough-up backcountry women, confiscate food and horses, and generally threaten prison and death to any who dared resist the British. This simply encouraged more men to join the rebels, who were organizing a militia brigade under Brigadier General [Thomas Sumter](#).^[11] **On July 11, 1780**, Huck raided the home of the partisan leader Captain John McClure on Fishing Creek in present-day Chester County, caught his brother and brother-in-law with newly made bullets, and sentenced them to hang as traitors at sunrise the next day.^[12] Huck's detachment, consisting of about 35 [British Legion dragoons](#), 20 [New York Volunteers](#), and 60 [Loyalist](#) militia, then advanced once more into the New Acquisition and arrived at the plantation of another Whig militia leader, Colonel **William Bratton**, later that evening. Shortly thereafter, one of Huck's soldiers put a reaping hook to the neck of Col. Bratton's wife, Martha, in an unsuccessful attempt to discover Bratton's whereabouts. Huck's second-in-command, Lieutenant William Adamson of the New York Volunteers, intervened and disciplined the offending Loyalist soldier. Huck next arrested three elderly neighbors of the Bratton's, including Col. Bratton's older brother **Robert**, and told them they too would be executed the next day.^[13]

Huck then proceeded a quarter of a mile southeast of Bratton's plantation to the neighboring house of an elderly Whig named James Williamson, where he and his approximately 115 men made camp for the night. The five prisoners were secured in a corncrib to await execution.^[14] Battle^[edit]

Huck's Defeat

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Jump to: [navigation](#), [search](#)

Huck's Defeat

Part of the [American Revolutionary War](#)

Date July 12, 1780

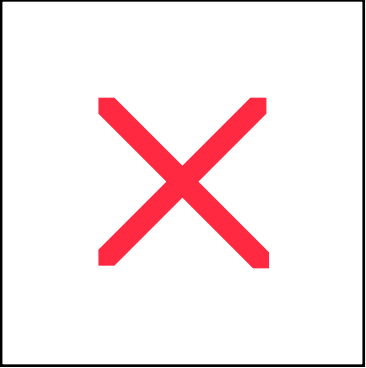

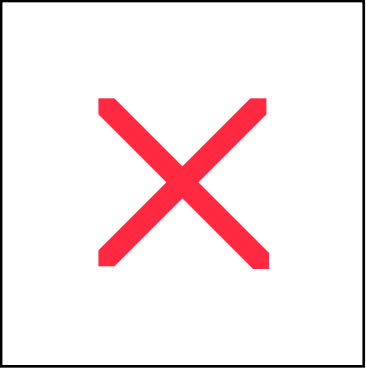

Location near present-day [McConnells](#), York County, South Carolina

 [34°51′54.82″N 81°10′32.23″W](#)

Coordinates:  [34°51′54.82″N 81°10′32.23″W](#)

Result Patriot victory

Belligerents

	 Loyalist militia
Patriot militia	
Commanders and leaders	
	 Christian Huck †
William Bratton	
Strength	
About 250 militia	35 dragoons, 20 New York Volunteers and about 60 militia
Casualties and losses	
1 killed and 1 wounded	Majority killed, wounded, or captured
<div> <div>[show]</div> <div> <div>◦</div> <div>v t e</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Southern theater</div> <div>1780–83</div> </div>	

Huck's Defeat or the **Battle of Williamson's Plantation** was an engagement of the **American Revolutionary War** that occurred in present **York County, South Carolina** on July 12, 1780, and was one of the first battles of the southern campaign to be won by Patriot militia.

The documents below are what the DAR & SAR have accepted Daniel Givens as a Patriot of the Revolutionary War. In it you will see the reference to "**John Walker and son**".

W's ?? Defeat Wisconsin Historical Society [this needs to be cleaned up]

1839
July 12
13DD50

Huck's Defeat Celebration

Brattonville, York District, S.C. Account of the proceedings published by request of the committee of arrangements. Celebration proposed by Dr. John S. Bratton, owner of field upon which battle took place; description of the celebration; oration on the American Revolution; sufferings of South Carolina; activities of British under Sir Henry Clinton; battle of July 12, 1780, in which Huck's army was defeated; British soldiers attack on Mrs. Bratton; Captain Huck killed by John Carroll. Copy. 12pp.

1839
JULY 12
13DD50a

Huck's Defeat Celebration. [King's Mountain Papers]

Brattonville, York District, S.C. Toasts to the memory of **Col. William Bratton**, Capt. Hugh McClure, John Carroll, Maj. James Moore, **Colonel Moffett**, Capt. James Mitchell, Capt. James Wallace, Capt. John McConnell, James Hemphill, Capt. John Chambers, Col. **A Love**, John Kidd, Alexander and William Moore, William Guy, Charles Curry, John Carson, William and James Hanna, Robert Howie, William Davidson, David Leech, James McClure, **Hugh Bratton**, General Wynne, Captain Smith, Thomas, Samuel, Benjamin Rainy, Samuel Kelsey, Thomas Carroll, Charles Miles,

James McElwell, Robert Gill, **Thomas Bratton**, John Swann, Robert Brown, Robert Ashe, William Burris, John Miller, James and William Ross, Joseph Gaston, William Lewis, James and William Adair, John Moore and sons John, Samuel, William, and Nathal, James Williamson and sons, John, Adam, Samuel, George and James, John McCaw, John Martin, John Dennis, William Manahan, ---- Wiley, James, Thomas, and Arthur Gill, Captain Jamison, Capt. John Nixon, Thomas Boggs, David Sadler, Henry Ray, John Wallace, Francis Wiley, William Carson, Capt. James Martin, Thomas Black, Thomas Carson, **Samuel Bratton**, Reuben McConnell, Thomas Wallace, Samuel Neely, **Daniel Givens**, William Henry and sons, William, Malcolm, John and Alexander, Joseph Palmer, John Murphy, James McNeel, Thomas Neely, Joseph Steele, John Harris, William Berry, John Cooper, James Meek, William Erwin, Christopher Strait, Edward Meek, Edward Byers, Colonels Watson and Hill, James McElhaney, Jonathan and Samuel Kuykendall, Capt. John Mills, John Anderson, David Jackson, John Anderson, David Jackson, John Peters, Thomas Clendenin, James McRandall, **Robert Bratton**, Edward Martin, Richard Sadler, **John Walker and son**, Mrs. Martha Bratton, Mrs. Mary Rainy, Mrs. Ann Ashe, Prudence Curry, Copy. 8pp. Endorsed: Please return this to **Thomas Bratton**, Guthriesville, York County, S. C. Biographical notes by L.C.D.

1839

JULY 27

17DD14

[Draper, Lyman C.] Alexander, Genesee County, N.Y. Article: "Romance of American History, No. 1; The Battle of King's Mountain." Includes official dispatch signed by **Willaim Campbell**, Isaac Shelby, and Benjamin Cleveland; published in Virginia Gazette, Nov. 18, 1780, and copied in Columbia (S.C.) Telescope. Newspaper clipping from the F. & M. Journal. 4 pp.

[315]

With intelligence provided by John McClure's younger sister, Mary, and a Bratton slave named Watt, the loosely organized Patriot forces swarmed after Huck. About 150 arrived in the vicinity of Williamson's plantation that night, commanded by experienced militia officers.^[15] After a brief reconnaissance and some discussion, they agreed to attack Huck from three directions simultaneously.^[16]

Huck's security was extremely lax. Shortly after sunrise, at least two of the Patriot groups managed to attack simultaneously. The British and Loyalist troops were caught completely by surprise; many were still asleep. The partisans rested their rifles on a split rail fence, from which "they took unerring and deadly aim" at their opponents as they emerged. Huck mounted a horse to rally his troops and was

shot in the head by John Carroll, who had loaded two balls in his rifle.^[17] Some of the Loyalists surrendered while others fled, hotly pursued by Whigs seeking vengeance. Tory losses were very high. Tarleton later reported that only twenty-four men escaped.^[18] Patriot losses were [where] one killed and one wounded; the five prisoners were also released from the corncrib unharmed.^[19]

Although the numbers engaged were small, the importance of the skirmish was immediately clear. As South Carolina historian Walter Edgar has written, "The entire backcountry seemed to take heart. Frontier militia had defeated soldiers of the feared British Legion." Volunteers streamed in to join the partisan militia brigade of General [Thomas Sumter](#).^[20]

Edgar has called Huck's Defeat "a major turning point in the American Revolution in South Carolina." It was the first of more than thirty-five important battles in South Carolina in late 1780 and early 1781, all but five of which were partisan victories. This chain of successes was essential to the major Patriot victories at [King's Mountain](#) and [Cowpens](#).^[21]

Michael C. Scoggins, *The Day It Rained Militia: Huck's Defeat and the Revolution in the South Carolina Backcountry, May–July 1780* (Charleston: The History Press, 2005)

The Scotch-Irish "[Overmountain Men](#)" of Virginia and North Carolina formed a militia which won the [Battle of Kings Mountain](#) in 1780, resulting in the British abandonment of a southern campaign, and for some historians "marked the turning point of the American Revolution".^{[51][52]}

Loyalists

One exception to the high level of patriotism was the Waxhaw settlement on the lower Catawba River along the North Carolina-South Carolina boundary, where [Loyalism](#) was strong. The area experienced two main settlement periods of Scotch-Irish. During the 1750s–1760s, **second- and third-generation Scotch-Irish Americans moved from Pennsylvania, Virginia, and North Carolina**. This particular group had large families, and as a group they produced goods for themselves and for others. They generally were Patriots.

Just prior to the Revolution, a second stream of immigrants came directly from Ireland via Charleston. This group was forced to move into an underdeveloped area because they could not afford expensive land. Most of this group remained loyal to the Crown or neutral when the war began.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scotch-Irish_Americans#American_Revolution

put this on the Web Site w Military – SAR & DAR

Military Service by Givens family member.

Huck's Defeat

p-9 G-HFH

Proceedings of the Celebration of Huck's Defeat at Brattonsville, [SC] July 12, 1839, and an Account of the Unveiling of the Monument (Oct 1, 1903, published by request of the Com. of Arrangement, By King's Mt. Chapter, DAR. Reprinted by Request, in Yorkville, S.C. by Tidings from the Craft, Job Printers. 1895. SCR 975.7 The toast, the twenty-sixth made that day, reads as follows:

"To Captain James Martin, Thomas Black, Thomas Carson, Samuel Brattton, Reuben McConnell, Thomas Wallace, Samuel Neely, **Daniel Givens**, William Henry and his Patriots, brave and fearless soldiers. They were always

willing to face the enemy; — always willing to give him battle."

Black, Thomas

Bratton, Samuel

Carson, Thomas

Givens, Daniel

Henry, William

Martin, James

McConnell, Reuben

Neely, Samuel

Wallace, Thomas

Daniel Givens who married Martha Camden, is not related to this Samuel Givens ref.ed above, as per DNA results performed xx/xx/xxxx. See page xx

Insert DNA results here

1694 (this was an Africian American family)

To: tmcnabb@christch.org; tmanseau@christch.org; GIVENS1700@aol.com

Sent: Wed, 16 Jan 2008 12:40 pm
Subject: reg. your oldest known church members, the Givens family

Dear Reverend McNabb, Jr and Tanis Manseau,

My name is Duane "Rusty" Givens and I would like to work with a representative of your church and learn more about the oldest known members of your church **Phillip Givens and his son John Givens and his wife, December 29th, 1694**, as per your web site information. I have the correct info now to insert here -

Scan and insert hard copy about the Mt Pleasant John Givens in SC

Wisconsin Historical Society

writer's wife, granddaughter of Isaac Shelby. A. L. S. 10 pp.

1839 **Huck's Defeat Celebration.** Brattonville, York District, S. C. Account of the proceedings, published by request of the committee of arrangements. Celebration proposed by Dr. John S. Bratton, owner of field upon which battle took place; description of the celebration; oration on the American Revolution; sufferings of South Carolina; activities of British under Sir Henry Clinton; battle of July 12, 1780, in which Huck's army was defeated; British soldiers attack on Mrs. Bratton; Captain Huck killed by John Carroll. Copy. 12 pp.

JULY 12
13DD50

1839 **Huck's Defeat Celebration.** Brattonville, York District, S. C. Toasts to the memory of Col. William Bratton, Capt. Hugh McClure, John Carroll, Maj. James Moore, Colonel Moffett, Capt. James Mitchell, Capt. James Wallace, Capt. John McConnell, James Hemphill, Capt. John Chambers, Col. A. Love, John Kidd, Alexander and William Moore, William Guy, Charles Curry, John Carson, William and James Hanna, Robert Howie, William Davidson, David Leech, James McClure, Hugh Bratton, General Wynne, Captain Smith, Thomas, Samuel, and Benjamin Rainy, Samuel Kelsey, Thomas Carroll, Charles Miles, James McElwell, Robert Gill, Thomas Bratton, John Swann, Robert Brown, Robert Ashe, William Burris, John Miller, James and William Ross, Joseph Gaston, William Lewis, James and William Adair, John Moore and sons John, Samuel, William, and Nathan, James Wil-

JULY 12
13DD50a

One needs to look at maps to see how the size and configuration of these counties changed over the years [Sinking Creek](#) is in [Craig County](#), Virginia as of 1851, which [is West of New Castle](#), (Newcastle), [Virginia](#).

[Insert map here](#)

Daniel & Martha's children:

1. Annie or Anna Givens m Julius Webb
2. [Valinda](#) * Givens m Jacob Peck [see Daniel's Original Will, "V" is correct]
3. William Givens m Polly Walker
[if William was his first son; likely his father's name.]
4. Isaiah Givens m Elizabeth Webb
5. Isaiah Givens m Hester Anne Peck
6. Joseph Givens m Anna Reynolds
7. Daniel Givens m Elizabeth ?
8. Susannah (Susie) m John Walker

It is highly probable that Daniel & Martha named some of their children after his father, her mother and possible brothers or sisters or aunts & uncles, which is a common practice.

[Martha Camden's Mother's name might have been Anna or Annie or Sarah or Susannah](#). Would not it be likely that Susannah is buried alongside where her husband John Walker is buried ? Discuss w Brian & Walt Walker.

Check the Marriage bonds and see if it notes the age of who is getting married which I could then back into their birth year.

[Insert the index of marriage bonds in here –](#)

[Insert both of Daniel's Will's.](#)

I

WORK NOTES & stuff to do:

Insert DNA Research xls spreadsheets in this doc somewhere

NEXT - Put map of NI upfront and show the family lines

Insert maps and note what Boyd gave me from England & Scotland

NEXT - Insert graphic of my lineage coming down from Daniel (the legal chart) right at the beginning of the document

We think, that Daniel Givens parents came to our Colonies (Chester CO, Pennsylvania), ca 1720's, thought to be from the North of Ireland (Scotch-Irish descent), most likely from Co Antrim, as per John Paris Givens, (insert the paragraph from **John Paris** that was in his research).

ref p in G-HFH, and Dorothy Hall Givens joined in this thinking in her book, A Givens-Hall Family History from Pre-Revolutionary Times to 1970, p 1, noting Northern Ireland. [After 12 trips to Ireland looking around CO Antrim, I have not found kin of our Daniel Givens, and now looking in other counties in the North of Ireland.

Insert Dorothy's bit about Georgina Given from Londonderry. p-1 G-HFH add note about her uncle, Samuel Maxwell Alexander Given here – into the beginning of this Timeline Insert what is in the G_HFH book.

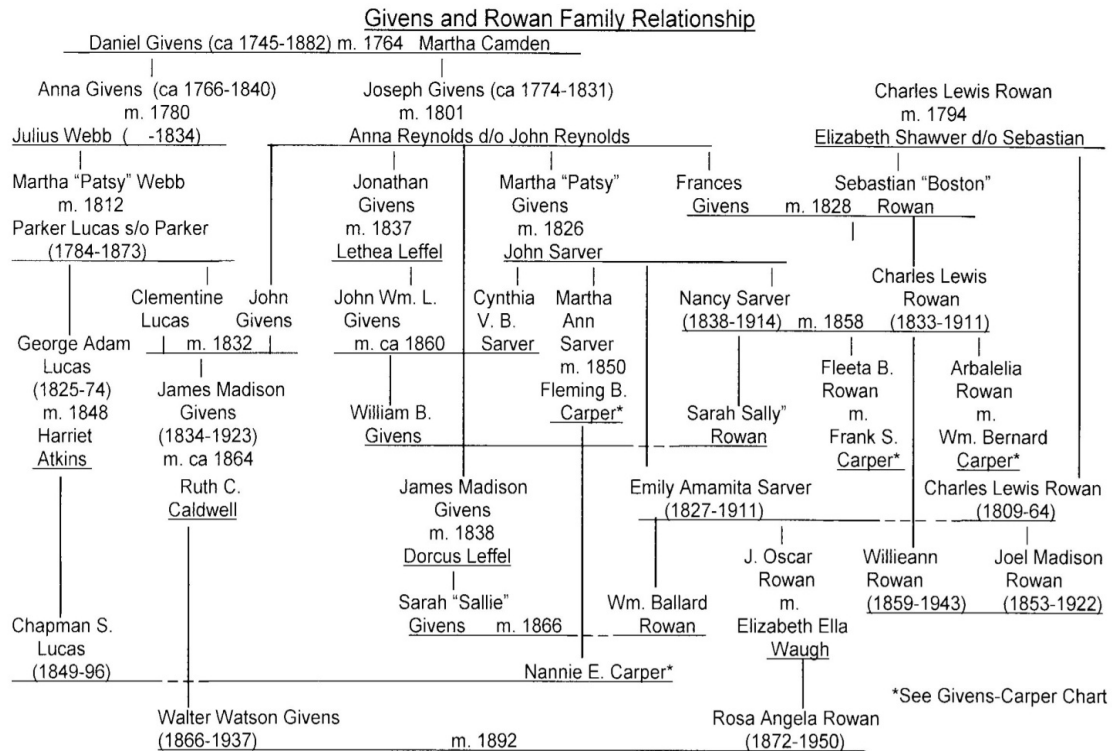
LATER Consider some of Doug Gibson's observations from Hawaii in this document how is Doug related to our family ?

Maybe an area in the new Givens Web site –

Who's Who of Giv - - - s

Enter tid bit's, about our family line and possible relationships – Sean Given, Ireland Soccer Goalee, a Don Givens, Ireland Soccer Coach, Givin Castle in Chicago, and note spelling differences, Givens witness for JFK assignation, Givens Trucking, towns, streets, streams, roads named names after Givens family. The Caverns once owned by Givens. Etc. family member named after Chief Cornstalk's son Elenipsico. Dungiven Castle, Dungiven Tract **Rowan Medal of Honor winner – Cuba – made dau of Joseph & Anna Reynolds** – Givens [Robert C Givins the correct spelling for the Castle in the Chicago burbs.

How did Rusty get interested in Genealogy at the age of 15 – insert photo of scroll w Elenipsico in it – and the picture of Dad & I and JHG



MILITARY HISTORY Web Site

Patriot: Daniel Givens SAR # A0455485

Duane Darrell Givens SAR #

Karen Kay Givens Lietz DAR # 933524

Andrew Rowan's Message To Calixto Garcia

<http://warfarehistorynetwork.com/daily/military-history/andrew-rowans-message-to-calixto-garcia/>

Enter in [the back](#), something about the **Given Library down in Pinehurst, NC** – do PDF of those doc's and kin to the Hines family line.

Enter about the **Givin library in Carlise, PA** Enter the url for the library here – Sherry Givin Grove kin from Lisconnan Ireland and some photos.

Enter toward the front - something about Robert C Givin Castle in Chicago & the numerous URL's – do PDF's of these doc's – enter by date (1800's) and ref Robert Givin – scan Newspaper article about him and enter it in the timeline. Robert is a Givin NOT a Givens.

Years ago the sign out front had the spelling Givens. Note something about Errol's documentary. Our families are NOT related. This family lived in Canada for some years.

I found a record where Joseph served in the War of 1812 – enter here

Enter DNA results into this document or just note that it exists –ref

www.familytreedna.com here

Web Site info

Keep a current copy of our DNA results that Dale is doing for us

Put the stuff below in the web page:

Who's who & the strange & unusual stories

LATER - Enter something about the Givens family member, witness in JFK shooting – need to use URL & note the # of pages

LATER - Enter something about the last hanging in Ireland, the man who was married to a Given woman in Ballymena and killed her. She was the daughter of Ben Given.

Put the picture of Ben and Dad here -

Astronaut – Givens

NY Hotel - Givens

Island in NY - Givens

Enter something about our metal artist man down in Texas – insert photo of it in the very front of this doc

Enter something about Robert C Givin Castle in Chicago & the numerous URL's – do PDF's of these doc's

NEXT - Put map of NI upfront and show the family lines

Insert something about Chief Cornstalk and his son Elenipsico [insert URL's](#)

| [Insert something about Givens Trucking](#)

| [DO SOON](#) Enter Presidents Inauguration dates & note TJ when he was Gov. in some of our family records.

| [MAYBE have a Misc Section and place in by Alpha Order](#)
War of 1812 do a Wiki insert here

WORK NOTES cont.ed:

Samuel Gibbons = Samuel Givens per a court record in Augusta Co, Va that Clyde found in the Virginia Beach Library – Clyde said this library has a lot of good information in this library

Maybe have a box with some of the different spellings of our name and where and when it occurred

Daniel Boone - Preston

Note on the documents which I have already done a PDF & to whom I have copied

Enter in the doc toward the front - something about Dungiven in the front of this document
7 URL's and include what Maxwell had to say

Do a PDF of the below info

Insert the Givens with the numerous spelling of our family name - put graphic that I put together up here somewhere in N Ireland – put this in the beginning

Remember to search with the spelling “Givin”, as Samuel who married Sarah Cathey name can be found spelled as **Givin**. Remember the Givin who were in Derrykeighan in Co Antrim, Northern, Ireland (Sherry Givin). Put this in 1738 when he first immigrated.

An important note here:

From O'Hart's Irish Pedigrees, Vol I, 5th Edition p-601 [the url is:

<http://irishpedigrees.blogspot.com/2014/12/irish-pedigrees-d-k.html>] the

following information was found by Rusty Givens:

p- 601 ref 97 Muireadach, ref 108 Giollachriosd,

find the CMD for copying this article and paste it here

MULRENNAN.

Arms: Ar. an oak tree eradicated ppr.

MUIREADACH Maoilleathan, the 16th Christian King of Connaught who is No. 97 on the (No. 1) "O'Connor" (Connaught) pedigree, was the ancestor of *O'Maolbrennain*; anglicised *O'Mulrennan*, and *Mulrennan*.

97. Muireadach Maoilleathan ("maoilleathan:" Irish, *broad-faced*); a quo *O'Maoilleathan*, anglicised *Molohan*, and *Mullehan*.

98. Cathal: his son; the 18th Christian King; was the ancestor of *Finnerty* and *Finaghty*.

99. Dubhinrachtach: his son.

100. Oireachtach: his son.

101. Aongus Maoldun: his son.

102. Breanan (*an*: Irish, one who; "*brean*, "an offensive smell"): his son; a quo *O'Maoilbreannain*.

103. Ruarc: his son.

104. Culuachrach: his son; first assumed this surname.

105. Tomaltach: his son.

106. Murtogh: his son.

107. Dermot: his son.

108. Giollachriosd ("giollachri-

osd:" Irish, a devotee of Christ): his son; a quo *MacGiollachriosd*, and (in Scotland) *MacCriosdora*, anglicised *Gillchriest*, *Christian*,* *Kil*, *Kits*, and *Kitson*.

109. Dermot (2): his son.

110. Aodh (or Hugh): his son.

111. Giollachriosd (2): his son.

112. Maithan: his son; had a brother named Aodh.

113. Hubert: his son.

114. Hubert Oge: his son.

115. Hugh (2): his son.

116. Rory Granna ("granna:" Irish, *not handsome*): his son; a quo *MacGranna*, anglicised *MacGrane* and *Magrane*.

117. Edmund Mulbrennan: his son.

* *Christian*: We have traced this family back to Gilbert Christian, a native of Scotland, who settled in the North of Ireland, A.D. 1702, and there married Margaret Richardson, by whom he had children: that Gilbert was, we find, the great-great-grandfather of J. R. Christian, living in 1877, in Holly Springs, Mississippi, United States, America; subject to whose correction we write this notice of his family. And, we find, that Duncan Campbell, of Inverary, Scotland, whose wife was Mary McCoy, and who settled in Ireland at the time of the "Plantation of Ulster," by King James II., of England, was one of Mr. Christian's maternal ancestors. This Duncan lived near Londonderry, where his son Patrick Campbell purchased some land. Patrick's youngest son, John, when far advanced in life, migrated to America, A.D. 1726: from him and his numerous children and other kindred have descended a large progeny, spread over the Southern States of the American Union.

In 1722, the above-mentioned Gilbert Christian, accompanied by a large number of his countrymen, migrated to America; and, having some time remained in Pennsylvania, he ultimately settled in Virginia, whither many of his name and family had preceded him from Ireland. Israel Christian, a Scot, once a merchant in Dublin, followed him; and among those who then also went to America from various counties in Ulster were members of the following families: Allen, Brakenridge, Campbell, Christian, Cunningham, Given, Henry, Lewis, Lockhart, McClanahan, McCue, [Mac-Hugh], McDonald, McDowell, McGavock, Montgomery, Rerton (or Rereton), Russell, Trimble, Wilson, etc. The descendants of those families, in America, have there so

Copied verbatim from above:

Christian: We have traced this family back to Gilbert Christian, a native of Scotland who settled in the North of Ireland, A.D. 1702, and there married Margaret Richardson, by whom he had children: that Gilbert was, we find, the great-great-grand Father of J.R. Christian, living in 1877, in Holly Springs, Mississippi, United States, That Duncan Campbell, of Inverary, Scotland, whose wife was Mary McCoy, and who settled in Ireland at the time of the "Plantation of Ulster, ", by King James II., of England, was one of Mr. Christian's maternal ancestors. The Duncan lived near Londonderry, where his son Patrick Campbell purchased some land. Patrick's youngest son, John, when far advanced in life, migrated to America, A.D. 1726: from him and his numerous children and other kindred have descended a large progeny, spread over the Southern States of the American Union.

In 1722, the above-mentioned Gilbert Christian, accompanied by a large number of his countrymen, migrated to America; and, having some time remained in Pennsylvania, he ultimately settled in Virginia, whither many of his name and family had preceded him from Ireland. Israel Christian, a Scot, once a merchant in Dublin, followed him; and among those who then also went to America from various counties in Ulster were members of the following families: Allen, Brakenridge, Campbell Christian, Cunningham, Given, Henry, Lewis, Lockhart, McClanahan, McCue, [Mac-Hugh], McDonald, McDowell, McGavock, Montgomery, Rerton (or Rereton), Russell, Trimble, Wilson, etc. [what does etc mean here ? This was just some of the families that were passengers on this ship ? why just this handful ?] The descendants of those families, in America, have there so multiplied during a residence of a century and three quarters in the country, and have become so conneted by marriage, as to constitute a relationship between a large pro-portion of the population of the Southern United States; disclosing the important fact that the people of that vast region in America are almost entire Cletic.

Copied verbatim from above, with inserted comments by Rusty Givens in these brackets [].

Christian: We have traced this family back to Gilbert Christian, a native of Scotland who **settled in the North of Ireland, A.D. 1702**, and there married Margaret Richardson, by whom he had children: that Gilbert was, we find, the great-great-grand [Father of J.R. [?] Christian, living in 1877, in Holly Springs, Mississippi, United States, that Duncan Campbell, of Inverary [where in Scotland ? Scotland, whose wife was Mary McCoy, and **who settled in Ireland** at the time of the "Plantation of Ulster, ", by King James II., of England, was one of Mr. Christian's maternal ancestors. The Duncan [Campbell] lived near Londonderry, where his son Patrick Campbell purchased some land. Patrick's youngest son, John, when far advanced in life, migrated to America, A.D. 1726: from him and his numerous children and other kindred have descended a large progeny, spread **over the Southern States** of the American Union.

In 1722, the above-mentioned Gilbert Christian, accompanied by a large number of his countrymen, migrated to America; and, having some time remained in Pennsylvania, he ultimately settled in Virginia [maybe some were indentured ? maybe not for Gilbert Christian but for some of the others], whither many of his name and family had preceded him from Ireland. **Israel Christian, a Scot, once a merchant in Dublin, followed him;** and among those who then also went to America from various counties in Ulster were members of the following families: Allen, Brakenridge, Campbell, Christian, Cunningham, **Given [this is NOT the Samuel Givens line, Samuel, did not immigrate until 1738, as noted in the 1738 Importation Records in Augusta Co., VA] [I think this “Given”, is a good possibility of being our Daniel’s father or other kin]** Henry, Lewis, Lockhart, McClanahan, McCue, [Mac-Hugh], McDonald, McDowell, McGavock, Montgomery, Rerton (or Rereton), Russell, Trimble, Wilson, etc. [this etc. makes me wonder if this is only a partial list, which does make sense, as a ship would just bring over 20 immigrants - - it is noted in the 1st sentence it is noted that Gilbert was “accompanied by a large number of his countrymen”] The descendants of those families, in America, have there so multiplied during a residence of a century and three quarters in the country, and have become so connected by marriage, as to constitute a relationship between a large proportion of the population of the **Southern United States; disclosing the important fact that the people of that vast region in America are almost entire Cletic.**

SEE – A Seed-Bed of The Republic (Early Botetourt [Co, Va.] by Robert Douthat Stoner There on p 26 & 27 ref.ed the 15th of Feb, 1770 as Justices of Peace for Fincastle County, VA: **John** Montgomery, **William** Christian, **James** McGavock, in the next paragraph, more of the family names that immigrated with Gilbert Christian were, **Andrew** Lewis, **Robert** Breckenridge, **Israel** Christian and **James** Trimble.

Irish Ships to America: Famous Ships of Irish Immigrants



When we think of the great waves of Irish immigration to America and the million Irish immigrants who left their homeland for a new life in America, we can never forget the journey itself – and the vessels that made the journey possible.

For most Irish immigrants, the journey onboard their ships to America would be an experience they would never forget. Traveling on a ship to America would be their final opportunity to quietly reflect upon the life they were leaving behind and ponder the new life awaiting them in America. It would also be a struggle and sometimes end in tragedy.



Ulster Ireland in color.



Our family would have arrived in a ship similar to this.



Type out the info on this image above

1737 drawing



The "Irish Track" mapped by Peter Jefferson and Joshua Fry before 1751. The Philadelphia Wagon Road passed close by Augusta Courthouse (Staunton), and by the homesteads of John Lewis and Gilbert Christian on the creeks that now bear their names.



[Israel Christian
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Jump to: [navigation](#), [search](#)



This article's **factual accuracy is disputed**. Please help to ensure that disputed statements are clearly marked. See the relevant discussion on the [talk page](#). (January 2009)

Israel Christian

Born	c. 1720 Derry, Ireland
Died	1784 Pulaski County, Virginia , United States
Nationality	 United States
Occupation	Businessman and landowner
Known for	Early Kentucky pioneer and landowner; founded Fincastle, Kentucky and Christiansburg, Virginia
Religion	Presbyterian
Spouse(s)	Elizabeth Starke
Children	6 children
Relatives	William Fleming , son-in-law Caleb Wallace , son-in-law William Bowyer , son-in-law Stephen Trigg , son-in-law

Israel Christian (c. 1720–1784) was an 18th-century American pioneer, militia officer, politician and businessman. One of the earliest landowners in [Kentucky](#), he founded the town of [Fincastle](#),^{[V [Kentucky](#). [Christiansburg, Virginia](#), the county seat of [Montgomery County](#), was also named in his honor. He was also a representative of [Augusta County](#) in the [House of Burgesses](#) from 1759 to 1761.}

Four of his daughters became married to [William Fleming](#), [William Bowyer](#) and [Stephen Trigg](#), all [Colonels](#) in the Kentucky Militia, as well as [Presbyterian](#) minister [Caleb Wallace](#). Three counties in Kentucky were named in honor of his son [William Christian](#), and two of his sons-in-law, Fleming and Trigg.^[1]
Biography[[edit](#)]

<https://www.geni.com/people/Capt-Israel-Christian/6000000003966465817>

Israel Christian

Gender:	Male
Birth:	circa 1720 Derry [Londonderry Co], Ireland
Death:	July 1784 (60-68) New River, Pulaski Co., Virginia
Place of Burial:	Dunkard's Bottom, Pulaski Co., VA
Immediate Family:	Son of William Christian and Catherine Cain Husband of Elizabeth Christian Father of Col. William George Christian ; Annie Fleming ; Mary Trigg ; Priscilla Christian ; Elizabeth Starke Bowyer and 2 others Brother of Patricius Christian and Elizabeth Christian
Added by:	Daniel Allen Bates on December 2, 2008

Managed by:
Curated by:

Maria Edmonds-Zediker, Volunteer Curator and 6 others
Erin Spiceland

Israel Christian immigrated to our Colonies in 1740 and brought along with him the Gang of 2

Israel Christian was born in **Northern Ireland**, most likely in the Presbyterian enclave at **Derry**. [Londonderry] **His uncle Gilbert Christian** had previously **arrived in New Castle, Pennsylvania in 1726** and, after living in **Lancaster** for a time, he and his family were among the first to settle in the **Valley of Virginia** in 1732. Christian was engaged in the mercantile business in **Dublin** when he [**Israel**] received news of his uncle's success in the American colonies and [so he] decided to **emigrate there himself in 1740**. He became a successful merchant in the **Staunton River** area before arriving in Augusta County (now present-day **Botetourt County**) around 1740.^[2] He married Elizabeth Starke, reportedly a woman of "*vigorous and cultivated intellect*", around 1741 or 1742 and together had six children.^[3]

Israel Christian

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Talk:Israel_Christian##Disputed

He later became an officer in the **Kentucky Militia** with the rank of **captain**. During the **French and Indian War**, he served on the 12-man war council after Augusta was attacked by the **French** and **Shawnee** [Cornstalk was the Chief of the Tribe] in 1756. Held at the Augusta Courthouse on 27 July, the council members included Colonels John Buchanan and David Stewart, Major John Brown, Captains Joseph Colton, Robert Scott, Patrick Martin, **Robert Breckenridge**, **James Lockhart**, Samuel Stallicker, Thomas Armstrong and his cousin William Christian. He was named "captain of horse" that same year.^[4]]

"In 1722, the above –mentioned Gilbert Christian, accompanied by a large number of his countrymen, migrated to America [from Northern Ireland, CO Derry also called Londonderry]; and , having some time remained in Pennsylvania, he ultimately settled in Virginia, whither many of his name and family had preceded him from Ireland. Israel Christian, a Scot, once a merchant in Dublin, followed him; [I think Israel immigrated to our Colonies @ 1740 , I do not know who immigrated with Israel] and among those who then also went to America [with Gilbert Christen were]

from various counties in Ulster were members of the following families: *Allen, Brakenridge, Campbell, Christian, Cunningham, Given, Henry, Lewis, Lockhart, McClanahan, McCue, [Mac-Hugh], McDonald, McDowell, McGavock, Montgomery, Rerton spl? (or Tereton), Russell, Trimble, Wilson, etc [?].* In this same paragraph O’Hart references that most of these families settled in the Southern United States.

[Ulster defined: **Ulster** (*/ˈʌlstər/*; **Irish**: *Ulaidh* pronounced *[ˈulˠəi]* or *Cúige Uladh* pronounced *[ˈkuːɾə ˈulˠə]*, **Ulster Scots**: *Ulstèr*^{[5][6][7]} or *Ulster*)^{[8][9][10]} is a province in the north of the Ireland. It is made up of nine counties, six of which are in Northern Ireland (a part of the United Kingdom) and three of which are in the Republic of Ireland.

Antrim (UK)

Armagh (UK)

Cavan (ROI)

Donegal (ROI)

Down (UK)

Fermanagh (UK)

Londonderry (UK)

Monaghan (ROI)

Tyrone (UK)

[from, Annals of Augusta CO, VA 1726 to 1871, p-14 “ It revived in 1724, and in 1728 attracted the attention of the government. Archbishop Boulton sent to the Secretary of State in England, a “melancholy account,” as he calls it, of the **state of the North**. He says **the people who go complain of the oppressions they suffer**, as well as the dearness of provisions. **The whole of North, he says is in a ferment**, and the humour [sic] has spread like a contagion. “**The Worst is,**” says the Archbishop, “**that is affects only Protestants, and reigns chiefly in the North**, which is the seat of our linen manufacture.” Writing in **March, 1729**, he says: “**There are now seven ships at Belfast, that are carrying off about 1000 passengers thither**” to America. From another source we learn that, **in 1729 near 6000 Irish, nearly all Presbyterians, came to America, landing at Philadelphia**. Before the middle of the century nearly 12,000 arrived annually for several years. **Almost all who came to America were Presbyterians.**”]

Do I really want this doc above here ?

18th Century Emigration and the Scotch-Irish

Derry was, therefore, well placed to benefit from the widespread emigration of Ulster people to North America from the early 1700s. Between 1717 and the beginning of the War of American Independence in 1776, 250,000 Scotch-Irish or Scots-Irish – or Ulster-Scots as they are known in Northern Ireland (i.e

descendants of 17th century Scottish Presbyterian settlers in the 9 counties of the Province of Ulster: Antrim, Armagh, Down, Fermanagh, Londonderry, and Tyrone in Northern Ireland and Cavan, Donegal and Monaghan in the Republic of Ireland) – emigrated from Ireland through the ports of Belfast, Londonderry, Newry, Larne and Portrush for the British Colonies in North America.

Conditions on board 18th century emigrant ships were tough. Disease thrived on overcrowded ships, with all emigrants accommodated, in communal berths, in the space between decks – the height between decks

seldom exceeded 5 feet 6 inches; four feet six inches was common. Port holes to provide ventilation and light were non-existent. Further hazards included storms, shipwreck and even capture by French and Spanish privateers. By the 1770s the voyage across the Atlantic, on average, took 7 weeks with the fastest being 27 days by **Jupiter to Philadelphia from Derry** in 1772 and the slowest being 17 weeks by General Wolfe also to Philadelphia from Derry in the same year.

<http://www.londonderryport.com/images/Derry%20emigration%20overview.pdf>

Enter Boyd info and his photo that I met at the Genealogy Conf in Ballycastle and how his clan ran out Gavine Clan out of Scotland in the 1700's

Write to Boyd and ask him to maybe write me something about the above -

When searching in the Eagle Rock area of Virginia which is due North of the current Craig county, [junction of Craig's Creek and James River] most of the above mentioned families that came over with Gilbert & Israel Christian can be found in that area. [Insert optical scan of the Borden and Beverly Tract after this boxed section.] Keeping in mind that this researcher believes that this is the same Israel Christian [p543] as mentioned above. R.G. [Israel Christian is a very unusual name, and easy to search on.]

Christiansburg, Virginia was named after William Christian. (what date?)
Dtr# 1722 what does this Dtr# mean ?

See if I can find this document over in Trinity College.

The comments, additions, corrections or other remarks inserted in brackets like this "[]" are by Rusty Givens. The underlining has also been added by Rusty Givens just for the sake of noting important details that he has observed.

1722_ Gilbert Christian, a Scot, once a merchant in Dublin, followed him; and among those who then also went to America from various counties in Ulster were members of the following families: Allen, Brakenridge, Campbell, Christian, Cunningham, Given, Henry, Lewis, Lockhart, McClanahan, McCue, [Mac-Hugh], McDonald, McDowell, McGavock, Montgomery, Rerton spl? (or Tereton), Russell, Trimble, Wilson, etc."

Israel Christian, a Scot, once a merchant in Dublin, followed him; [Israel immigrated to our Colonies 1740].

Israel Christian - Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israel_Christian

Christiansburg, Virginia, the county seat of **Montgomery** County, was also named ... **Israel Christian** was born in Northern Ireland, most likely in the Presbyterian ...

Israel Christian was born in Northern Ireland, most likely in the Presbyterian enclave at Derry. His uncle Gilbert Christian had previously arrived in New Castle, Pennsylvania in 1726 and, after living in Lancaster for a time, he and his family were among the first to settle in the Valley of Virginia in 1732. Christian was engaged in the mercantile business in Dublin when he received news of his uncle's success in the American colonies and decided to emigrate there himself in 1740. He became a successful merchant in the Staunton River area before arriving in Augusta County (now present-day Botetourt County) around 1740.^[2] He married Elizabeth Starke, reportedly a woman of "*vigorous and cultivated intellect*", around 1741 or 1742 and together had six children.^[3]

Irish Ships to America: Famous Ships of Irish Immigrants



When we think of the great waves of Irish immigration to America and the million Irish immigrants who left their homeland for a new life in America, we can never forget the journey itself – and the vessels that made the journey possible.

For most Irish immigrants, the journey onboard their ships to America would be an experience they would never forget. Traveling on a ship to America would be their final opportunity to quietly reflect upon the life they were leaving behind and ponder the new life awaiting them in America. It would also be a struggle and sometimes end in tragedy.

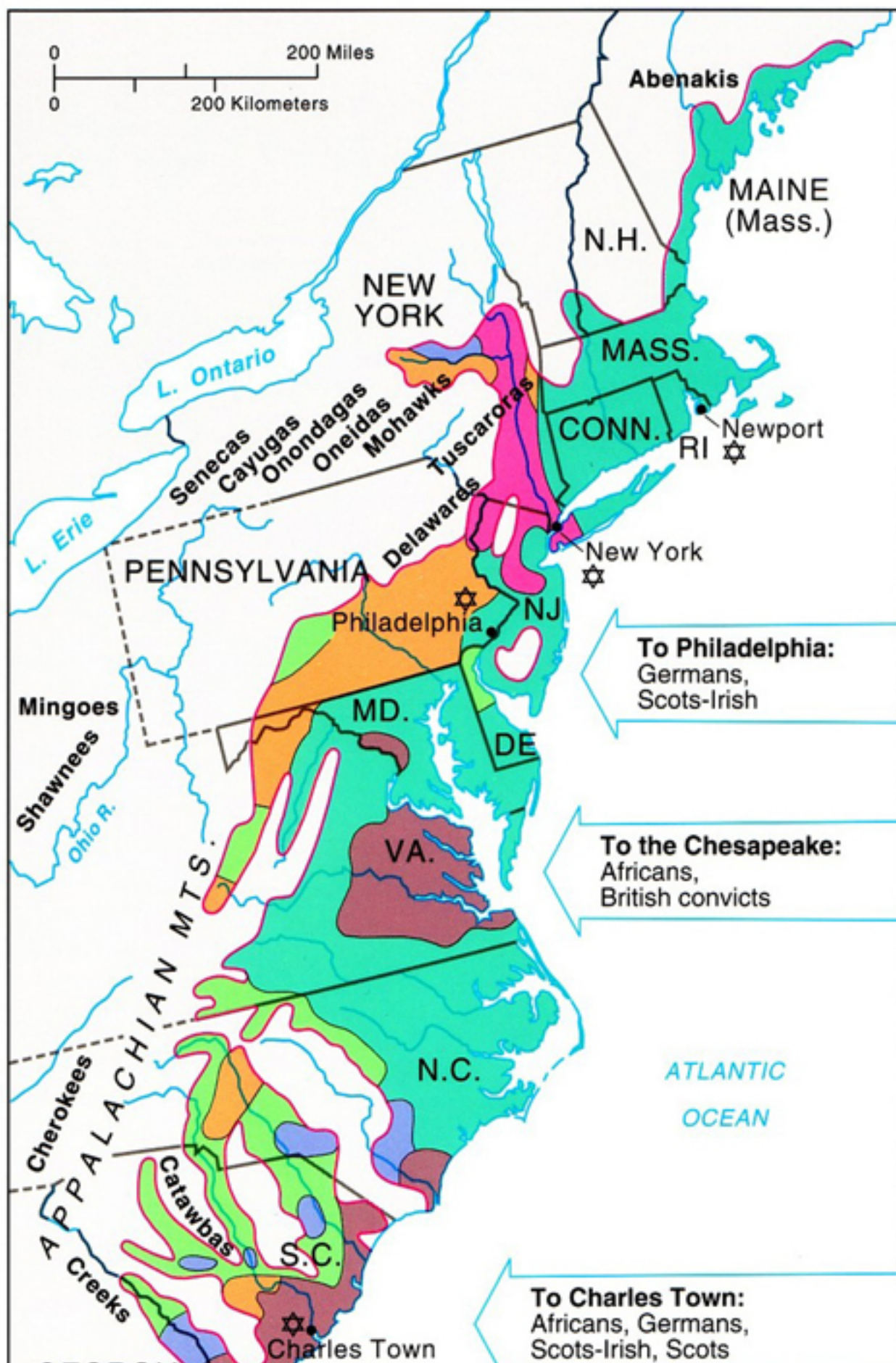
<http://adamsfamilydna.com/2013/02/14/scots-irish-migration-to-america/>

- HOME *Home Sweet Home*
- ADAMS DNA PROJECT *Adams Y-DNA Study*
- FAMILY GROUP 33A
- FAMILY GROUP 33B

- FAMILY GROUP 33C
- RESEARCH RESOURCES *Looking for Something*

Scots-Irish Migration to America

[admin](#) February 14, 2013 [Featured](#)



Scots-Irish Migration Map of American Colonies

Scots-Irish Invasion

Discuss the relative importance of the [Scots-Irish Migration](#) and specifically how that applies to our line of Adams ancestors. Many thousands of Scots-Irish migrated to the American Colonies prior to 1776, with large-scale immigration beginning in 1718. Immigration to America was at a standstill during the American Revolution (1775-1783), but following the Revolution many Scots-Irish continued to come to the United States. However, this article focuses on the pre-1776 immigrants. For the purposes of this article, the term “Scots-Irish” refers to settlers who were born in or resided in Ireland but whose earlier origins (whether personal or ancestral) were in Scotland. They have also been called “Scotch-Irish,” [“Ulster Scots,”](#) and “Irish Presbyterians.”

Historical Background

Scots-Irish immigrants came from the historic province of Ulster (in the North of Ireland). Scottish settlers began to come in large numbers to Ulster in the early decades of the 1600s. James I, the English monarch, sought to solidify control by transferring land ownership to Protestants and by settling their lands with Protestant tenants (English and Scottish). Scottish settlers continued to come to Ireland throughout the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

Scots-Irish immigrants settled in the American colonies from the 1600s. However, the first major migration of Scots-Irish to America was a group that came with Rev. James McGregor from County Londonderry to New England in 1718. They arrived at Boston, and many of them moved to New Hampshire, establishing the town of Londonderry.

The majority of the Scots-Irish who came to America in the colonial period settled in Pennsylvania, Virginia, and the Carolinas. Nonetheless, there was significant Scots-Irish settlement in each of the thirteen American colonies.

Many of the earliest Scots-Irish immigrants (of the 1720s and 1730s) first settled in Pennsylvania. Many then moved down from Pennsylvania into Virginia and the Carolinas. From there, immigrants and their descendants went on to populate the states of Georgia, Kentucky, and Tennessee in the 1780s and 1790s.

There are a myriad of possible reasons for the immigration of so many of the Scots-Irish to America in the 1700s. High rents and religious persecution have often been blamed. Most of the Scots-Irish came freely to the American colonies, although there were also some who were deported as prisoners or came as indentured servants. Others came with British Army regiments and remained in the American colonies.

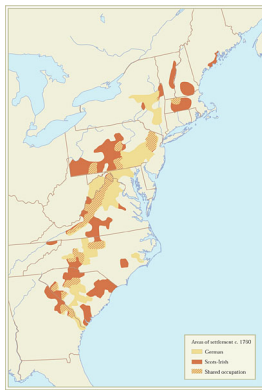
It is important to keep in mind that just because an ancestor came from Ireland to America during the colonial period does not mean that he/she was necessarily Scots-Irish. Many Anglicans, Catholics, and Quakers also came from Ireland during this time period. An ancestor from Ireland can often be identified as Scots-Irish from: family tradition; the surname; the given names in the family; association with other Scots-Irish; or identification as a Presbyterian.

Group/Congregational Migrations

The Scots-Irish migration to colonial America was in family groups, often such that members of an extended family settled near one another in America, whether they immigrated together or separately. Some Scots-Irish immigrants came to America as part of larger group or congregational migrations, meaning that an entire group or congregation of Presbyterians together moved from one locality in Ireland to one locality in America. It is thus very important to trace persons that immigrated with a Scots-Irish ancestor or were associated with the ancestor in America.

In some cases, the immigrating group was led by a minister. In such instances, the minister may be traced back to the church he served in Ireland. Most of the immigrants who accompanied him would be from the same area. However, a group or congregational migration may have drawn from a larger area than just one town or parish in Ireland.

Waves of Scots-Irish Migration



[find a map that is better than this one](#)

I wanted to share some information about our ancestry. We are starting to really focus in on what seems to be migrations from Ireland and we are probably Scots-Irish in origin meaning we are most likely Scottish but our ancestors were living in Northern Ireland for several generations prior to immigrating to America. Some of our oldest Adams lines in this group came from Ireland and started in Pennsylvania (1750ish), Virginia and South Carolina (1772). I really wanted to start to understand why some of our group (specifically A079) – came in to South Carolina rather than Pennsylvania or Virginia. In order to do that I had to revisit some books on the Scotch-Irish movement to America.

The following information comes from “The Scotch-Irish – A Social History by James G Leyburn 1962. Starting on Page 169
There were five great waves of emigration, with a lesser flow in intervening years.

1717-18 The first movement , so significant as a path opener had as its immediate cause the years of drought; but it was the opinion of Archbishop King and Dean Swift that not even the dire effects of bad crops and high prices would have been enough to make the people move if they had not had the added goad of **rack-renting**, still such a novel practice that it caused intense resentment. . . . in addition to the 5000 or so who went in 1717, there is no means of knowing how many other Ulstermen left in this first wave.

[1722 – Gilbert Christian immigrated from Ireland with the Gang of 20 and one of the familie’s was a “Given” family.]

<p>[In 1722, the above-mentioned Gilbert Christian, accompanied by a large number of his countrymen, migrated to America; and, having some time remained in Pennsylvania, he ultimately settled in Virginia, whither many of his name and family had preceded him from Ireland]</p>

1725-29. The second wave was so large that not merely friends of Ireland but even the English Parliament became concerned. Parliament appointed a commission to investigate the causes of the departures, for they had reached proportions that portended a loss of the entire Protestant element in Ulster. Letters of immigrants themselves spoke of rack-rents as the cause. The second wave had so well established the Scotch-Irish in the south eastern tier of counties in Pennsylvania that their influence even in political affairs in the Quaker commonwealth was becoming impressive.

1740-41. Famine struck Ireland in 1740 and was certainly the cause of the third large wave. An estimated 400,000 persons died in Ireland during 1740-41. This wave marked on America side, the first movement of Scotch-Irish in any numbers beyond the confines of Generous Pennsylvania to the Southwest following the path through the Great Valley from Pennsylvania through Maryland, Virginia down toward North and South Carolina. (*I believe this was the great Philidelphia Wagon Road*).

1754-55. The fourth exodus had two major causes: effective propaganda from America and calamitous drought in Ulster. A succession of Governors of North Carolina had made a special effort to attract to that province colonists from Ulster and Scotland.

1771-75. Leases on the large estate of the Marquis of Donegal in county of Antrim expired, the rents were so greatly advanced that scores of tenants could not comply with the demands and so were evicted from farms their families had long occupied. During the next 3 years nearly a hundred vessels carrying as many as 25,000 passengers , all Presbyterian. The two years after that, nearly 30,000 protestants left Ulster.

Page 180 – Total Estimates of the great migration in the 58 years range from 200,000 to perhaps as many as 300,000.

	Effects on settlements began
	Steady inflow
	First Frontier County Organized
	First Inland Presbyterian church

<http://adamsfamilydna.com/2013/02/23/parrish-of-cumber-in-londonderry-ireland/>.

Page 252 – The Tidewater South, speaking on South Carolina.

By 1763, when the province had become interested in attracting settlers into the up-country, a bounty was offered to stimulate immigration. This consisted of a “headright” of a hundred acres for each man, with fifty acres for each woman and child.

A **headright** is a legal grant of land to settlers. ... Most headrights were for 1 to 1,000 acres (4.0 km²) of land, and were given to anyone willing to cross the Atlantic Ocean and help populate the colonies. Headrights were granted to anyone who would pay for the transportation costs of a laborer or slaves.

(This means we can find out the family make up of the records in those ship logs by doing the math.) The government, moreover, supplied the arrivals with “The most indispensable implements of agriculture. This bounty was offered just as the Scotch-Irish from Pennsylvania and Virginia had reached the upper Piedmont by way of North Carolina. There was a valid reason for sailing straight from Belfast to Charleston, instead of landing at Philadelphia and traversing the seven hundred miles of the Great Wagon Road. “Scare a ship sailed” from any port in Ireland for Charleston, we are told “That was not crowded with men, women and children.”

NOW to put the first names with the above list:

[Allen](#), Malcolm ?

[Brakenridge](#) [[Breckenridge](#)], (1) Robert & James (3) James & Robert p-20,24,25,27,28,508, p 87, map 500, served in the Civil War 1861 w Capt. Wm. McClanahan & McCue

[Campbell](#), John & Patrick (3) John & Patrick, & a Mary Campbell m William Christian p70, Capt
Campbell, when he died his widow m Capt William Russell [see ref to John Campbell in the
O’Hart in the Irish Pedigrees, p-601]

[Christian](#), Israel, William, John (**Gilbert**) (3) William, John & Israel 20,22,24,25,26,27
Israel m sister of Patrick Henry – William Christian m Mary Campbell p543 –a John
Christian was a Private p-396, Colonel William Christian
[see note below]

[Cunningham](#), Hugh (3) Hugh (sbr 49), James at the back of the book w 1772 under
a List of the Tithables on the - - -

[Given](#), George (3) p-28, 1760 p-24 there was a Capt Alexander R. Givens Company
Members of the Thirty-second reiment of militia. (1) Annals of Augusta CO, VA 1726-
1871 by Waddell p-395, 296 – (cbr) p-130 **Thomas Gibbons** or Cribbins ?

Sometimes we find our Daniel with his named spelled Gibbons but seldom do we see George as
a family first name and few (Alexander's. ??)

or Daniel Givens father ? or other family kin Israel brought over this gang of 20 in 1740 (or
1726 ?) which make this Given (if this is our Daniel's kin, father, brother, uncle etc. as our
Daniel would have 1 or 5 years of age in 1740.)

[Henry](#), Patrick & John (the Patrick Henry, “Give me liberty or give me death” ??
[see note below] [Patrick Henry was b 1736 which would be Patrick's father.

“In the mid 1700's Miller sold the land to **Israel Christian**, member of the House of Burgesses in 1759 and
1761, and married to **Patrick Henry's sister.**”

Patrick Henry was born at Studley in Hanover County, Virginia, on May 29, 1736. His father John
Henry was a Scottish-born planter. His mother Sarah Winston Syme was a young widow from a prominent
gentry family. Henry attended a local school for a few years and received the remainder of his formal
education from his father, who had attended King's College in Aberdeen.

At fifteen Henry began working as a clerk for a local merchant. A year later, in 1752, he and his older
brother William opened their own store, which promptly failed.

[Lewis](#), (1) Andrew

[Lockhart](#),

[McClanahan](#), ([source ?](#)) Capt Alexander McClennahan, Capt Robert McClennahan
From above:

[Brakenridge](#) [[Breckenridge](#)], (1) Robert & James (3) James & Robert p-
20,24,25,27,28,508, p 87, map 500, served in the Civil War 1861 w Capt.
Wm. McClanahan & McCue

McCue, Mac-Hugh,

From above:

Brakenridge [Breckenridge], (1) Robert & James (3) James & Robert p- 20,24,25,27,28,508, p 87, map 500, served in the Civil War 1861 w Capt.Wm. McClanahan & McCue

McDonald, (2) Ephrim, Joseph, James

McGavock, (1) James

Montgomery, (1) John

Rerton,

Tereton,

Russell, (source ?) John (Capt)

Trimble, (1) James

Wilson, (source ?) Samuel & Benjamin

[note from Christian & Henry above]

from the book, Historic Houses of Staunton, Virginia by Joe Nutt & Marney Gibbs's sister.

p-98 the Willoughby 919 Middlebrook Avenue

From: [Patrick Henry - HISTORY](#)

<https://www.history.com/topics/american-revolution/patrick-henry> **Patrick Henry** was **born** in 1736 on his family's farm in Hanover County, Virginia. He was educated mostly at home by his father, a Scottish-**born** planter who had ...

<https://www.redhill.org/biography/short-biography-patrick-henry>

1739

http://www.werelate.org/wiki/Main_Page

[http://www.werelate.org/wiki/First Families of Old Augusta#22 May.2C 1740](http://www.werelate.org/wiki/First_Families_of_Old_Augusta#22_May.2C_1740)

From: *Annals of Augusta County, Virginia*, from 1726 to 1871 By Joseph Addison Waddell. ([Source:Waddell, 1886](#)). These were the first few families that made up the first influx of primarily Irish settlers seeking prosperity in early Orange and Augusta County, Virginia.

▼22 Feb. 1739

Patrick Campbell (b. 1696, Ireland, d. 17 Mar. 1767, Augusta County, VA), m. 1) Elizabeth Taylor, bef. 1716 prob. in Ireland, m. 2) Eleanor (unknown) abt. 1754. George Hudson, no information.

John Lewis (b. 01 Feb 1677/78, County Donegal, Ulster Province, Ireland, d. 01 Feb 1762, Augusta County, VA), m. Margaret Lynn (1693-1773). This John Lewis is sometimes confused with another **John Lewis**, from Shenandoah County, Virginia.

▼28 Feb. 1739

John McDowell his wife Magdalene, is referred to as *Capt. John McDowell* (b. 1714, Ireland, d. 14 Dec 1742, where he was killed by Indians in Augusta County). He married Magdalena Woods (1712-1810), a daughter of Samuel Woods and Elizabeth Campbell. His wife Magdalena married 2nd, Benjamin Borden, Jr. in 1744, and 3rd, Gen. John Bowyer bef. Nov. 1754. Samuel McDowell, his son and servant John Rutter.

John Campbell, Elizabeth, Esther, Mary, Rachel & Jane Campble (from Ireland).

Alexander Breckenridge and (unreadable), John, George, Robert, (unreadable), Smith, (unreadable), and Letitia Breckenridge from Ireland to Philadelphia. Note: In a deed from Wm. Null to John Coalter, Nov. 28, 1750, for 210 acres of land on Mill Creek, mention is made of Robert McClanahan's lines and the corner "to the grave-yard of John Breckinridge who was murdered by Indians." This is Alexander Breckenridge (b. 1670, d. 1743, Augusta County, VA) that married Jane Preston and brought a large family to Augusta County.

James Caldwell and his children, Mary, Jean, Agnes, John, Sarah and Samuel. This was James Caldwell, (b. bef 1714, prob. Ireland), purchased 600 acres in

Augusta County 20 Feb. 1738 on Christian's Creek. Appointed Constable in 1743. Wife Mary, Children: Jean, Agnes, John, Mary, Sarah and Samuel.

John Preston came in with Breckinridge and others, but postponed proving his importation till 1746, when he appeared before the court of Augusta, "to partake of his Majesty's bounty for taking uplands."

John Trimble and his children, Ann, Margaret and Mary. This is probably **John Trimble** (b. abt. 1715, d. 1764) who married Mary Christian, more research is necessary on this family.

David **Wilson**, his wife, Charity, and son, James.

▼26 June, 1740

Hugh Campbell and his children, Esther and Sarah. (b. 1714, Ireland, d. Dec. 1774, Augusta County VA), married Esther McGill, daughter of The Fincastle Resolutions

January 30, 1775 of the Freeholders of Fincastle County VA

The Fincastle Resolutions

January 30, 1775 of the Freeholders of Fincastle County VA

p-75

Campbell, David

Campbell, Major Arthur

Campbell, Capt William

Christian, Capt William

Henry, Patrick

McGavock, Capt James

Montgomery, Capt John

Russell, Capt William

The names in blue are the families that immigrated with Gilbert Christian in 1726

From the book, A Seed-Bed of The Republic Early Botetourt by Stoner, the families note above are referenced in Mr. Stoner's book:

[Allen](#)

[Brakenridge](#), [Breckinridge, James & Robert] 20,24,25,27,28,508, map 500, served in the Civil War 1861 w Capt. Wm. [McClanahan & McCue](#)]

Alexander Breckenridge and (unreadable), John, George, Robert, (unreadable), Smith, (unreadable), and Letitia Breckenridge from Ireland to Philadelphia. Note: In a deed from Wm. Null to John Coalter, Nov. 28, 1750, for 210 acres of land on Mill Creek, mention is made of Robert McClanahan's lines and the corner "to the grave-yard of John Breckinridge who was murdered by Indians." This is Alexander Breckenridge (b. 1670, d. 1743, Augusta County, VA) that married Jane Preston and brought a large family to Augusta County.

[Campbell](#), [John & Patrick] , [a Mary Campbell m William Christian]

22 Feb. 1739

[Patrick Campbell](#) (b. 1696, Ireland, d. 17 Mar. 1767, Augusta County, VA), m. 1) Elizabeth Taylor, bef. 1716 prob. in Ireland, m. 2) Eleanor (unknown) abt. 1754.

https://www.werelate.org/wiki/Early_Settlers_of_Augusta_County%2C_Virginia#The_First_Families

[Christian](#), [William, John & [Israel](#)] 20,22,24,25,26,27 [Israel m sister of Patrick Henry] [William Christian m Mary Campbell] p543 ? Israel [[Christian b 1720, immigrated to our Colonies in 1740.](#)]

[Cunningham](#)

[Given](#), [George ?] 18 p-28 1769 p-24 ? b 1740 I think

[Lewis](#), [Andrew, John & Thomas] 21,22,24,27 [[m Givens](#) p-564]

John Lewis (b. 01 Feb 1677/78, County Donegal, Ulster Province, Ireland, d. 01 Feb 1762, Augusta County, VA), m. Margaret Lynn (1693-1773). This John Lewis is sometimes confused with another John Lewis, from Shenandoah County, Virginia.

https://www.werelate.org/wiki/Early_Settlers_of_Augusta_County%2C_Virginia#The_First_Families

[Henry](#), [Patrick] 25

[Lockhart](#), [James] 87

[McClanahan](#), [Capt. Wm.] 19,65 p-530 or 504

[McCue](#) (Mac-Hugh) [served in Civil War 1861 w James Breckinridge]

[McDonald](#), [Alexander & Bryan] 20,83

[McDowell](#), [Joseph & James] 25,29,89,90

28 Feb. 1739

[John McDowell](#) made oath that he imported himself, Magdalen his wife, [Samuel McDowell](#) his son, and John Rutter his servant at his charge from Great Britain in the year 1737 to dwell in this country, is referred to as *Capt. John McDowell* (b. 1714, Ireland, d. 14 Dec 1742, where he was killed by Indians in Augusta County). He married Magdalena Woods (1712-1810), a daughter of Samuel Woods and Elizabeth Campbell. His wife Magdalena married 2nd, Benjamin Borden, Jr. in 1744, and 3rd, Gen. John Bowyer bef. Nov. 1754.

https://www.werelate.org/wiki/Early_Settlers_of_Augusta_County%2C_Virginia#The_First_Families

[McGavock](#), [James] 25,27,29

[Montgomery](#), [James, John] 17,20,27

[Rerton](#)

[Russell](#), [Capt] 25,64,65

Andrew Russell (Beverley Manor NE, 496 acres, 24 Sept. 1741), as listed in the following Chalkey's citation.

https://www.werelate.org/wiki/Early_Settlers_of_Augusta_County%2C_Virginia_-_Surnames_P-T#P-

[Trimble](#), [James] 24,26,27 [m to a Mary Christian ?]

John Trimble, (b. 1715, Scotland, d. 13 Sept. 1764, killed in the last Indian Raid in Augusta County, VA), m. Mary Christian (abt. 1704-1770), daughter of Gilbert Christian and Margaret Richardson.

John Trimble, (Beverley Manor NW, 449 acres, 1739), was a contemporary of John Trimble, who was killed in the last Indian Raid in Augusta County on 13 Sept. 1764, but the relationship between the two is unknown. This John Trimble (b. est. 1712-1723, d. abt. 1789, Augusta County, VA) was known as "John Trimble of North Mountain".

https://www.werelate.org/wiki/Early_Settlers_of_Augusta_County%2C_Virginia_-_Surnames_P-T#P-

[Wilson](#), [Capt Samuel, Col. Benjamin]

p-28 ? 1769 p-24 ? p530 p569 506 502 504 505 495 474 392 539 522

James Patton (Beverley Manor SW, 474 acres, 1741) and (SE, 1356 acres) and (SW, 432 acres), (1692-1755), who married Mary Borden, who is most likely related to Benjamin Borden, the early landholder of the "Borden Patent" of 92,100 acres. James Patton was killed 30 July 1755 by Shawnee Indians at "Draper's Meadow" in Augusta County, VA.

William Preston (Beverley Manor NE, 334 acres, 1749 & 365 acres (shown as 320 acres on Hildebrand Map), 1749), (b. 26 Dec. 1729, Londonderry, Ireland, d. 28 June 1783, Smithfield, Montgomery County, Virginia), son of John Preston an early Augusta County settler, and his wife Elizabeth Patton.

[Andrew Russell](#) (Beverley Manor NE, 496 acres, 24 Sept. 1741), as listed in the following *Chalkley's* citation:

https://www.werelate.org/wiki/Early_Settlers_of_Augusta_County%2C_Virginia_-_Surnames_P-T#-P-

Peter & Robert Looney, 19,82,89

2. The Battle of Point Pleasant Marker

View of the front of the Battle of Point Pleasant Memorial with historic marker and sculpting of frontier militiaman.

was a great victory for the Virginians, but it was dearly bought; one man out of every five of their number engaged, being killed or wounded. Cornstalk was atrociously murdered by whites, at Point Pleasant, November 10, 1777 - three years and one month after the battle.

[Bottom Side Plaque, Facing South]

Virginians killed in The Battle of Point Pleasant

[The names bolded below were some of the same names that were some of the passengers that immigrated with Gilbert Christian]

Careful estimates, made from the most authentic documentary evidence extant, place the number killed at eighty-one. The following is a list of names of persons known to have been among the slain:-

Field Officers.

Colonel Charles Lewis, Commanding the Augusta County Regiment.

Colonel John Field, of the Culpeper County Minute Men.

Captain John Murray, of the Botetourt County Regiment.

Captain Robert McClennahan, of the Botetourt County Regiment.

Captain Samuel Wilson, of the Augusta County Regiment.

Captain Charles Ward, of the Augusta County Regiment.

Subaltern Officers.

Lieutenant Hugh Allen, of Captain George Matthews' Company, of the Augusta

Lieutenant Jonathan Cundiff, of Captain Thomas Buford's Company, of the Bedford County Riflemen.

Ensign amuel Baker, of Captain Henry Pauling's Company, of the Botetourt County Regiment.

Ensign Samuel Baker, of Captain Henry Paulding's company, of the Botetourt

Privates.

John Frogg, A. Sutler, of the Augusta County regiment.

Mark Williams, Roger Topp and Joseph Hughey, of Captain Evan Shelby's Company, of the Fincastle County Battalion.

James Mooney and - Hickman, of **Captain William Russell's** Company, of the Fincastle County Battalion.

George Cameron, of Captain George Mathews' Company, of the Augusta County Regiment.

Samuel Croley, organization to which he belonged not known.

Burial of the Dead.

The day after the battle, the bodies of the men slain therein, together with those who died of wounds that night, were buried in different places; the following officers - **Colonel Charles Lewis**, Colonel John Field, Captain John Murray, **Captain Robert McClennahan**, **Captain Samuel Wilson**, **Lieutenant Hugh Allen**, John Frogg and George Cameron - being laid to rest inside of the magazine directly on the upper point of land, at the confluence of the rivers - now Tu-Endi-Wei Park. All were interred without the pomp of war, but that day the cheeks of many a hardy Virginia-West Virginia mountaineer were bedewed with tears.

1. See – A Seed-Bed of The Republic (Early Botetourt [Co, Va.] by Robert Douthat Stoner There on p 26 & 27 ref.ed the 15th of Feb, 1770 as Justices of Peace for Fincastle County, VA: John **Montgomery**, William **Christian**, James **McGavock**, in the next paragraph, more of the family names that immigrated with Gilbert **Christian** were, Andrew **Lewis**, Robert **Breckenridge**, Israel Christian and James **Trimble**.

2. See - Related Families of Botetourt CO, VA p-367 that arrived in our Colonies in 1729 from Londonderry, Ireland, Joseph & James a John McDowell was ref.ed with Ephrim, John surveyed The Borden Tract.

3. See – A Seed-Bed of The Republic Early Botetourt by Stoner

[I believe that if our Given(s) family immigrated with Gilbert Christian in 1726 [**or was it 1722 or with Israel @ 1740 ?**], then I think it was Daniel's parents that immigrated and our Daniel most likely was born in our Colonies or came over as an infant since we believe he was born @ 1739 to 1745.]

I found that Israel purchased land in Staunton, VA in the 1740 and built a log cabin. This log cabin still stands, along with additions over the many years – 250 years + has been added on too. **We found this log cabin with a house wrapped around it – insert picture from book and note the person's name from Trinity Church that I met -**

[Write to these families asking if their family may have immigrated w Gilbert Christian in 1720]

Insert in the list above and remember this is Ref. # 3

Lewis, [Andrew, John & Thomas] 21,22,24,27 [m Givens p564] p 69 and 70 ref many of the folks that immigrated w Gilbert & Israel Christian – General Andrew Lewis, Colonel [Andrew](#) Lewis, Capt [John](#) Lewis, Colonel [Charles](#) Lewis

Henry, [Patrick] 25, (1) Annals of Augusta CO, VA 1726-1871 by Waddell, p 433 there was a John Henry, “In 1769, Israel Christian gave this tract to his son William upon his marriage to Anne Henry, the favorite sister of [Patrick Henry](#), [John](#) Henry, her father, had, **as early as 1768, written Israel stating - - - “[sbr] p 70 both of Patrick Henry’s sister’s m – a ref p 144 to “sister of the orator, Patrick Henry – ref in same paragraph w Israel Christian, from Collections of the Virginia Historical Society.**

Lockhart, [James] 87, (1) Annals of Augusta CO, VA 1726-1871 by Waddell, a [Patrick Lockhart](#), ref.ed in connection with [James Breckinridge](#) p-300, son of [William Lockhart](#) p- 301 – (sbr) p 97

McClanahan, [Capt. Wm.] 19,65 p530 or 504 [sbr] Capt Alexander McClennahan (wedded to Margaret Ann dau of [Thomas Lewis](#) brother of [Gen & Col Charles Lewis](#), was commanding a Company in the Augusta Regiment and was a brother of Capt Robert

[McClennahan](#)

McCue (Mac-Hugh) [served in Civil War 1861 w James Breckinridge], In Capt Alexander R. Givens Company Members of the Thirty-second regiment of militia. were a Franklin & [John McCue](#) w numerous others of this list of men. Source (1) Annals of Augusta CO, VA 1726-1871 by Waddell p-396 – p401 a Rev John McCue is ref.ed, 1818 and other members of his family ref.ed p 402

McDonald, [Alexander & Bryan] 20,83

McDowell, [Joseph & James] 25,29,89,90 – A Colonel McDowell was in a Company with the “Flying Camp” (1), there is a John McDowell ref. p-396 as a Private – a Lieutenant - [Colonel James McDowell](#) is ref.ed p – 396

My Family Tree - McDowell, Ephraim - Comcast.net
home.comcast.net/~davidmartin/ppl/a/b/abc80ae0c8a698883d5.html

His birth year has been given as 1672 and birth place as [Londonderry](#), Ireland. One of these was one of the most respectable of the **Colonists** from Scotland ... From the similarity of this and other **names**, it would seem that Ephraim The **ship** next arrived at anchor at Glenarm (**County** Antrim) on the 24th, ...

Many historians have written that he [] brought his family to America on the "George and Anne," but the passenger list for that ship, although it lists a number of McDowells, does not include Ephraim and his family.

McGavock, [James] 25,27,29

Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement in Virginia: ...
<https://books.google.com/books?id=wk8PAAAAAYAAJ>
Augusta County (Va.), Lyman Chalkley - 1912 - Augusta County (Va.)
19th February, 1762. **John Bowyer's bond** (with James McDowell, Saml. McDowell, **James McGavock**) to indemnify **Israel Christian** as John's surety on bond as ...

History of Tazewell County and Southwest Virginia: 1748-1920
<https://books.google.com/books?id=KiQSAAAAYAAJ>
William Cecil Pendleton - 1920 - Tazewell County (Va.)
... the Governor; and James McDowell and **James McGavock** qualified as his deputies. ... **Israel Christian** was a justice of the county court and donated the land ...

[a McGavock immigrated with Israel Christian – the Gang of 20]

Montgomery, [James, John] 17,20,27

Rerton

Russell, [Capt] 25,64,65, [sbr] p 70, when Capt Campbell d, his widow m Capt Russell.
(John or Russell ?) brother-in-law to Colonel Christian

Trimble, [James] 24,26,27 [m to a Mary Christian ?] piii, John – iv,

Wilson,[Capt Samuel, Col Benjamin]

p-28 ? 1769 p-24 ? p530 p569 506 502 504 505 495 474 392 539 522

Peter & Robert Looney, 19,82,89

See Kegley's VA Frontier p390

From the Annals Of Augusta County Virginia 1726-1871 by Waddell, p 124-125:

Early life and education:

Henry was born at **Studley**, the family farm, in **Hanover County, Virginia**, on May 29, 1736.^[1] His father was **John Henry**, an immigrant from **Aberdeenshire, Scotland**, who had attended **King's College**, before emigrating to the **Colony of Virginia in the 1720s**.^[2] Settling in Hanover County, in about 1732 John Henry married Sarah Winston Syme, a wealthy widow from a prominent Hanover County family of English ancestry.^[3] Patrick Henry was once thought to have been of humble origins, but he was born into the middle ranks of the Virginia landed **gentry**.^[1] Henry attended local schools for a few years, and then was tutored by his father. He tried to start in business but was not successful.

From above:

1720's Israel Christian, a Scot, once a merchant in Dublin, followed him; and among those who then also went to America from various counties in Ulster were members of the following families: Allen, Brakenridge, Campbell, Christian, Cunningham, Given, Henry, Lewis, Lockhart, McClanahan, McCue, [Mac-Hugh], McDonald, McDowell, McGavock, Montgomery, Rerton spl? (or Tereton), Russell, Trimble, Wilson, etc."

Patrick Henry (May 29, 1736 – June 6, 1799) was an American attorney, planter and politician who became known as an orator during the movement for independence in Virginia. A **Founding Father**, he served as the first and sixth post-colonial **Governor of Virginia**, from 1776 to 1779 and from 1784 to 1786.

Mulrennan family pedigree - Library Ireland

www.libraryireland.com/Pedigrees1/mulrennan-heremon.php

Israel Christian, a Scot, once a merchant in Dublin, followed him; and among ... McDonald, McDowell, McGavock, Montgomery, **Rerton** (or Rereton), Russell, ...

I think part of the above is missing -

GILBERT CHRISTIAN with his wife, **three sons—John, Robert and William**—and a daughter, Mary, landed at **Newcastle, Pennsylvania,** in 1726, and in **1732 removed to a spot near the site of Staunton,** [Virginia ? **Yes**] on Christian's Creek, giving his name to that stream. John Christian was a prominent citizen, and is repeatedly mentioned in the earlier pages of these Annals. He was one of the first Justices of the Peace, etc. etc, Robert married Isabella Tiffins, of the lower Valley [Virginia ?], and is the ancestor of the Christians now living in the county, William is presumed to be the Capt. William Christian mentioned elsewhere as member of a "Council of War," in 1756. His wife was Mary **Campbell**, probably a sister of Arthur Campbell. Mary Christian married, first, John Moffett and became the mother of Col. George Moffett and others. She married, secondly, John Trimble [I believe this is the Trimble that came over to the Colonies with Israel Christian, @ the 1720's], and became the mother of Capt. James Trimble, of whom much remains to be said.

[It appears that it was Gilbert Christian that first settled in Beverly Manor in 1736. Below it is noted that Israel Christian did not move to Augusta County, Virginia until 1740. On the Beverly Manor Land Grant map that I have from recorded Land Grants in 1736, I do not see Given(s) on this map. Maybe they are still in Pennsylvania where they first immigrated to along with Israel Christian. And remember that Samuel Givens who m Sarah Cathey, immigrated to the Colonies in 1738 per Immigration Records.]

Find source of this and enter here & add what I found on the Isle of Man [The Christian family is from there.]

Make a graph / chart of the relationship of Gilbert, Israel, William and John Christian.

ISRAEL CHRISTIAN, a very prominent citizen of Augusta, is believed to have been a nephew of Gilbert. He is said to have had some training in the mercantile business before he left Ireland. [O'Hart notes that Israel, (a Scot) was a merchant in Dublin prior to immigrating to the Colonies] He came to Augusta [CO, VA] in 1740, and was a prosperous merchant at Staunton for some years. [Israel must have lived in Pennsylvania from the 1720's until moving South into Virginia in 1740.] He was a representative of Augusta in the House of Burgesses in 1759-'61. His wife was Elizabeth Stark. One of his daughters married Col. William Fleming; one, was the second wife of Caleb Wallace; another married William Bower, of Botetourt Co; and a fourth Colonel Stephen Trigg, of Kentucky. A county in Kentucky was named in honor of his son, William, and another for his son-in-law Trigg. He was the founder of the towns of Fincastle and Christiansburg. [include these names in the index when I put it together] [check Israel's b & d years]

WILLIAM CHRISTIAN, son of Israel, was born in Augusta [County Virginia] in 1743. He was a member of the House of Burgesses in 1744 (from Botetourt [Botetourt County was not formed until 1769-1770 ?], and leaving Williamsburg he raised a company and has-tened to join General Andrew Lewis, but failed to overtake him till the night after the battle of Point Pleasant. In 1775 he was chosen Lieutenant-Colonel of the first Virginia regiment of which Patrick Henry was colonel. In 1776, however, he [William] became colonel of the first battalion of Virginia militia, and commander of an expedition against the Cherokee Indians. The troops under his command consisted of two battalions from Virginia and one from North Carolina, which, with other men employed, composed an army of one thousand six hundred to one thousand eight hundred men. The campaign lasted about three months. Not one man was killed, and no one died. The Indians fled at the approach of the army, but many of their towns were destroyed and their fields wasted. On the return of the army to the settlements, Fort Henry was built at Long Island, in the Holston, near the present Virginia State line, and supplies were taken to it from Rockbridge and Augusta counties. The fort was then supposed to be in Virginia.

Insert here – Index To The Prerogative Wills of Ireland 1536-1810.
Or 3 pages forward ?

Allen 5,6

Brackenridge [James & Robert SB-R p 20]

Campbell74 [John & Patrick SB-R]

Christian 87 [William, John, Israel, Gilbert SB-R] Gilbert m Mary Campbell and later
m John Trimble]

Cunningham 117

Given 74 ? look at this again [George SB-R p – 18]

Henry 226,227 [Patrick p-25 SB-R]

Lewis 285,6 [Andrew, John, & Thomas p-2 SB-R]

Lockhart 289 [James p -87 SB-R]

McClanahan [Capt Wm – p19 SB-R]

McCue, Mac-Hugh 305 [served in Civil War 1861 w James Breckinridge SB-R]

McDonald 303 Alexander & Bryan] 20 SB-R]

McGavock [James p-25 SB-R]

Montgomery 331,2 [James & John p 17 SB-R]

Rerton

Tereton [Capt p-25 SB-R]

Russell 407, 10

Trimble 461 [James p-24 SB-R]

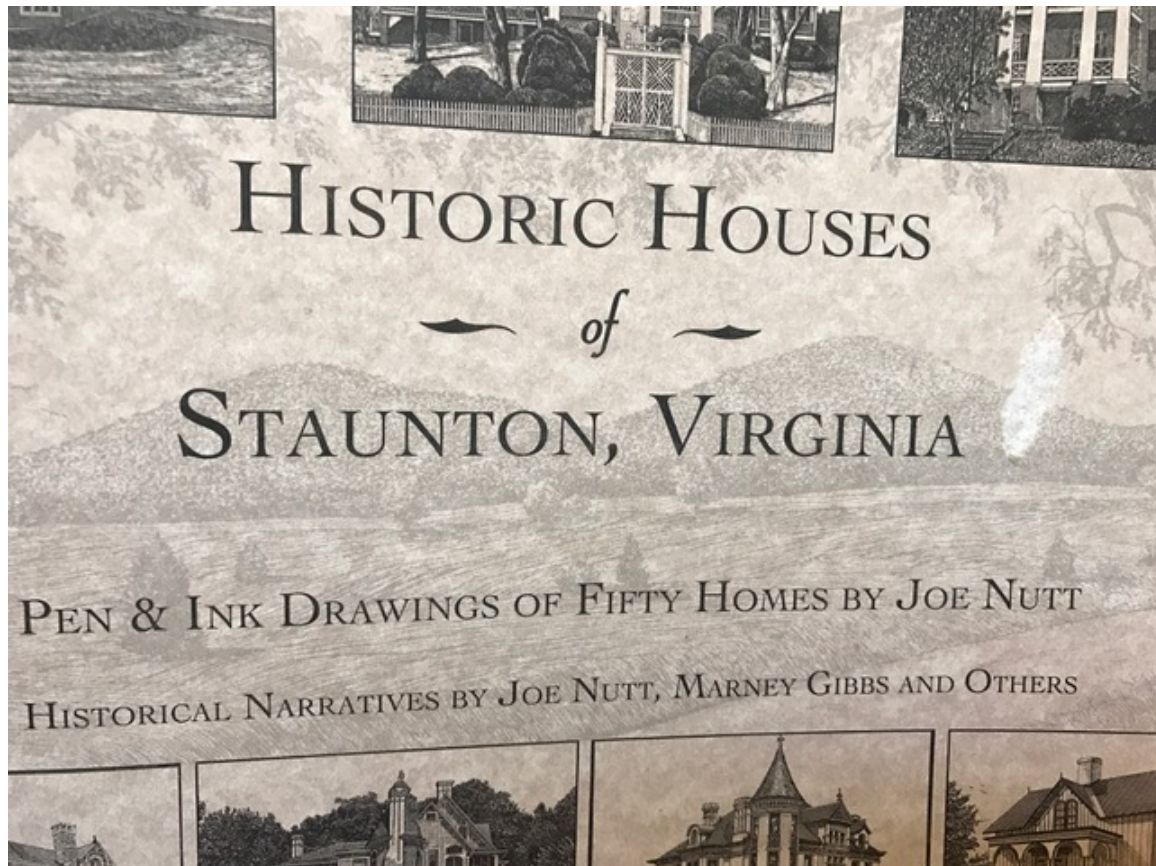
Wilson 493 [Capt Samuel & Col Benjamin SB-R]

SB-R = Seed Bed of the Republic

[Put the other Christian family info in the 3 ring binder and ref here](#)

[Put a copy of the above record in the 3 ring source ref binder](#)

[Wasn't there a ref in the above doc noting that these folks departed from Londonderry?](#)



WILLOUGHBY 919 MIDDLEBURY

Willoughby is built on land, then about 300 acres, sold by William Beverley about 1738 to James Miller, a tailor and constable. In the mid 1700s Miller sold the land to Israel Christian, member of the House of Burgesses in 1759 and 1761, and married to Patrick Henry's sister. History indicates that Christian built the original house, two frame buildings with boards running perpendicular. Some say the house was built as early as 1749.

Dr. William Fleming, a naval surgeon, born in Scotland, married Israel Christian's daughter Ann and bought the property in 1763. He served as a vestryman of Augusta Parish and as the only member of the House of Burgesses and First Continental Congress from west of the Blue Ridge.

In 1763 Fleming sold it to Robert Reed, a Scottish tavern keeper, who died without children or will. His widow, Margaret Reed, married General George Matthews, a member of Congress and past Governor of Georgia. The marriage was brief and Margaret Matthews returned to Staunton. George Matthews had assumed control of her property, so she sued for the return of her estate in 1796. He sued for divorce in Georgia in 1797. She sold off the property in five parcels in 1810 and 1811.

Chapman Johnson bought two of these parcels. Johnson served as

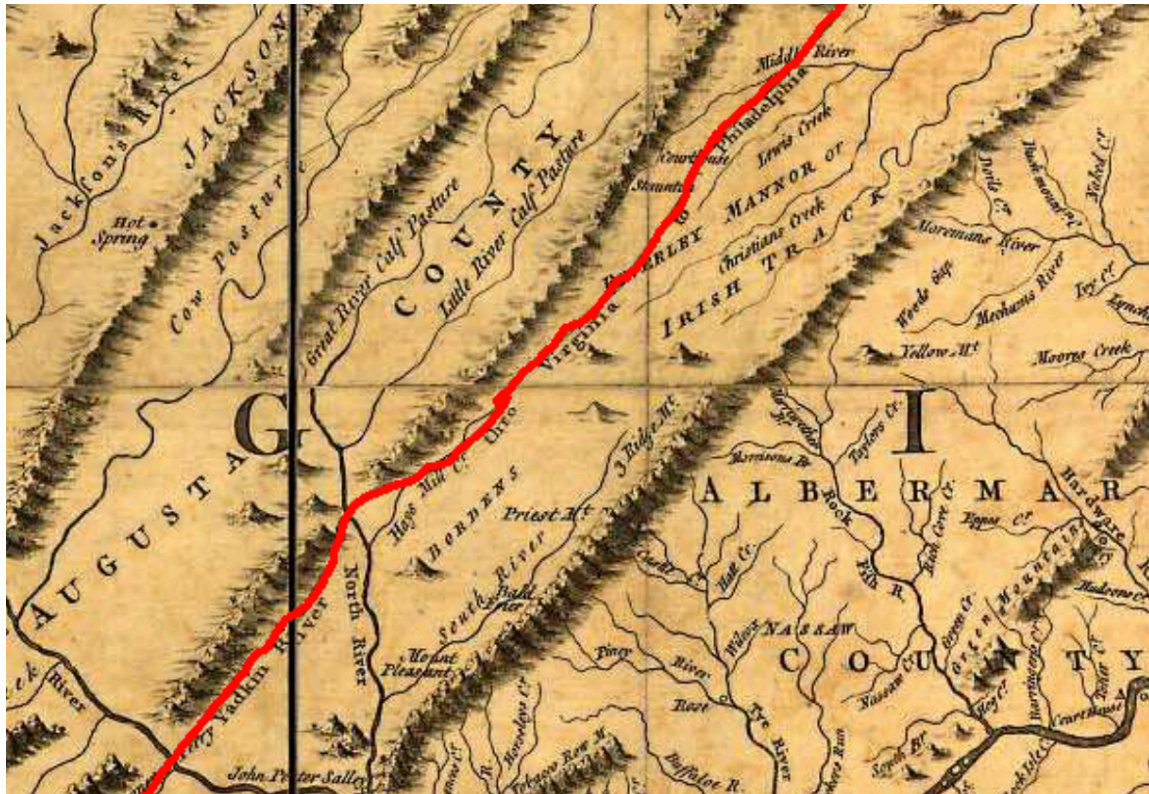
Go back up to 1722 and read the Gilbert Christian article and see the list of 20 families that accompanied Gilbert. One family named **Henry** and another was a **Given** family. In the above article it notes that Israel Christian was **married Patrick Henry's sister**.

As noted in the above article, Israel Christian ca the late 1750's purchased land in Staunton, VA and a log cabin was built. The sketch below is of the home that was attached and built around his old home place and still stands today. When researching there 20 ?? Judy and I went over to Trinity Church from 17 ?? to ask questions. The first gentleman that I spoke to upon entering the church to ask how they could help and I enquired if they knew anything about the family with a surname Christian. The gentleman said that he was renting the old Israel Christian family home. Israel Christian was who I had been looking for. I'm the luckiest researcher ever ! I get goose bumps recalling that day.



Israel Christian built a log cabin and numerous families added on and up and it looks like this today.

1606 The **Thirteen Colonies** were **British** colonies on the east coast of **North America** which had been founded between **1607 (Virginia)** and 1732 (**Georgia**), stretching from **New England** to the northern border of the Floridas (British **East** and **West Florida**).



[Beverly Manor Land Grant maps of 1736 in here and Borden map.](#)

1720's Gilbert Christian & other immigrants departed from Londonderry, Ireland to the Colonies – included with him were some of the Given family.

Patrick Henry

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

(Redirected from [Patrick henry](#))

Jump to: [navigation](#), [search](#)

For other people named Patrick Henry, see [Patrick Henry \(disambiguation\)](#).

Below are the 20 families who immigrated to our Colonies with Israel Christian in the 1720's and with Gilbert Christian in 1732 – see (note date where a copy of their article is

Allen 5,6 Lt. Hugh [the Allen family that Sarah Cathey Givens married into ?]

Brackenridge Robert / James

Campbell 74 John 1749 at the Beverly Tract / James]

Christian 87 Israel, Gilbert, William

Cunningham 117 Hugh / James

Given 74 William Gibbons / Alexander R. [maybe Daniel's father or uncle]

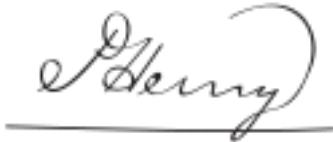
Henry 226,227 John / Patrick
Lewis 285,6 Andrew
Lockhart 289 James / Patrick / William
McClanahan
McCue, Mac-Hugh 305 Rev. John
McDonald 303 Alexander / Bryan
McGavock James
Montgomery 331,2 John
Rerton
Tereton
Russell 407, 10 Capt William
Trimble 461 John / James, 1738 at the Beverly Tract]
Wilson 493 Capt Samuel / Russell, John / James, 1739 at the Beverly Tract]

From the book, A Seed-Bed of The Republic Early Botetourt by Stoner, the families note above are referenced in Mr. Stoner's book – see p-13 in this doc or 1720's [S-BR]

Patrick Henry



b - ?

1st & 6th Governor of Virginia	
In office	
July 5, 1776 – June 1, 1779	
Preceded	Edmund Pendleton (Acting)
by	
Succeeded	Thomas Jefferson
by	
In office	
December 1, 1784 – December 1, 1786	
Preceded	Benjamin Harrison V
by	
Succeeded	Edmund Randolph
by	
Personal details	
Born	May 29, 1736 Studley, Colony of Virginia, British America
Died	June 6, 1799 (aged 63) Brookneal, Virginia, U.S.
Political party	Anti-Federalist Anti-Administration Federalist
Spouse(s)	Sarah Shelton (1754–1775, her death) Dorothea Dandridge (1777–1799, his death)
Profession	Planter, lawyer
Signature	

[**this would not be The Henry that immigrated with Gilbert in 1720**]

Patrick Henry (May 29, 1736 – June 6, 1799) was an American attorney, planter, and orator well known for his declaration to the [Second Virginia Convention](#) (1775): "Give me liberty, or give me death!" A [Founding Father](#), he served as the [first and sixth](#) post-colonial [Governor of Virginia](#), from 1776 to 1779 and from 1784 to 1786.

Henry was born in [Hanover County, Virginia](#), and was for the most part educated at home. After an unsuccessful venture running a store, and assisting his father-in-law at [Hanover Tavern](#), Henry became a lawyer through self-study.

Beginning his practice in 1760, he soon became prominent through his victory in the [Parson's Cause](#) against the Anglican clergy. Henry was elected to the Virginia [House of Burgesses](#), where he quickly became notable for his inflammatory rhetoric against the [Stamp Act of 1765](#).

In 1774 and 1775, Henry served as a delegate to the [First](#) and [Second Continental Congresses](#), but did not prove particularly influential. He gained further popularity among the people of Virginia, both through his oratory at the convention and by marching troops towards the colonial capital of [Williamsburg](#) after the [Gunpowder Incident](#) until the munitions seized by the royal government were paid for. Henry urged independence, and when the [Fifth Virginia Convention](#) endorsed this in 1776, served on the committee charged with drafting the [Virginia Declaration of Rights](#) and the original [Virginia Constitution](#). Henry was promptly elected governor under the new charter, and served a total of five one-year terms.

After leaving the governorship in 1779, Henry served in the [Virginia House of Delegates](#) until he began his last two terms as governor in 1784. The actions of the national government under the [Articles of Confederation](#) made Henry fear a strong federal government and he declined appointment as a delegate to the [1787 Constitutional Convention](#). He actively opposed the ratification of the Constitution, a fight which has marred his historical image. He returned to the practice of law in his final years, declining several offices under the federal government. A slaveholder throughout his adult life, he hoped to see the institution end, but had no plan for that beyond ending the importation of slaves. Henry is remembered for his oratory, and as an enthusiastic promoter of the fight for independence.

Patrick Henry was born on the family farm, [Studley](#), in [Hanover County](#) in the [Colony of Virginia](#), on May 29, 1736.^[1] His father was John Henry, an immigrant from [Aberdeenshire, Scotland](#), who had attended [King's College](#) there before emigrating to Virginia in the 1720s.^[2] Settling in Hanover County in about 1732, John Henry married Sarah Winston Syme, a wealthy widow from a prominent local family of English ancestry.^[3]

1726 [Gilbert Christian settled in New Castle, PA, living in Derry Co or Lancaster, PA. Note New Castle PA, and then near New Castle, Virginia and note that this is Derry CO of PA. Gilbert was b 1677 in Ireland. Moved to Virginia 1732. \(Note 2 New Castles, search the history of these 2 New Castles\)](#) [Newcastle]

[New Castle Location Radar \(Virginia, United States ...](#)
www.yourplaceabroad.com/united-states/virginia/new-castle/

The local timezone is named "America / New York" with an UTC offset of -4 hours. Members of the Annapolis Group, Educational institutions **established**

in 1842, Education in Roanoke County, ... LB, as it is commonly known, is **named after** Lord Botetourt, the governor of Virginia from 1768 to 1770. ... **New Castle, Virginia.**

[1729](#)

From: Duane Givens <givens1700@aol.com>

Subject: **Higginbottom - m to Christian family from the Isle of Man**

Date: August 9, 2010 at 8:59:38 AM CDT

To: Rusty Givens <duanegivens@me.com>

Descendants of James Kelley

6. /KELLY LABAN⁴ KELLEY (*ELIJAH WILLIAM*³, *WILLIAM NELSON*², *JAMES*¹)^{[18.1](#)}
^{[9.20.21](#)} was born 06 Aug 1797 in Spartanburgh, South Carolina^{[22.23](#)}, and died 25
Jul 1875 in Waresville, Uvalde County, Texas. He married
TIRZAH CHRISTIAN^{[24](#)} 1818 in Perry County, Tennessee, daughter
of **JESSE CHRISTIAN** and **NANCY HIGGINBOTHAM**. She was born 17 Oct
1803 in Prob. Elbert County, Georgia^{[25](#)}, and died 18 May 1879 in Uvalde,
Uvalde County, Texas.

This Higginbotham ancestor had been wounded in the Revolutionary War and afterwards had to wear a silver plate on his skull, as they had often heard Grandpa Kelley say. This, I guess, is what impressed it on Mama's mind and caused her to hand it down to me for I never "heard" is scratched out and "I don't remember having" is written in her speak of any other ancestor who was connected with those early times and I have since learned that there were others of whom I feel sure Grandpa must have known and talked.\\

Well, anyway, while in Washington, D.C., doing war work; in 1946-47 I started family research work (in the Library of Congress) with Higginbotham, thinking this would be easy to trace. I did find several Higginbotham's in the records of the Revolutionary War, including some Captains and one Colonel. I felt sure the Colonel was the one I was looking for---he was a Virginian---and while in the Archives Building one day, looking about Service Records, the lady in charge told me a man from the State of New York had been in there just

a few days before looking for the same man, who was an ancestor of his. But neither of us could find his service records because the English had destroyed most of those when they ransacked the National Capitol in 1814, the War of 1812. The only thing I could find was that this Colonel Higginbotham bought cattle for the Continental Army. Could find nothing to connect him with our family. But I still feel that if I had time to go into it carefully I could find some record of an unusual operation as that of a silver plate on the skull. This might be done through the Daughters of the American Revolution but I did not have time to go into that---their office was not open when I was off duty.

In the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., I found several histories that gave data on the **Christian** family of Revolutionary times and before, with many references to other histories which I did not have time to read---thinking I would at some other time and never getting around to them.

I believe the following notes were from "The lost State of Franklin", of which I would like to have a copy. **This section, which was at one time called the State of Franklin, is now a part of Virginia, Tennessee, and North Carolina---as I understood it.**

Concerning the Christians it said:

"This Christian family geneology record is a most interesting one Following years of Protestant persecution by Roman Catholics in North Ireland, some 6,000 Presbyterians came to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1729, settling out here at a small place called Derry in Lancaster County where smaller groups had preceded them. Some staid here a few months, some for a few years, and some for several genearations. It was by these Presbyterians (who did not stay) that Augusta county, Virginia, was founded. here\

"having braved the terrors of an unknown ocean, out facing the dangers of a new wild land, to find rest from persecution, they were not willing to suffer religious and civil restrictions prompted by of earlier **Pennsylvania** settlers---the Friends, or Quakers---they pushed on down the valley west of the Blue Ridge Mountains This began the settlement of the Valley of Virginia by these brave and loyal sons of Ulster (Ireland).\

"Among these Scotch-Irish Presbyterians were **Gilbert Christian**, with his wife, three sons, and one daughter, and **his nephew [Israel], [Israel Christian]** and his wife. Both (families) became honored and influential citizens. out\

"Gilbert Christian, with his family and nephew, having landed in

New Castle, Pa., in 1826 be **1726** (one of the small groups who preceded the 6,000) spent six years at Derry, Pa., and came down The Valley in 1732. He settled near the present town of Staunton, Virginia, on a creek that still bears his name---Christian Creek. scratched out, line drawn to a note in the margin that says, "Home of Presby <unintelligible, possibly "Cole"> and of W. <unintelligible, looks like "Uiel">\

"Bancroft, the historian, said: 'The first voice publicly raised in America to dissolve all connection with Great Brittain came not from the Puritans of New England, the Dutch of New York, nor the Chevaliers of Virginia, but from the Scotch-Irish Presbyterians of West Augusta, Virginia. See: Bancroft, Vol. V; pg. 77..... out\

Sons of the First Gilbert Christian were John, Robert, William, out. \ John, eldest son of Gilbert 1st, was prominent in Augusta county, Virginia, both in Civil and Military affairs.

Robert, second son, married Isabella Tiffins and they were the parents of a large family. Descendents still live in Augusta county, Virginia.

William, the youngest child, born in Ireland in 1725, was identified with the interest of his country (Virginia---America); both civil and military. His **wife, Mary Campbell**, was the daughter of Patrick Campbell and wife, Deliliah Thompson Campbell. The Campbells being quite noted in early American History.

Note: It has been so long since I made these notes, I cannot remember some of the things I did not write down, intending to remember them until I could re-write it. As follows:

1. I do not remember whether it should be : "William , the youngest child, born in Ireland in 1725, was . . ." or whether it should be "William, the youngest child born in Ireland, born in 1725, was. . ." I think the first out punctuation is correct.\

2. I said, "Sons of Gilbert Christian, first, were John, James, MoD McD, Samuel (Judge), and William." I think this should be "Gilbert 2nd".\

3. In the paragraph about William above I said "Gilbert Christian, the 2nd, born 1747, died in 1796, was a member of Colonel William Byrd's regiment, 1767, when he went to explore the regions about the Tennessee and Ohio Rivers. He

was active in service under Colonel Arthur Campbell at Fort Patrick Henry, 1888. Was one of the first deputies elected to Washington County when considering farming (*) drawn from here to the margin where is written, "I think this should be 'framing'" the Free State of Faankland Frankland?.', August 23, 1784.---See Waddall's Annals of Augusta County, Va. and Heywood's History of Tennessee, pages 68 and 150." I did not have time to see these.\\

4. In connection with above paragraph: I have "Gilbert Christian 2nd who was a son of Robert, the second son of Gilbert 1st; was a lieutenant in Command of King's Military Station in Sullivan county in border wars of 1755-1763; out here was under his uncle, **Colonel William Christian, 1779-1788 and was at King's Mountain**. Was a major 178? to 1801. Was Speaker of the "Franklin" Senate 1786." \

5. Also connecting with two pgs. above. "Gilbert Christian, 2nd; out son of Robert who was 2nd son of Gilbert 1st; was born in Augusta county, Virginia, about 1734. He commanded a company in Cherokee Camp, 1776, under Colonel Wm. Christian, his uncle. Was also in Chickamauga Ind, 1789 and 1788, and was at Kings Mt. Governor Blount (State of Frankland or Franklin) chose him in 1790 for the highest honor in his county of Sullivan; that of Lieutenant-Colonel, Commandant of Territorial Militia, and also , as J.P. in 1793 he was active Commander of Hightower (Etowah) Camp. Died in Knoxville. (Tenn., I suppose.) Had married Margaret Anderson, Augusta county, in June 1763. 'Of many stout hearted men.....The most consistently admirable is \

(I don't recall what the "Ind." above is for.)

There is a note in the margin saying, "Gilbert Christian.---History of Lost State of Franklin by Samuel Cole Williams. (Since copying these notes, I do not know if there were two Gilberts who were grandsons of the 1st Gilbert. - Must have been.)" \\

<http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:qwdczX0WYToJ:familytreemaker.genealogy.com/users/t/h/e/Janet-Graham-Theberge/GENE6-0006.html+newcastle+pennsylvania+1700%27s+%22israel+christian%22&cd=1&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us&client=firefox-a>

1732 [Gilbert Christian moved to Virginia – insert the source of this ref](#)

| **1734** * **Orange County** was created from Spotsylvania County, in the Virginia Colony.

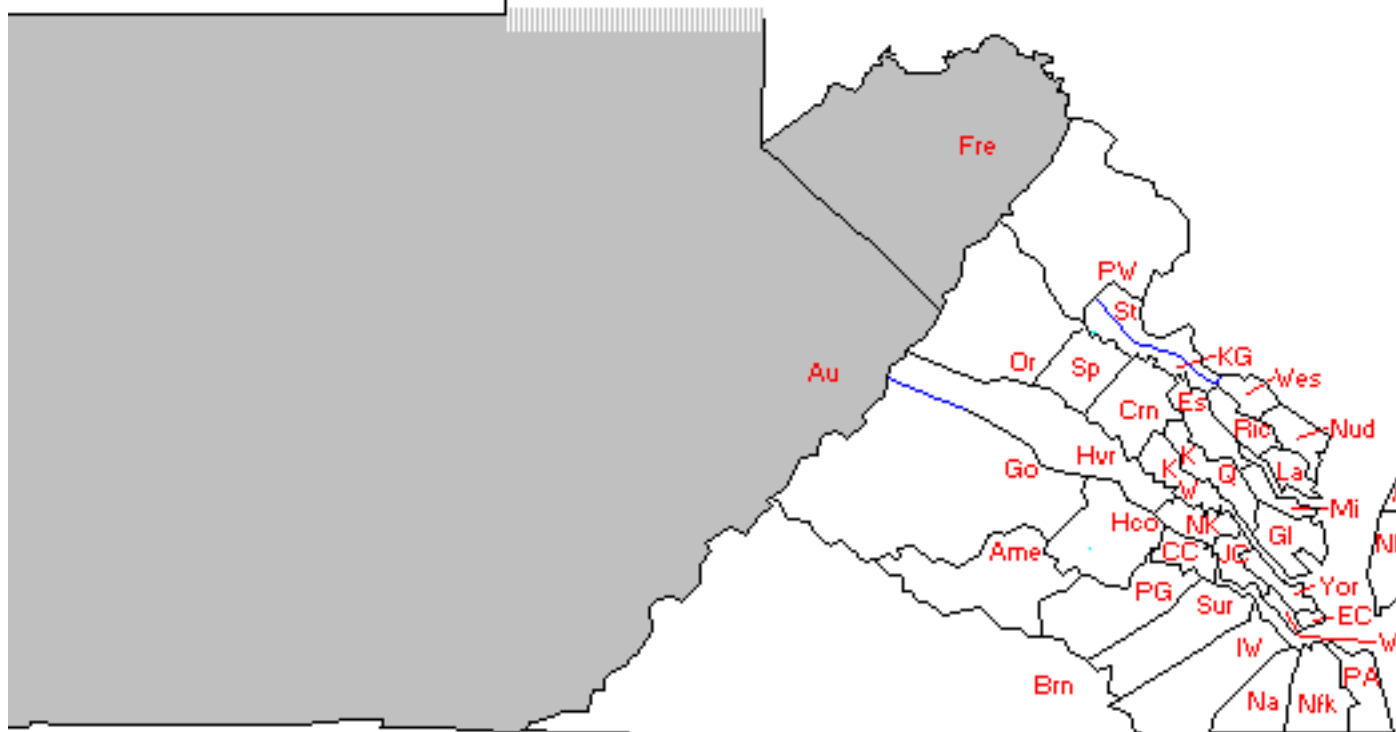
<http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~vaaugust/maps.html>

Augusta County in 1738

1738

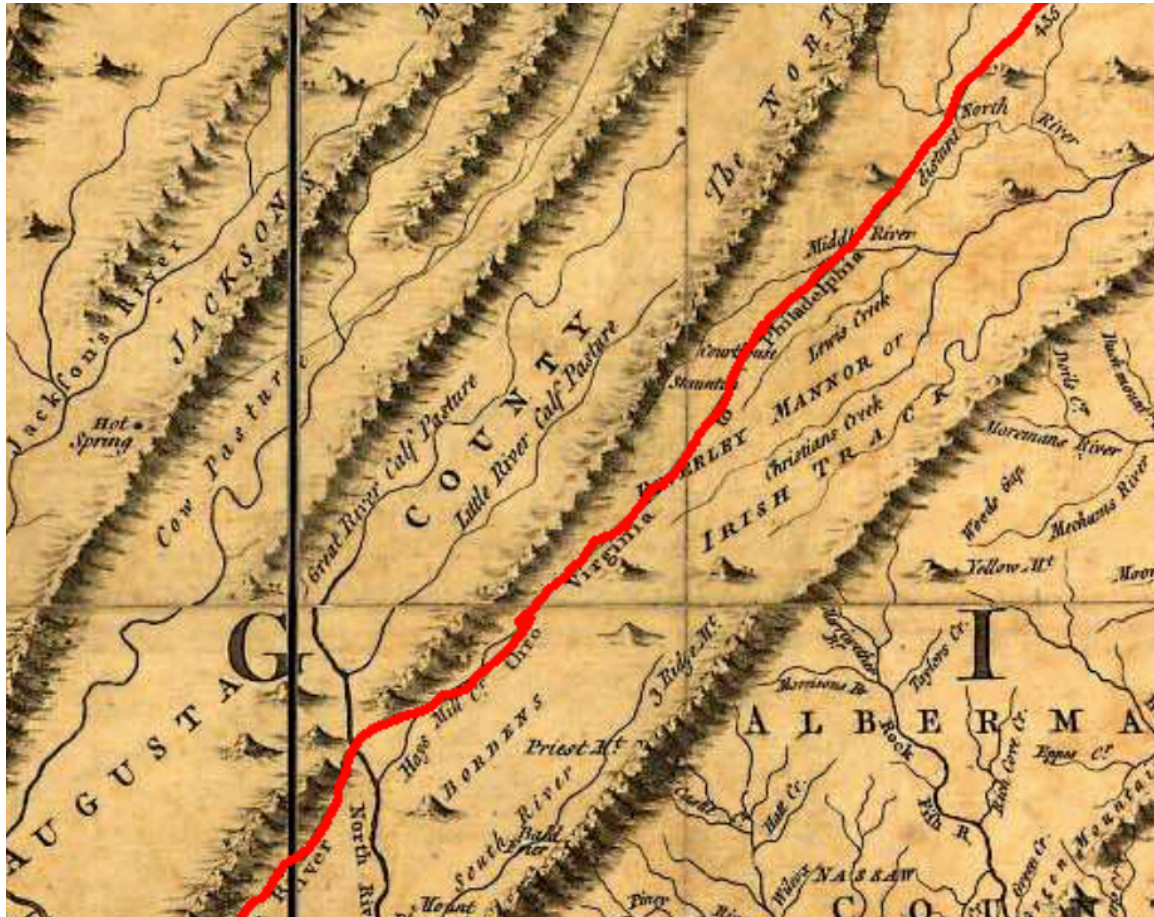
Augusta from Orange; unorg.
Frederick from Orange; unorg.

VIRGINIA /
WEST VIRGINIA



[1736 Land Grants began in the Beverly Manor in the year 1736 in Orange County, Virginia. Orange County was formed in 1734.](#)

Beverly Manor & Bordon Track Map



1738 * **Augusta County** was created 11/1738 from Orange County, but did not start functioning until 10/30/1745

[The below Samuel Givens is NOT Related to our Daniel Givens as per DNA results.
Insert results here -]

1738 * There was a **Samuel Givens (also found spelled Givins)** Esq who married Sarah Cathey, dau of

_____ who later married 1740 something to _____ Allen [Samuel died @ Oct. 22nd of 1740] (the spelling can also be found (Givins) - **1738 Importation Records** to Augusta Co.(now Orange Co.), later Botetourt Co in 1769. see Virginia Counties Chart (page of this document), VA. Samuel is thought to have been from Co Antrim, **Derrykeighan, [does Reichlein note in her document that Samuel was from Derrykeighan ?] N Ireland (from Reichlein's book, p-2).** Put the doc with my Source Doc Bind - Samuel Given(s) Esq - was a Justice (from the Tinkling Springs book, by Patricia Givens). Samuel and his family were NOT Indentured, Samuel brought his family over from Ireland with his own funds. **Samuel died @ Oct. 22nd of 1740**, the writing of his will and Dec of 1740. Samuel's youngest son George was b 10/18/1740, after Samuel's death, in Orange CO, VA. Not the Samuel who was Granted 400 acres in 1742 at Eagle Rock, [that was a George] VA. See 1742 Samuel's father is thought to be a Samuel Sr. and his grandfather thought to be Robert Givens (Givins), according to Reichlein's book.

Insert ref to Reichlein's doc here and put the URL and some of her doc here --

Just enter in the DNA that shows no relationship and not a lot of detail is really necessary here –

Maybe some of the entries below should be under 1736? Where did these other dates come from ?

1738 Land Grant in Beverly Manor (1736) – Wm Cathey, on Cathey's Branch or River [adjoined John Trimble's grant]

1738 Land Grant in Beverly Manor (1736) – Wm. Cathey, on Cathey's Branch or River [adjoined John Trimble's grant, NW boarder]

1738 Land Grant in Beverly Manor (1736) – John Wilson 160 acres. [most likely the same Wilson that emigrated with Israel Christian]

<http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~vaaugust/b&bmap.html>

1739 Land Grant in Beverly Manor (1736) – John Wilson [**likely that this Wilson emigrated with Gilbert Christian** – the timeframe works]

[1739 Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – John Trimble 449 acres, on Cathey’s Branch or River \[adjoined Wm. Cathey’s grant, NW boarder\]](#) [likely that this Wilson emigrated with Gilbert Christian – the timeframe works]

[1749 Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – John Campbell 325 acres, on Cathey’s Branch or River \[adjoined John Trimble’s grant, NW boarder\]](#) [likely that this Campbell emigrated with Gilbert Christian – the timeframe works]

[1749 Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – James Patton 1,350 acres](#)

Above are the 20 families who immigrated to our Colonies with Israel Christian in the 1720’s and with Gilbert Christian in 1732 – see (note date where a copy of their article is

Allen 5,6 Lt. Hugh [the Allen family that Sarah Cathey Givens married into ?]

Brackenridge Robert / James

Campbell 74 John 1749 at the Beverly Tract / James]

Christian 87 Israel, Gilbert, William

Cunningham 117 Hugh / James

Given 74 William Gibbons / Alexander R.

Henry 226,227 John / Patrick

Lewis 285,6 Andrew

Lockhart 289 James / Patrick / William

McClanahan

McCue, Mac-Hugh 305 Rev. John

McDonald 303 Alexander / Bryan

McGavock James

Montgomery 331,2 John

Rerton

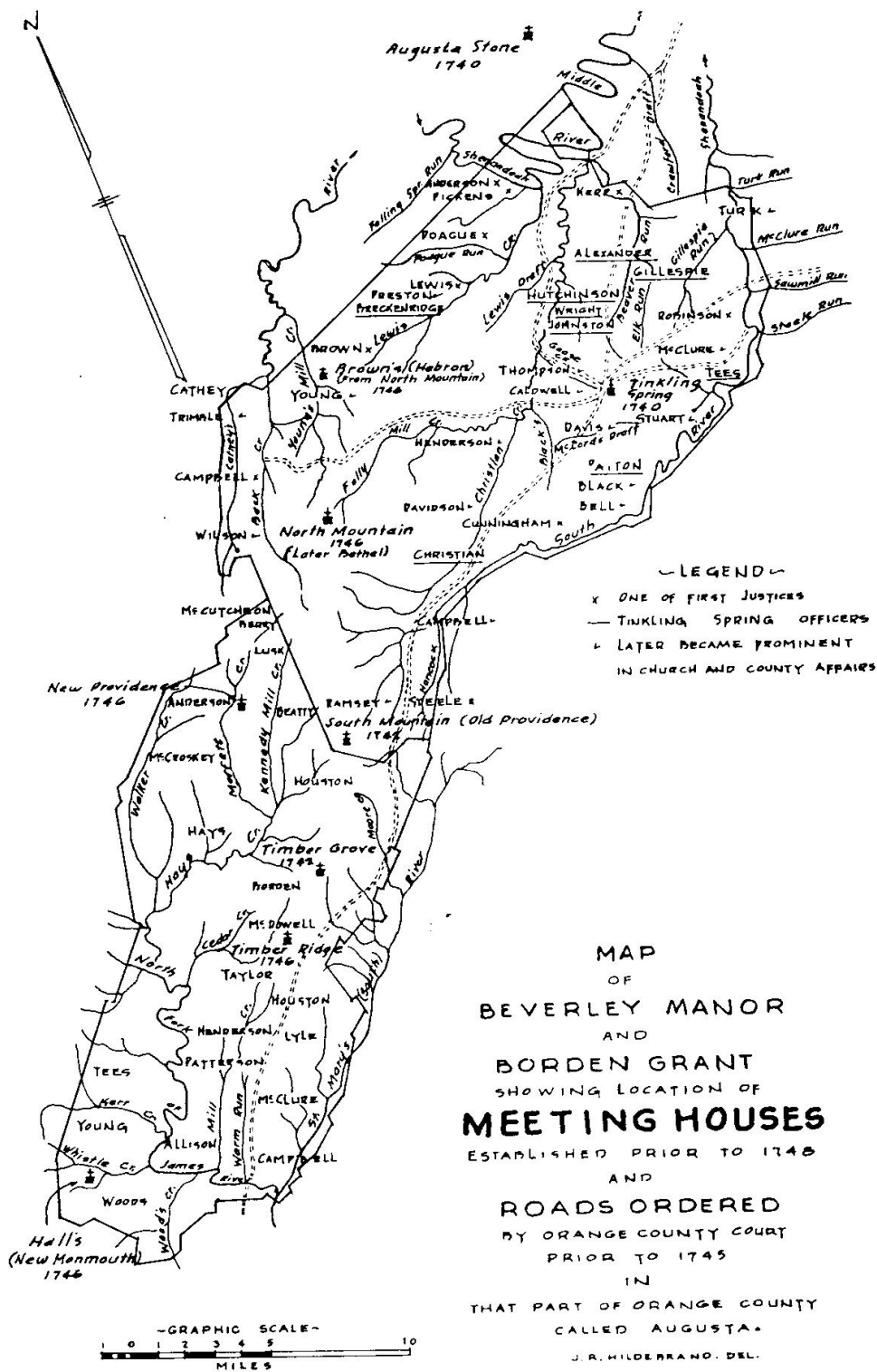
Tereton

Russell 407, 10 Capt William

Trimble 461 John / James, 1738 at the Beverly Tract]

Wilson 493 Capt Samuel / Russell, John / James, 1739 at the Beverly Tract]

[From the book, A Seed-Bed of The Republic Early Botetourt by Stoner, the families note above are referenced in Mr. Stoner’s book](#) – see p-13 in this doc or 1720’s [S-BR]



1739 or 1745 Our Daniel Givens might have been born this year. (see the LDS ref

xxx

[& put this document in my 3 ring binder](#)

I think this John Givens is our Daniel's brother

1739 28 Feb., **Samuel Givins, Sarah** his wife and children – see source documents – 3 ring binder filed w/ Headrights of Orange Co, VA – 1735 [Samuel's last name is found to be spelled **Givin(s)** & Givens. Where ? Daniel d 1740

IMPORTANT NOTE: Daniel Givens m to Martha Camden and there was a Samuel Givens that was m to Sarah Cathey **ARE NOT RELATED**. DNA tests taken by both family lines have not these family lines **are Not Related**.

1739 ? James Cathey, Ann his wife and other family members are ref.ed - see source documents – 3 ring binder filed w/ Headrights of Orange Co, VA – 1735

sometime enter all the Givens, Givin and Givings by Counties in this doc
--

Fassetts, Masons Insert the mess that is entered in the LDS about our Daniel's parents being tied to the, **Louvine** and other stuff here

Enter a note into the Givens Web page that the folks above are Not Daniel's parents.

Note that this is junk and insert Dorothy's & Reichlein's note in here and note that we concur.

Estes and Margaret Stafor? [Stanford ?]

Ref my research in the 3 ring binder

We are **Not Related** to the family below that was confirmed by DNA tests.

1740 [Samuel Given(s), (also see spelled Givin(s)[whom married Sarah Cathey], did not bring our Daniel to the Colonies Samuel didn't emigrate to the Colonies until 1738. [double ck this date]– as this Samuel (who m Cathey) **died in 1740- [and was buried in Augusta Co in Beverly Manor per Clyde] and our Daniel was b @ 1739-1745.** Was our Daniel Givens born in the Colonies or born in Ireland? **Our Daniel was most likely born in the Colonies. Maybe Pennsylvania, Maryland or South Carolina.** Samuel did not immigrate to the Colonies until 1738. [double ck this date] [This researcher believes that Daniel & Samuel living as close as they did in the same years in Augusta County Virginia would lead one to believe that they were **most likely related**. Samuel's family came from County Antrim, Derrykeighan Parish in Northern Ireland. Samuel's (I have seen Samuel who m Cathey referred to as Samuel Jr.) father was a Samuel [Sr.] and his grandfather was Robert [his family thinks, per Reichlein], who immigrated from Scotland to Ireland providing the Scotch-Irish (Celtic) ancestry. r.g.] The Daniel Givens line is NOT Related to this Samuel Givens – note the DNA or ref it somewhere – insert DNA results here

[Insert story about the man that Samuel found from the British Isles in the woods.]

Insert a copy of Samuel's will and Importation Records in my Source Binder

Insert something to explain what indenture means, in here somewhere

DO Note areas where Samuel lived in Virginia.

[It is possible that our Daniel was brought over to our Colonies as an infant, but I doubt it.]

Find some of the locations where Samuel and Sarah Cathey lived in Virginia and note in relationship to our Daniel on a map.

See 1742 Sarah Cathey Givens

Date ? Misc – The New River, [VA] was known as Woods River in Colonial times, being named after Abraham Wood until about 1750 – Early Adventures on the Western Waters by Kegley p-3

1740 or 42 insert doc about **George Givens, 300 or 400 acres in Eagle Rock, VA** & map in the Source Doc binder. From VA Library? Note source, map of Botetourt CO from A Seedbed of the Republic, I think. [no one has taken this name George in our early family which makes it doubtful that our Daniel's fathers name was George] [also keep in mind, most of the time, that the first born girl was given the name of her mother's and some of the other kids would or could have been named after aunt's and uncles]

Insert note about Given School at Eagle Rock in VA

Insert info when Eagle Rock was formed -

See 1742 George – 400 ac Land Grant, most likely one & the same George Not Samuel Givens son who died 1740 or 41,

1740 Land Grant in Beverly Manor (1736) – John Wilson 306 acres.

1740 James **Cathey** – Augusta Co, VA 400 acres, North River of Shannando (original spelling) - more detail in Source Document binder By Date

Sarah Cathey's father is [up for grabs]. I have two different parents in my database for Sarah, the best I think is Alexander Cathey and Margaret mnuk. ? She fits in there fine and there is a brother, James Cathey b. 3 jul 1694. R.E.G.]

Our observation of family records is that our Daniel had a reasonable education, as he was certified as a Constable and that he had some reasonable funds as he was able to marry and support a wife in his 20's. Thus we conclude that our Daniel, as was Samuel who m Sarah Cathey, were not Indentured. r.g., c & n] [Constable is a Tax Collector] ?

[We are thinking that Daniel met Martha Camden here in the Colonies, maybe Amherst CO, VA or Bedford VA and they did not immigrate as children. Insert some information about the Amherst and Bedford Counties here. Dorothy Givens thought the Camden's were from Bedford & Amhurst, VA. G-HFH p-]

insert note & photo of Camden quilt here –





After attending a Givens family reunion in SW Virginia, 9/27/2002, Rusty Givens and some family members drove out to some of their families old home places to look around and recall days gone by. Rusty drove out to where his gggrandfather's and later his ggrandfather's log cabin were located on Rt 624 in Sinking Creek, Virginia, just West of Newcastle, Virginia. The log cabin was sold in 2000 and removed and reassembled in Troy Montana. All there was to look at, were some miscellaneous farm buildings that are still standing.

The family that currently owns the old Home Place, are the Sam Canode family. At the time of Rusty's visit, Coty Canode was living in her home, out front of where the old log cabin once stood. Rusty stopped in and visited with Coty and learned that one of the men who helped disassemble the old home place was a Robert Wimmer who lived in Elliston, VA about 20 minutes away.

Rusty arranged to meet the Wimmer's and gave them a copy of the Givens family history and told them that his family patriarch, Daniel Givens who built the log cabin and married a Martha Camden who once lived in the abutting Amherst County @ the 1750's just a few miles away.

Robert's wife, Bonnie said that she collected old quilts and had some 15 years earlier (@ 1990), bid and purchased a quilt in an auction in Amherst or Bedford Co., she could not remember which county as she attended numerous auctions each year, both counties were near by.

Bonnie went into her home and brought out this quilt that has “Salley Lee Camden for Bed Quilt” sewn on it. Rusty and other family members about fell over with shock with stumbling into getting to see this quilt and realizing that there was a family connection. Rusty thought was, it was not appropriate to be asking to buy the quilt from Bonnie; so Rusty and his family members just took many photos of it and ask many questions about it. Bonnie reminded us that this quilt did not come out of the old Givens family log cabin that her husband helped disassemble.

Several years later Rusty received an e-mail from Bonnie, asking if he would like to purchase the quilt from her. He thought about it for a couple of days, knowing that it would be a substantial amount of money, then e-mailed her noting that he would like to buy the quilt. After waiting for a few days and he had not heard back from her, he sent another e-mail to Bonnie saying that I would like to buy it. Still not hearing back from her; he knew that Bonnie had received these e-mails, so he just figured that she had a change of heart about selling the quilt or maybe found a better offer. He let it go. In February 2007, Bonnie sent me another e-mail asking if he still wanted to buy the quilt. This time Rusty called Bonnie and said yes, he wanted to buy to the quilt from her and he would like to drive down and pick it from her that day. Rusty lived a 5 ½ hour drive from her home, but he was not going to miss out on her offer a second time. He purchased the quilt that same day.

When Rusty first saw the quilt, he did not know if this Camden quilt was made by kin to the patriarch of his family or not. The patriarch of his family is Daniel Givens who married a Martha Camden @ 1764. It has always been thought that Martha was from Amherst County, Virginia.

After Rusty acquired the quilt, he placed some inquiries on a Camden web site asking if anyone knew who this Sally Lee Camden was, from Amherst, Virginia. On April, 2008 Rusty received a response, that Sally Lee Camden was b@1777 [a 2nd date is 1785]. Sally was born in Amherst Co., VA. Her parents were William and Sybell Dent Camden. William was born in Port Tobacco, Maryland @ 1740. This Camden family moved into the Amherst, VA area @ 1769. William Camden d1813 in Amherst, VA. Rusty believes that this Sally [Salley] Lee Camden was the niece of his Martha Camden Givens, wife of Daniel Givens.

1740, May **Alexander Brackenridge**, and family and other family ref.ed – see 3 ring Source Binder

Headrights of Orange Co, VA – 1735 and 1722 O'Hart's Irish Pedigree's Vol. I, 5th Edition.

1740 [Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – John Wilson 260 acres.](#)

1740's ? John Trimble and other family ref.ed.

1740 ? James Caldwell and other family ref.ed

these two are most likely related – research it

1740 ? George Caldwell and other family ref.ed

1741 [Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – David Campbell 366 acres.](#)

1741 [Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – David Campbell 566 acres.](#)

1742 [Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – - - - ngham \(most likely Cunningham, central SE boarder\)](#)

1742 [Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – George & Robert Breckenridge 540 acres.](#)

1742 [A Givens-Hall Family History book, pages 8,9,12,15,16,48,53, dtr# 1742](#)

1742 or 1740? **George Givens 400 acres** Land Grant at Eagle Rock, Virginia ([which is North of](#)). Insert more info about Eagle Rock in here – more detail in Source Document binder By Date

See the 1740 George [400 acres](#) – most likely one & the same George.

[Found in “A Seed-Bed Of The Republic, Early Botetourt by Robert Douthat Stoner” dtr# 1742](#)

|

[Do more research on Eagle Rock, Virginia and try to find out who the](#) Givens Elementary School is named after – maybe [George Givens](#) who received a 400 Land Grant in 1742 ?

[The Library of Virginia Grants & Surveys Catalog Card dtr#1742](#)

George Givens 400 acres northside of James River, mouth of **Craig's Creek**, Robert **Looney** ref.ed in next sentence – A Seed-Bed Of The republic, Early Botetourt by Robert Stoner, p-19 - - and Looney's Mill Creek, **Tinkling Spring, the Stone Church of Augusta** – note on a map & note where Daniel owned the 473 acres & New Castle [in New Castle ?] . [Newcastle, VA is located] [put a copy of this doc in the Resource Doc binder] [\[most likely the same George as entered above\]](#)

- [see – insert & ref letter about George Givens on Craig's Creek Land Grant – letter to Dorothy Hall Givens](#)

School: GIVENS ELEMENTARY
Division: RUSSELL
Grade Levels: KG-2
Address: PO BOX 219
SWORDS CREEK, VA 24649
Principal: DANNY L BROWN
Telephone: (540) 991-0001

[5/19/1996 letter from Betty Givens Moore from the Samuel line.](#)

1742 George Givens – The age works that this George could be our Daniel's father - but - - wouldn't he have lived closer to the rest of the family?

I do not think this George above is kin to our Daniel Givens line.

[To have received a Land Grant, an individual most likely would have been no younger than maybe @30 years of age, putting this George in a birth year (@ the late 1600's to early 1700's. **George could have been our Daniel's Father.**]
and, [Daniel & Martha](#) Givens [did not name any of their son's George - - -](#) not many George's in our family.

is this Land Grant in the VA Library w/ Inventory of Records ?

1742 There was a **George Givens** in the Spring of 1742 etc. - - source James Patton and the Appalachian Colonist **400 acres** ref. on Map _____ by _____.

1742, Feb 12th, **George Givings** – Augusta Co, VA, 400 acres on the N side of the James River - more detail in Source Document binder By Date same George as above ? entries? need to see this doc [If I think this person is a Givens, then note it here](#)

1743 John Givings Augusta Co, VA more detail in Source Document binder By Date
[If I think this person is a Givens, then note it here](#)

1743 John [**Givings?**] , Sarah, William, Orange Co, VA
[If I think this person is a Givens, then note it here](#)

1743, Aug 30th, William, Sarah, James, & Samuel Givings, 311 acres on W side of Blue Ridge of Shanandore River, [VA ?]

[Do research on the Shanandore River, was the name changed at a later date?](#)

1743, Aug 30th, James **Cathie** [Cathey?] ([Sarah Cathey's Brother?](#) [I believe that Cathey is the correct spelling for this family] [see 1744](#)), Orange Co., VA, 1,350 acres on W Side of the Blue Ridge on Shanandore River adjoining the land of John Givings 1744 , a **Robert Givens** [\[determine if this Robert was part of Samuel's family\]](#) – part of a grant of James Patton & John Lewis – Robert's settlement was in the Calfpasture area North of the Forks of the James River. [Work on this Cathie, Cathey, Givings, Givens - - -](#)
G-HFH p-8 - did Dorothy have a footnote where she got this info from?

[1744 Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – Alexander Campbell 599 acres.](#) **Need more details her -**

1744 SETTLEMENTS IN THE NORTHWEST

An early settlement on 16,500 acres on the Calfpasture granted to James Patton and John **Lewis** was very closely associated with the James River and Roanoke settlements. The original settlers were Alexander Dunlap, William Jameson, Thomas Gilham, Robert Crockett, David Davis, Thomas Weems, Henry Gay, Francis Donnally, Robert Gay, Samuel Hodge, John Miller, Robert Bratton, James Lockridge, John Graham, **Robert Givens**, [likely a Brother of Daniel's or son of Samuel] John Preston, William Warwick, James Carlisle, Jacob Clements, John Campbell, James Carter, Loftus Pullen, **Julin Wilson**, John Kincaid, William Elliott, Jr., William Hamilton, William Gay, John Ward.

from Kegley's Virginia Frontier 1938, F.B. Kegley, p 131

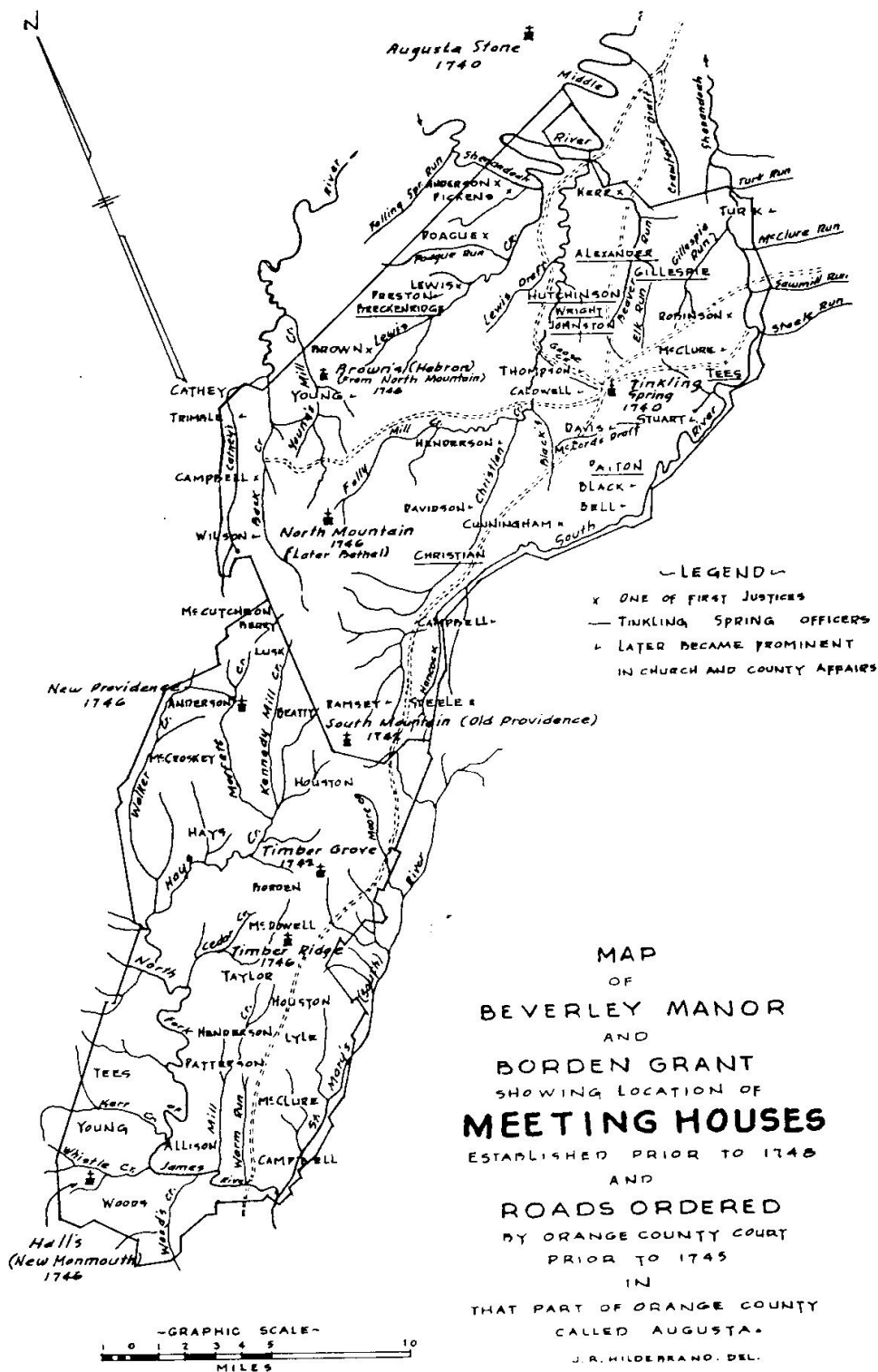
Lewis, Given(s) & Wilson part of the Gilbert & Israel Christian and party of 19 that immigrated in 1726?

(sort out who the above Robert Givens is above – son of Samuel & Sarah Cathey or kin to Daniel Givens, Father ? Uncle ?

1744 Sarah Cathey Givens remarried after Samuel's death to a **Robert Allen** of **Fredrick Co, VA**. James and John Cathey were Sarah's Brothers who settled in Cecil CO, Md @ 1720. The Allen's were from Derrykeighan Parish, in Co Antrim, NI. See 1740 Samuel Givens [- what is the source of this – important to keep the sources](#)

1745 Some of our family researchers think that our Daniel [Givens](#) might have been born around this year. G-HFH p-9 ,also some ref to this in LDS records I think [\(find & ref here\)](#), r.g. I think (r.g) that most folks believe this is a possible birth year, based upon Dorothy Hall Givens's reference to this year in her book, G-HFH,p-9.] insert LDS ref # here

Note our doubts about the Rev Givens information and insert Betty Norflect Moore's comments from Dorothy's book here May 19, 1916, note 2 quotes and add our own comments. and Estes thoughts [– this will belong in the beginning of this document](#)



1746 Robert Gwin Constable at Great Calf Pasture [River] [Calfpasture, VA] [this is the correct spelling per a map, Calfpasture], we think is the correct spelling – owned 544 acres in Augusta CO, [VA] www.riverduck.com [probably to far away to be our kin]
?

1746 David **Givin**, 28 Aug– Lunenburg Co, [VA](#), formed 1746 [\(renamed to Halifax CO](#)

[1752, part of it?](#)), VA, 700 acres South side of Little Roanoke & Ward Fork,
adjoining John Towns - [Land Grant?](#) [Grantee?](#)
more detail in Source Document binder By Date
from Lib of VA? [Dtr# 1746](#)

dates on the map ? below

[1747 May 20th, a Ro\[bert\] Givin was appointed as vice Constable along w/ some of the
other group that came over with Israel Christian. P-28 Vol I Chakley](#)

[1747 Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – John Montgomery 347 1/2 acres](#)

[1748 Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – James Lockhart 624 acres.](#)

[1749 Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – David Cunningham 720 acres.](#)

[1749 Land Grant in Beverly Manor \(1736\) – John Wilson 343 acres](#)

1754 Bedford County was formed in 1754 from Lunenburg & Albemarle Counties.

[1754 Bedford County was formed in 1754 from Lunenburg & Albemarle Counties.](#)

1756-7 Samuel Givens – Cathey & Christian & Trimble - -

1756 Richard **Givin**, Albemarle Co, VA - more detail in Source Document binder By
Date from Lib of VA?

[1756 Israel Christian's family that came over with him ? in the 1720's, Campbell,
Montgomery, Lewis, Trimble and add the others later –](#)

insert the alpha order here ?

1757 **Edward Given** sold land to a **John Given**, map p-44 Davidson's Creek
Settlement more detail in Source Document binder By Date [what state ? part of Robert Edwin Given's kin ?]

find and place this ref into the Ref Doc binder

1758 Aug James Givens & Andrew Hamilton

pound s. d.
syl a

Augusta CO, VA
Hening's Status, Vol 7, page 179 -200 p30, 50
David & Robert Looney same page
& Wm Christian from Gleanings of VA History, by Boogher
(G of VA H)

1759 16th May, Patrick **Campbell**, Robert Campbell, William **Christian**, James
Lockart, Robert **Breckrenridge** - - **Justices, Augusta Co.**, VA - see Source Doc 3 ring
binder – 1759 Feb 1st. and see 1722 OHart's Ref.

1760 **Augusta County, VA** and before 1760 he married Anne **Givens** daughter of
John Givens and Mary Sitlington. (Is this Samuel's and Sarah Cathey's Givens's
son?)

Interesting:

Jefferson County 1

... In The Virginia Genealogist, Vol. ... Index to deeds 1792-1929 grantors Andrew Henderson

[to John Henderson C ... VA and before 1760 he married **Anne Givens** daughter of ...](http://tnhendersons.rootsweb.com/jefferson2.html)
tnhendersons.rootsweb.com/jefferson2.html - 30k - Cached - Similar pages

Jefferson County

[Leaves From The Family Tree by Penelope Johnson **Allen**. Vol. I; Clippings from Chattanooga Times Newspaper March 18 1934. Copy in McClung Historical Collection, Lawson McGhee Library, Knoxville, Tennessee](#)

["John Henderson of **Fifeshire, Scotland** had a son William who married in Scotland, Margaret Bruce, Their son Samuel born 1713 died 1783 married Jean Craig. Samuel and Jean \(Craig\) Henderson had a son John Andrew Henderson he married in **Augusta County VA in 1756** to Mary Russell, their children were\(1\) Andrew Henderson married Agnes Nancy Keys;\(2\) John Henderson married in Washington County VA Margaret Hammond;\(3\) Samuel Henderson married Amanda Fraim;\(4\) Robert Henderson married Miss Balch, later Elizabeth Hackett;\(5\) Joseph Henderson died unmarried;\(6\) Thomas Henderson married Elizabeth McGhee;\(7\) Florence Henderson married Alexander Shadden;\(8\) Jean Henderson married Andrew Edgar".](#)

[Another son of John and Dorcas Henderson was Thomas Alexander Henderson born 27 Oct 1826. \(Tennessee, The Volunteer State pp. 535 and 536\). Other children of John Henderson Jr. and Dorcas \(McSpadden\) were: Samuel, Eliza, Mary, Jane, Nancy, Robert and Dorcas \(Bradford data, Chattanooga, TN\).](#)

[Thomas Alexander Henderson \(1826-1911\) married Martha **Caldwell** \(1828-1918\) and they had five children: William Bryant, James Harvey, Mary Ellen, Oliver Benjamin, and **Martha Caldwell**.](#)

[There are different conflicts in data, typically of Henderson family study. In a reference: Dictionary of Scottish Emigrants to the USA, by Donald Whyte, Magna Carta Book Company, Baltimore MD, gives the genealogy of a John Henderson \(1720- 24 Mar 1787\). According to this, he was the son of Alexander Henderson of **Augusta County, VA and before 1760 he married Anne Givens daughter of John Givens and Mary Sitlington. \(Is this Samuel's and Sarah Cathey's Givens's son? \)They were the parents of five sons: William born ca 1766, John born ca. 1760, James, Samuel, and George born ca 1759.**](#)

1763 A **Daniel Givins** and Mary **James, widow**, [m ?] Feb.27, 1763 p 104 from the William & Mary Quarterly, Series 2, Vol.8, 1928, **MARRIAGE BONDS OF**

NORFOLK COUNTY Contributed by Mrs. Russell S. Barrett [Maybe a cousin or uncle to our Daniel or his father? - Mary James a widow of a previous marriage with a James?

This date would put her and this **Daniel Givins** as being b @ the late 1600's to early 1700's. r.g.] insert ref # here –

Mary James would have been b@ 1743, most likely earlier, like the 1720's –

1763-20 years of age = 1746

[was this moved somewhere else or in advertly dropped from here ?]

1760's Did Daniel Givens meet Martha Camden in Pennsylvania, Maryland or [Augusta CO, VA was formed in 1738 organized 1745 – Botetourt formed 1769-70.] Delaware [or in Bedford County or Amherst County, VA?] and marry her and move South to Virginia in the late 1760s?

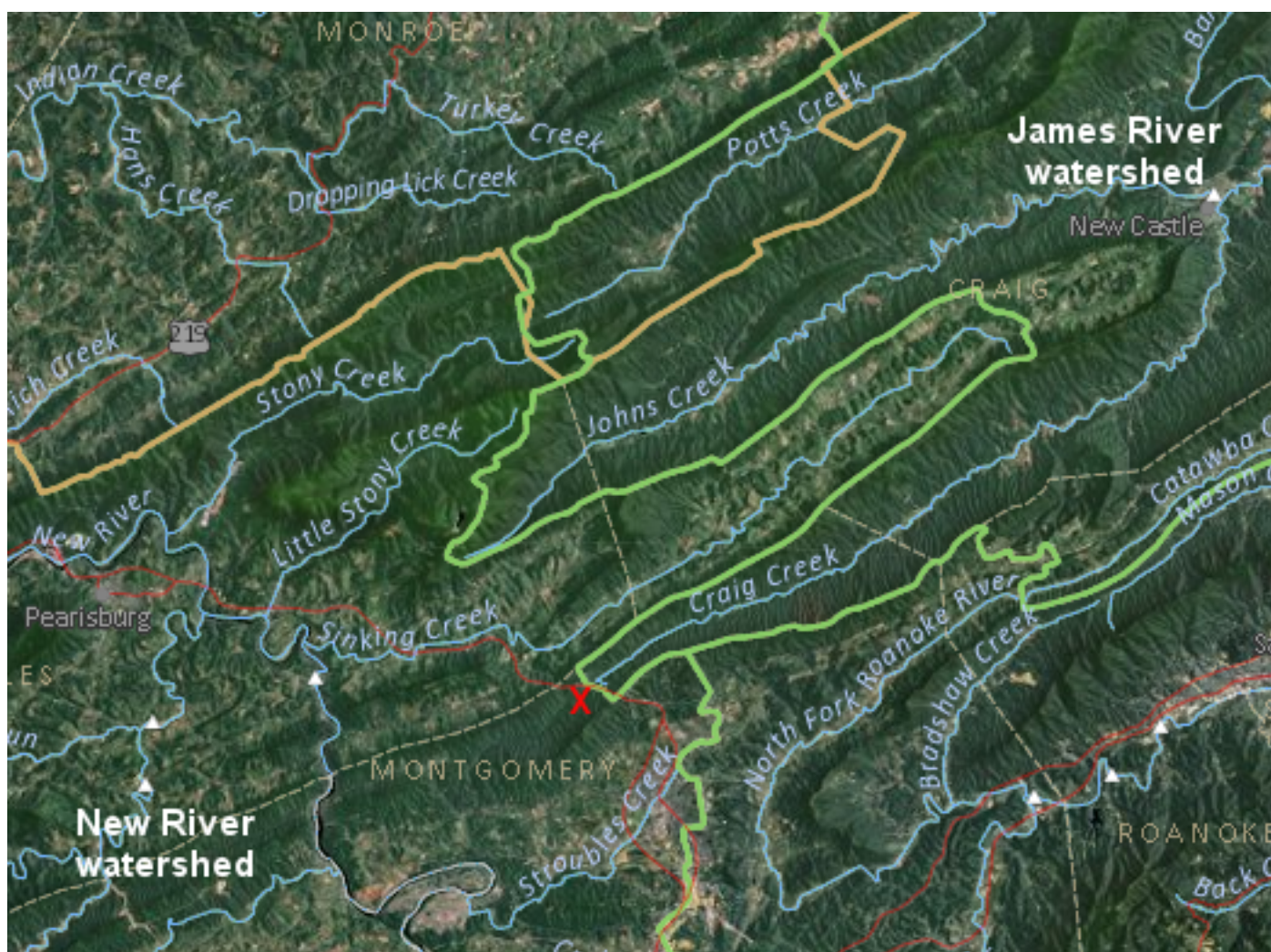
In Dorothy's book G-HFH, p-10, Dorothy believed that **Martha Camden's** family was from Augusta Co, VA and thought that they also lived in also in Amherst County Virginia. [Was this where the Sally Lee Camden quilt was auctioned? or was it in Bedford County VA? from my notes w Bonnie Wimmer she ref's Bedford as to where the quilt came from 10/04] A new finding 9/2004 with regard to where Martha's family came from. Rusty Givens found that a Robert Wimmer's wife bought a Camden quilt at an auction in _____, Robert who helped a Jessie Davis disassemble Daniel Givens's log cabin in 2000 when it was sold by Coty Canode and moved to Troy Montana, [insert url's for the log cabin here] found a quilt that was made by a **Camden**. Stitched on it was a reference to a **Sally Lee Camden** and a reference to Bedford Co, Virginia which is near Amherst, VA .

[Sally Lee **Camden**,s Bed Quilt– a quilt was sold at auction @ 9/2003 and Bonnie Wimmer bought it over in Amherst, VA.] I have jpegs of it - RG

This is a map of the Continental Divide where Daniel and Martha Camden Givens lived.

Subject: Continental Divide map in Virginia

<http://www.virginiaplaces.org/watersheds/divides.html>



Eastern Continental Divide in Giles County, where
Potts/Johns/Craig/Catawba creeks flow North to the James River rather
than South towards the New River

(red X marks location of Pandapas Pond)

Source: US Geological Survey (USGS), [National Atlas Streamer](#)

1763 A **Daniel Givins** who married a Mary James, [a widow](#), Feb. 27th, 176104 from the William & Mary Quarterly, Series 2, Vol. 8 , 1928. MARRIAGE BONDS OF NORFOLK COUNTY Contributed by Mrs. Russell S. Barrett [**maybe a brother**, cousin or uncle to our Daniel Givens or his father?

Where does this belong ? 3. P James might have been her former husbands last name.
Note the spelling – “Givins”.

It appears that this Daniel **Givins**, who married a Mary James, was a widow @ 1762 maybe and m Daniel. He might have been b@ early 1700's like 1720's which would put him @ 43 years to 53 yrs of age. **Could have been** in the right age bracket to be our **Daniel's father.**

See Born Fighting p 128, CG, we are reminded that even in Colonial Virginia, - "No churches, except Episcopalian in the Frontier, mostly Presbyterian – CG]

1763, Feb. 27th Marriage Bonds - Daniel Givins and Mary James, widow

William & Mary Quarterly, Series 2, Vol.8 1928
p-99

MARRIAGE BONDS OF NORFOLK COUNTY. [VA]
Contributed by Mrs. Russell S. Barrett

The following is a complete list of all the early marriage bonds that are still in the Norfolk County Court House. In many cases the ink is so pale it is almost illegible, the paper is some is so worn and tender it droops to pieces with the most careful handling; many parts are missing. The greater number, however are in very good condition. A great many are missing, not _____ remains for the years of 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1780, 1794. The records disclose on one marriage bond for each of the following years: 1771, 1774, 1781, 17___. We have included lists turned into the clerk's office by ministers of the gospel. All names on these lists are not represented by bonds, however, but such marriages were solemnized by the said ministers, and so we have included them, as it is the only record of these marriages remaining.

[the first entry date was 1706 and the next date skipped out to 1738.]
p-104

1763 Work Notes: for this Mary James

Daniel Givins and Mary James, widow, Feb. 27, 1763

Daniel Givins 1763 doc

A cousin of our Daniel?

Maybe some kin of Sherry's?

[Never heard of Mary James so far?

Was a "widow" - James was her 1st husband's name? most likely

Bond date 2/27/1763 –

Daniel & Martha Camden Givens were married 1764

Norfolk County date formed ? enter it here

Do a name index and a date index x-ref.ed back to alpha name index maybe in Xcel

It appears that this Daniel **Givins**, who married a Mary James, was a widow @ 1762 maybe and m Daniel. He might have been b@ early 1700's like 1720's which would put him @ 43 years to 53 yrs of age. Could have been in the right age bracket to be our Daniel's father.



The Conestoga wagons were the mode of transportation in 1750's.

1764 Daniel Givens married Martha Camden @1764 (if not married in Episcopal Church, records probably did not exist for their marriage.) [I think this marriage date was an estimated by Dorothy Hall Givens] [If Daniel was b.1739 he would have been 25 years when married and 83 when he died in 1823 **OR** if he was b.1745 [Dorothy's observation – I think that Dorothy backed into Daniel's date of birth and marriage date?]
[I think their marriage date was backed into by Dorothy Givens as there were no official records found, i.e., Anne was b 1766, so maybe they were married a year or two later.], and married at 19 years of age, he would have been 77 at his death., r.g.] Daniel was born **around** 1745, [estimated by Dorothy] this birth year came from Dorothy Hall Givens's book, **A Givens – Hall Family History from Pre-Revolutionary Times to 1970 (G-HFH)**, p-9. [I discussed with Dorothy that Daniel might have been born earlier maybe @ 1739 which Dorothy thought was possible.]

Dorothy Hall Givens who was the compiler of the book G-HFH, notes that there were Camden's in Augusta County & Amherst County. Camden is most likely an English name indicating that Daniel probably met Martha Camden somewhere in the Colonies; it is a common name in NE, i.e. MD, NJ.

[Samuel Givens (who m Sarah Cathey) , did not bring our Daniel to the Colonies – as Samuel died 1740 – our Daniel was b 1739 – 1745, we think in the Colonies, maybe PA.

The Samuel & Daniel Givens families are NOT Related.

1764 Oct 12th, **A Daniel Givin was selling Viper Achille Stallions in Shanescastle.** [do an optical scan of Shanescastle, Shanes Castle from the small book which Thomas Given who was the post master] [Ireland \(I have a photo copy from the Belfast Newspaper Ad, \(from the Linen Hall Library, in Belfast, Ireland\). Race horses? Write to horse assoc over in Ireland and find out more about these horses. \[possible relationship to our Daniel - - timeframe @ 1700. Could be our Daniel's Father Remember that the spelling of our name was in and out of Given, Givens, Givin and some other spellings.](#) The families that came from Scotland in the 1630's as per Dr. Rev. TH Mullen, note the book(s) name in here [Our Daniel was born around 1739 to 1745. 1764 – 1739= 1725 His father could have been around 25 yr's of age – or could have been an Uncle to our Daniel.](#)

1765 Aug 10th Israel Christian buys 150 acres from John & Mary Mills – Augusta CO, VA filed with 1772 **Looney** family papers.

Work on this above -

1765 1780 ? First Families from North Ireland, there is a ref to a Daniel & James Givens. Find this doc and put with the others. [dtr# 1765](#)

1765 – 80 Daniel & James Givens - in the “History of the Presbyterian church by Hattie Lee Faries Petty. Note what was found in this book – here These two could be brothers or uncles, cousins to our Daniel

1766 Annie or Anna (**dau of Daniel & Martha Camden Givens**) **was born** (she m Julis **Webb** 12/13/1790) [Was she also born in Maryland?](#)

look into the Marriage Bond Certificates and we can back into the birth dates of some of Martha & Daniel's children if that info is missing

1767 Land Grant in Beverly Manor (1736) – George Breckenridge 540 acres.

1773 [Daniel](#) Givens [was a Constable in Virginia.](#)

Office of Clerk of Circuit Court

August 11, 1997

County of Botetourt
Commonwealth of Virginia
P.O. Box 219
Fincastle, VA 24090-0219

Dear Patricia A. Honts,

Thank you for the research and certified copies that you recently sent to me. I do love this family research that I have been doing since the age of 12. I'm now well past that age but still love the research.

I would like certified copies of the following Marriage & Bond Certificates:

REGISTER OF MARRIAGES

DATE OF MARRIAGE	NAME OF HUSBAND	NAME OF WIFE	MINISTER	PAGE DB	PAGE GHFH
13 Dec 1790	Julias Webb	Ann Givens		56	10
15 May 1797	Isaiah Givens	Elizabeth Webb		93	10
18 June 1797	Isaiah Givens	Elizabeth Webb	Jacob Peck	692	10
17 Oct 1791	John Walker	Susanna Givens		61	12
20 Oct 1791	John Walker	Susanna Givens		512	12
17 June 1799	William Givens	Polly Walker		108	11
2 Feb 1802	Jacob Peck	Liney Givens		125	11
26 June 1802	Elisha Givens	Hetty Peck		127	11
23 Jan 1824	Malinda P. Givens	Malinda P. Givens ?		296	
1 June 1825	Daniel Givens	Elizabeth Taylor		305	11
15 May 1826	John <u>Sarver</u>	Martha Givens		313	
21 Mar 1827	Jacob Rock	Martha Givens	George Adams	605	
18 Aug 1828	Auin Hendrickson	Margaret Givens			329
25 July 1828	Boston Rowan	Francis Givens		328	
28 July 1828	Boston Rowan	Francis Givens	George Adams	615	

18 June 1829	Jonathan Givens	Sarah Looney	336
20 June 1829	Jonathan Givens	Sarah Looney George Adams	615

REGISTER OF MARRIAGES

DATE OF MARRIAGE	NAME OF HUSBAND	NAME OF WIFE	MINISTER	PAGE DB	PAGE GHFH
20 Sept 1831	Madison Rock	Sarah Givens		352	
6 Oct 1831	Madison Rock	Sarah Givens	A. Dempsey	621	
14 Nov 1831	William Leffel	Mary Givens		354	
13 Dec 1831	Wm. Leffel	Mary Givens		622	
9 June 1832	Isaiah Givens	Harriett Dudding		358	
14 June 1832	Isaiah Givens	Harriet Duding		623	
18 Oct 1832	James Givens	Nancy Vicars	Lewis L. Reynolds	629	
18 Oct 1832	James H. Givens	Nancy Vickers		361	
17 Feb 1834	John Dudding	Ann Givens		374	
23 Mar 1835	Elisha Givens	Mary Ann Dutton	383		
24 Oct 1836	William Givens	Susan Croft		395	
24 Nov 1836	William Given	Susan Croft	Lewis L. Reynolds	640	
4 Mar 1837	Jonathan Givens	Letha Leffle		398	
14 Mar 1837	Jonathan Givens	Letha Leffle	Lewis L. Reynolds	640	
4 Dec 1837	Lewis Houseman	Mariah Thrasher		403	
11 Mar 1838	Madison Givens	Dorcas Leffle		408	
14 June 1838	Madison Givens	Darcus Leffel	Lewis L. Reynolds	646	
6 Sept 1839	Aaron Mann	Mary Givens		416	
19 Sept 1839	Aaron Man	Mary Givens	L.L. Reynolds	647	
6 Mar 1883	John Duden	Ann Givens	Lewis L. Reynolds	632	
2 Apr 1883	William Givens	Melvina Walker		366	
4 Apr 1883	William Givens	Melvinia Walker		630	

Joseph Givens

Anna Reynolds

Use underline to denote Daniel & Martha's 8 children

Ms. Honts, I know that I've just requested a ton of stuff, so I will understand when this takes awhile to get done.

I do have a question with regard to the very high expense of \$150. for the Marriage Bonds in Virginia. Why so terribly expensive in the late 1700's and early 1800's. I once knew the answer but have since forgotten.

Ms. Honts, I do not know what the postage might be so I have sent something that I think should more than cover it and the balance you may place into the General Treasury.

Once again, thank you for your efforts.

Sincerely,

P.S. I just got back from Ireland where I found some of family back in the early 1700's in Northern Ireland.

Duane D. Givens

marriage.doc

Walker, John m Susanna Givens

Walker, Polly m William Givens

Webb, Julias m Ann Givens

Webb, Elizabeth m Isaiah Givens

Peck, Jacob m Liney Givens

Peck, Hetty m Elisha Givens

Rock, Jacob m Martha Givens

Rock, Madison m Sarah Givens

Insert Dorothy's comments about the costs of getting married from G-HFH

1774 Sarah **Susanna, Susannah** “Susie”, (dau of Daniel & Martha Camden Givens) was born in Maryland (she m John **Walker** 10/17/1791) 1850 Census notes that Susannah was born in Maryland and her age was 76 in 1850 Virginia Census. Remember that Daniel was a Constable in Virginia in 1773, so were his parents watching out for his family while he was getting established in Virginia? see 1774 which came from the 1850 Census Records.

Met the Walker Gang that are kin on John Walker referenced above –
What a fun lot they are – We met Brain and Joey and cousin Walt and Katy. Soon after we met Brain’s Dad Charles and wife Jude Walker when we made a trip Down to Australia – that was a hoot. Then later we met the Gem of the family Fern, Charle’s Sister here in Colorado. What a great find. Love the Live Ones ;}



Walt & Katy Walker - Joey & Brian Walker

1850 – 76 = would be a birth year of 1774 – what age is on her Marriage Bond to John Walker ?

The above ref that Susanna was born in Maryland is very important. Find and insert this census here - Were Daniel & Martha living up in Md in 1768 – 70 ?? and had not moved to VA yet? Were the younger children also born up there?

Daniel served in Huck's Defeat in 1780 in SC.

Susannah said that she was b in Maryland 1768 to 1770, when Botetourt CO, VA was formed. So Daniel & Martha were m ca 1764, so it is likely that Daniel & Martha were living in Maryland or PA when Anna was b in 1766, and maybe William was also born in MD or PA.

Do I have any b records for any of their children ?

On Oct 7th, 1780 Daniel was in South Carolina and ref.ed as part of The Battle of Kings Mountain.

So maybe William and Joseph were b in SC ? or maybe Maryland ?

Anna b 1766, m 1790 Julius Webb

Susannah b 1768-70 [b in Md], m 1791 John Walker

William b 1770-73, m 1799 Mary "Polly" Walker

Joseph (GGGF) b 1775, m 1801 Anna Reynolds

Find this ref in Born Fighting p169-172 [I have this book but can not find this reference on pages 169- to 172

As a reference, The Battle of Kings Mountain, in the book called Born Fighting by James Webb pp169-172, there is where the Toast was made that mentions a Daniel Givens, Oct 7,1780, that got us into the SAR, which is questionable. G-HFB p-10 – see Born Fighting by James Webb –pp 169-172 – all able men went to war

45848 Brian Kent Walker

descended from:

William Walker b 1725 d Aug 1810 Botetourt Co, VA m Mary – Children:

Agnes b abt 1754; John H. 1755; Mary abt 1758; William Jr. 1759;

George abt 1763; Henry bef 1764; Sarah abt 1764; Esther abt 1771;

James aft 1775; **Robert [Robert ? ask Brian about this] John H Walker b**

1755, Bedford Co., VA & Sara [ask Brian about this also] Susanna Givens

b 1774 MD – Children: William 1794; Mary William Walker b 1794,

Botetourt Co., VA & Agnes Nancy Eakin b 1793 Botetourt Co., VA –

Children: **John Preston** 1820; Nathan Eakin

John Preston Walker b 1820 Botetourt Co., VA d 1898 m 1845 Mary

Hogshead Brown b 1823 Botetourt Co., VA d 1898 – Children: William

Green 1845; Eathan E. 1849; Charles Oscar 1850; John Spessard 1853;

Sarah Catherine 1855; Mary Fannie 1857; Ella Janes 1862; James

Madison 1862; Anna Lee 1867 Charles Oscar Walker b 1850, Macon Co.,

MO d 1927 m 1872 Sina Saxon Rogers b 1854 Macon, MO d 1911 Macon,

MO – Children: Clara 1874; Stephan Arthur 1875; Mary Elva 1877; Albert

Lee 1879; Grace Lulu 1881; William Oscar 1883; Mae Agnes 1888; Ruby

Josephine 1890; Chauncey Marvin 1892; Ada Hendricks 1894; Roger

Wesley 1898

Roger Wesley Walker b 1898 Macon, MO d 1968 Spring Valley, MN m

1922 in Presho, SD, Mabel (surname withheld) b 1902 Cherokee, IA d

1974 Sioux Falls, SD

Father of Participant
DNA Participant

55780 Contact: **TRACY WALKER III** jtrace@comcast.net

DNA Participant descended from:

William Walker b 1725 Northern Ireland, migrated to America; settled in Botetourt County Virginia (now part of Craig County) VA. m1 Mary ?; m2 Mary?

John H. Walker b abt 1765 Botetourt or Bedford Co., VA m **Sarah Susanna Givens, dau of Daniel Givens and Martha Camden**

George Harvison Walker [my "Rusty Givens" great grandfather's name is James Harvison Givens] b 16 Apr 1813 Craigs Creek, Botetourt Co., VA m Magdaline Campbell McClaugherty dau of John P. McClaugherty & Sallie Dingess John Floyd Walker b 7 Jan 1843 Craigs Creek, Botetourt (now Craig) VA m Margaret Elizabeth Austin Jones dau of Hiram Tracy Jones & Christina Echols John Tracy Walker, Sr. b 23 Apr 1877 Eggleston, Giles Co., VA m Julia Barbara Emmons dau of Oscar Johnston Emmons & Elizabeth Brown Ellis Father of DNA Participant

Source:

<https://www.familytreedna.com/public/Walker%20DNA%20Project%20mtDNA%20Results/default.aspx?section=results>

1770 * Botetourt County created in 1/31/1770 from **Augusta County**

JAMES RIVER COMMUNITIES IN BOTETOURT COUNTY, 1770-1783 465

CAPTAIN LOONEY'S COMPANY

	HORSES	CATTLE	SLAVES	TITHABLES
Samuel Adams.....	5	18	..	..
Joseph Adkins.....	4	4	..	..
Thomas Akin.....	12	20	..	..
John Brickey.....	3	4	..	..
Gerard Brickey.....	2	6	..	..
William Campbell.....	3	4	..	..
William Commack.....	5	9	..	..
William Crawford.....	4	8	..	..
Walter Gray.....	3	7	..	..
Daniel Gibbons.....	2	3	..	..
William Guthrey.....	4	1	..	..
James Galloway.....	..	..	..	..
Thomas Hawkins.....	2	2	2	..
Giles Hawkins.....	3	4	..	..
James Herbison.....	2	..	..	..
Robert Hutcheson.....	3	11	..	..
Thomas Hackett.....	3	4	..	..
Martin Harless.....	9	13	..	..
John Hawkins.....	3	5	..	..
Sturdy Jones.....	1	6	..	..
Thomas Kirk.....	3	4	..	..
John Lancaster.....	1	3	..	..
Absalom Looney.....	5	20	..	..
Absalom Looney, Jr.....	1 stallion	0	..	..
Joseph Looney.....	5	17	5	..
John Looney.....	5	11	..	..
William McClenachan.....	4	7	..	..
Walter McDonald.....	3	6	..	..
Berry Medlock.....	0	2	..	..

1770's Watch for a Alexander Givens born around this time
that served in the War of 1812

1770 -1787 check these yr's 1800's ? Daniel **Gibbons** (above)
[Givens] in Capt. Looney's Company Kegley's VA Frontier – p465
I [Rusty] think that our family name might have been **Gibbons** and
Daniel changed it to Givens.

<http://hicksgenealogy.com/botetourt.html>

This is a list of men in the militia in the James River communities in Botetourt County, c. 1770-1783:

1771

From: walshs@senet.com.au

Subject: [ADAIR] John & William Adair, York District, SC, & Hanna

Date: 12 Mar 2004 22:26:35 -0700

This is a Message Board Post that is gatewayed to this mailing list.

Surnames: Adair

Classification: Query

Message Board URL:

<http://boards.ancestry.com/mbexec/msg/an/JG.2ADEB/1241.1.4.2>

Message Board Post:

re: 2 Feb 1771 (p.323) John FONDREN of Tryon Co. NC, to James Murphy, William ADAIR, Hance McWhirter, Alexander Love, John Price, and Henry Neely all of Tryon Co. for 5s current money of NC -- unto the sd. representatives and their successors of the congregation of Bethesda - land on the north side of the branch commonly known as Buckeyes {?} branch, 10 Acres.....

John FONDREN.

Wit:

John Robinson,

William Hanna (w)

Rec. Jan term 1771. (from Deeds ..Tryon, Lincoln, Rutherford Co, NC 1769-1786).

Excerpts from "History Of The Presbyterian Church

by Hattie Lee Faires Petty.....(Mrs. George B.Petty Jr.)

"1. Introduction

These excerpts from Bethesda Church History are accurate as far as I can determine from the following sources:

Session records;

notes from the late Luther Davison;

a sketch from the late Mrs. Virginia Mason Bratton who drew her

information from records of the
Rev. John Stitt Harris,
Dr. Lowery Wilson,
her own historical papers and a scrapbook of
Mrs. Lula Logan Moore; and

**"History of The Presbyterian Church in South Carolina" by F.D. Jones,
D.D. and W.H. Mills, D.D.**

Records from the beginning until 1840 were destroyed by fire and
information on that period has come to us from those who put it in
narrative form.

2. Location

Bethesda originally gave name to a region of country about 16mi. sq.
The Church is located in YORK DISTRICT,
8mi. east of south of Yorkville,
13 mi. little east of North from Chesterville,
20mi. from Broad River on the west and
17mi. from Catawba River on the west.

the below entry belongs in the very beginning of this doc

3. First Families.

It's original population was **chiefly constituted of immigrants from the
North of Ireland, and the vast majority of them were Presbyterians from
Pennsylvania and the lower part of South Carolina.** The families who
composed the communities between the years 1765-1780 numbered about 140

and are as follows:

John and William Adair Thomas Carroll
Adams John Carson
Atkins Captain John Chambers
Robert Ash Thomas Glendeddin
Adrain Charles Curry
Baird John Cooper
Barry William Davison
William Barry Dickey
Thomas Black John Dennis
Thomas Boggs William Erwin
Col. William **Bratton** Robert Fleming
Hugh, Thomas, Samuel, & Robert Bratton
William Burris

Elijah Fleming
Robert Brown

John Fonderon
Edward Byers Gallagher
John Carroll **Gibson**
Robert, James, Thomas, & Arthur Gill
Daniel Givens
William Guy

Glover

James Givens

Joseph Gaston

David Gordon

William & James Hanna

James and John **Hemphill**

Hillhouse

Robert Howie

Hetherington

John Harris & four sons,

William, Malcom,

John & Abner Keanan

Samuel Kelsey

John Kidd

Kirkpatrick

Matthews and Samuel Kuykendal

Latham

General William **Love**

William Lewis

James McElwee

William Manahan

Captain James, John, & Edward Martin,

McLean,

John McCaw,

McCrory,

James and Edward Meek,

Captain James Mitchell,

John Miller,

James McElhaney,

John Murphy,

Charles Miles, Marley, James McNeal,

Captain John & Ruben McConnell,

James McLure,

Three families of Moores -

Major James, Alexander & William, John & sons, John, Samuel, Nathan, & William;

Norman, Samuel & Thomas Neely,

Pagan, Palmer, Porter,

Quinn,

George Ratchford, Robeson,

James & William Ross,

Thomas, Samuel, & Benjamin Rainey,

Henry Ray/ Rhea,

David & Richard Sadler,

Silliman,

Joseph Steele, Christopher Straight, John Swann,

Arthur Starr, Smith, Stallions,

Trail;

Captain James, John, & Thomas Wallace,

Waters, Williams,

James Williamson & 5 sons, John, Adam, Samuel, George, & James;

Wyllie,
and Young.

Some had written wanting the names of this Church roster and those in the cemetery.....All are listed above. Hope it can be of help.

Sarah Fleming Boldt

Thank you Sarah, much appreciated.

[\[ADAIR\] John & William Adair, York District, SC, & Hanna by walshs@senet.com.au](mailto:walshs@senet.com.au)

1771 Land Grant in Beverly Manor (1736) – David Cunningham 150 acres.

1771 Israel & Elizabeth Christian were on Craig's Creek, VA
see 1779 – Daniel & Martha also on Craig's Creek p 460
in Kegley's VA Frontier Maybe it is Our Daniel Givens [parents] that was the
Given family that emigrated with Gilbert Christian in 1725 from Londonderry,
Ireland.

1771 Daniel Given, Nr 15 & Hugh Givin, Nr 18, John Walker NR 32, all Privates, are
on the Pay Roll of Captain Nathaniel Hart's Co. of Orange Co. (Virginia ?) **Militia**

1771. What does NR stand for ? _____

1771 Aug 3rd, William **Givens** - Augusta Co, VA [Samuel's kin?] - more detail in Source
Document binder By Date

1771 - Israel & Elizabeth Christian were also living on Craig's Creek, VA p 460 in
Kegley's VA Frontier

1770 - 1783 James River Communities in Botetourt County, 1770-1783
p-465 Kegley's Virginia Frontier 1938

Captain Looney's Company
[find out when Capt Looney's Company was formed and for how long was it
together?]

Daniel **Gibbons** [Givens, written in by Dorothy Hall Givens] contributed 2 Horses
and 3 Cattle p-465

1771

Robert McEllany proved a certif. for **2569** lbs. of hemp, which is ord. to be ...
John Bowyer At a court held for Botetourt County the ninth day of **October**,

1771. ... Colonel Andrew Lewis proved a certificate for **5240** lbs. of hemp, which is ... John Bowyer At a court held for **Botetourt Court** County the eleventh of **October**, 1771.

1772 * Fincastle County was created in 1771 **from Botetourt County, VA**
From Fincastle County, Kentucky County was formed 1776-7, **Montgomery was formed 1776-7**, Washington county was formed 1776-7 and the Fincastle CO, VA ended in 1777, and now is just a town. All these counties are in VA.

1772 Land Grant in Beverly Manor (1736) – John Cunningham 320 acres.

1772 Jan 20th, **John Givin**, Isle of Wight Co, VA [formed in 1637] - more detail in Source
Document binder By Date How far is this from where Daniel was living ?

1772 two land grants (to who?), Kegley's "VA Frontiers", noted by Betty Givens Norfleet Moore, May 19, 1966 to Dorothy Hall Givens was this in one of their letters? I think so – didn't find it in Kegley's book what family name?

- a. & 1782 (clean this up) Jan 20th Absolom Looney – same property, Adam Looney grantee 140 acres on the head of the North Branch of Craig's Creek –, VA - see 1765

1772 Robert **Breckridge** who was m to Mary Poague (or was it Lettice?) dau of Robert Poague, died (they started out in PA and went to Augusta CO, VA. P 508

do a graphic showing the other brothers and sisters and where they lived in VA

Daniel & Martha Camden Givens were in Maryland in 1773-4. ? where did this come from? Dorothy had 1764 didn't she? [as a marriage date I think]

Was Martha's family from Maryland?

One of the earliest documents of our Daniel in Virginia

1773 * Daniel Givin (Givens) **was a Constable** in Augusta Co. –Daniel [Givens] was made Constable in Augusta Co, but since it is known that Botetourt Co. was still being supported by Augusta Co in getting them started with their record keeping which

[took some years to get them on their feet, so Daniel may have been serving in the area that is now known as Craig Co, VA.](#) Augusta Co Court Records, Order book # XV Nov 16th, 1773 [from Chakley, [p -173](#) and some Camden's also noted.] [find this doc and put in 3 ring Source Binder](#)

[We think that a person who would have attained the position of a Constable, probably lived in the area for at least a couple of years [prior to 1773 as this position would not have been handed over the year that he arrived -](#) and was well known to the community and have a reasonable education, such as being capable of reading. The possible late date for Daniel arriving in the area is 1771 and maybe sooner. c&n, r.g.]

1773	1773
- 1739	- 1745
34	28 yr old (kind of young to be appointed to be a
	Constable , we think.

[This is the earliest record that we have of Daniel in Virginia todate.](#)

[Was Daniel still up in PA or Md?](#)
[Daniel](#) & Martha were [m](#) ca [1764](#)
maybe [in PA, MD ?](#)

In the 1850 Virginia Census it was found that Susannah Givens was b in Maryland – [enter it here](#)

[We doubt that Daniel's father was a George as this name was seldom found \[in\]\(#\) our Givens \[family\]\(#\) –](#)

[1774 Oct, 7th, Battle of Kanawha, better known as Battle of Point Pleasant.](#)
[In Gilbert Christian's folder, it notes that Col Andrew Lewis, served at the victory of Point Pleasant. Daniel Givens provide supplies for the Battle of Point Pleasant.](#)
Find and include attachments

Battle of Point Pleasant

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia
Jump to: [navigation](#), [search](#)

Battle of Point Pleasant



Monument to the battle in Point Pleasant

Date	October 10, 1774
Location	Present-day Point Pleasant, West Virginia
Result	Virginian victory

Belligerents

[Shawnee](#), [Mingo](#)

[Virginia](#) militia

Commanders and leaders

[Cornstalk](#),
[Pukeshinwa](#) †
[Blue Jacket](#)

[Andrew Lewis](#),
[Charles Lewis](#) †,
[Thomas Buford](#) †

Strength

300–500

1,000

Casualties and losses

at least 33 killed, unknown number wounded

ca. 75 killed, 140 wounded

Point Pleasant Battleground

[U.S. National Register of Historic Places](#)

Location:	SW corner of Main and 1st Sts., Point Pleasant, West Virginia
Area:	5.3 acres (2.1 ha)
Built:	1774
Governing body:	State
NRHP Reference#:	70000656 ^[1]
Added to NRHP:	January 26, 1970

The **Battle of Point Pleasant**, known as the Battle of Kanawha in some older accounts, was the only major battle of [Dunmore's War](#). It was fought on October 10, 1774, primarily between [Virginia](#) militia and [American Indians](#) from the [Shawnee](#) and [Mingo](#) tribes. Along the [Ohio River](#) near modern [Point Pleasant, West Virginia](#), American Indians under the Shawnee Chief [Cornstalk](#) attacked Virginia militia under [Andrew Lewis](#), hoping to halt Lewis's advance into the [Ohio Country](#). After a long and furious battle, Cornstalk retreated. After the battle, the Virginians, along with a second force led by [Lord Dunmore](#), the Royal Governor of Virginia, marched into the Ohio Country and compelled Cornstalk to agree to a treaty, ending the war.

Point Pleasant, West Virginia

City



Point Pleasant (foreground) at the confluence of the Kanawha and Ohio Rivers. [Gallipolis, Ohio](#) is in the background right.



Battle

Cornstalk's forces attacked Lewis's camp where the Kanawha River joins the [Ohio River](#), hoping to trap him along a bluff. The battle lasted for hours and the fighting eventually became hand-to-hand. Cornstalk's voice was reportedly heard over the din of the battle, urging his warriors to "be strong." Lewis sent several companies along the Kanawha and up a nearby creek to attack the Indians from the rear, which reduced the intensity of the Shawnee offensive. At nightfall, the Shawnees quietly withdrew back across the Ohio. The Virginians had held their ground, and thus are considered to have won.

Monument to the battle in Point Pleasant

Point Pleasant in Mason County, West Virginia — *The American South (Mid-Atlantic)* The Battle of Point Pleasant



By Dale K. Benington, July 9, 2009

1. The Battle of Point Pleasant Marker

Close-up view of the front marker, facing the east.

The Chief Event of Lord Dunmore's War

Inscription. [*Front Plaque, Facing East*]

This monument was erected in the year 1909 in commemoration of the Battle of Point Pleasant, fought at the mouth of the Great Kanawha River, now in West Virginia, October 10, 1774. Between twelve hundred and fifty Virginia colonel troops, composing the left wing of Lord Dunmore's Army, commanded by General Andrew Lewis, on the one side; and an equal number of warriors from the united Indian nations - Shawnees, Delawares, Mingoes, Wyandottes, Miamis, and Ottawas - Northwest of the Ohio, on the other. At the head of these warriors were the renowned Shawnee Chief, Keich-tuch-quah, known to Virginians as "Cornstalk," and his subordinate chieftains, Blue-Jacket, Black-Hoff, Red-Hawk, **Elinipsico**, Scopathus, Chi-ya-wee and puck-e-shin-wa, the last being killed in the battle, and thus leaving his son, Tecumseh, an orphan child. That day there was fought the most important battle ever waged between the forces of civilization and of barbarism in America; and on no other field of the colonial wars, was there displayed greater valor or bravery than on that at Point Pleasant.

Cornstalk's battle-cry-"Be Strong! Be Strong!" was often heard above the din of conflict; but he and his hosts were defeated, and Lyman C. Draper estimates the Indian loss at two hundred and thirty three, killed and wounded. It



By Dale K. Benington, July 9, 2009

2. The Battle of Point Pleasant Marker

View of the front of the Battle of Point Pleasant Memorial with historic marker and sculpting of frontier militiaman.

Captain George Matthews' Company, of the Augusta

Lieutenant Jonathan Cundiff, of Captain Thomas Buford's Company, of the Bedford County Riflemen.

Ensign amuel Baker, of Captain Henry Pauling's Company, of the Botetourt County Regiment.

Ensign Samuel Baker, of Captain Henry Paulding's company, of the Botetourt

Privates.

John Frogg, A. Sutler, of the Augusta County regiment.

Mark Williams, Roger Topp and Joseph Hughey, of Captain Evan Shelby's Company, of the Fincastle County Battalion.

James Mooney and - Hickman, of **Captain William Russell's** Company, of the Fincastle County Battalion.

George Cameron, of Captain George Mathews' Company, of the Augusta County Regiment.

Samuel Croley, organization to which he belonged not known.

was a great victory for the Virginians, but it was dearly bought; one man out of every five of their number engaged, being killed or wounded. Cornstalk was atrociously murdered by whites, at Point Pleasant, November 10, 1777 - three years and one month after the battle.

[Bottom Side Plaque, Facing South]

Virginians killed in the battle of Point Pleasant

[The names bolded below were some of the same names that were some of the passengers that immigrated with Gilbert / Israel Christian – which Christian ?]

Careful estimates, made from the most authentic documentary evidence extant, place the number killed at eighty-one. The following is a list of names of persons known to have been among the slain:-

Field Officers.

Colonel Charles Lewis,
Commanding the Augusta County Regiment.

Colonel John Field, of the Culpeper County Minute Men.

Captain John Murray, of the Botetourt County Regiment.

Captain Robert McClennahan, of the Botetourt County Regiment.

Captain Samuel Wilson, of the Augusta County Regiment.

Captain Charles Ward, of the Augusta County Regiment.

Subaltern Officers.

Lieutenant Hugh Allen, of

Burial of the Dead.

The day after the battle, the bodies of the men slain therein, together with those who died of wounds that night, were buried in different places; the following officers-**Colonel Charles Lewis**, Colonel John Field, Captain John Murray, **Captain Robert McClennahan**, **Captain Samuel Wilson**, **Lieutenant Hugh Allen**, John Frogg and George Cameron - being laid to rest inside of the magazine directly on the upper point of land, at the confluence of the rivers - now Tu-Endi-Wei Park. All were interred without the pomp of war, but that day the cheeks of many a hardy Virginia-West Virginia mountaineer were bedewed with tears.
County Regiment.

1773-74 Susannah Givens, 2nd. dau of Daniel & Martha was born. The 1850 Census notes that she was born in Maryland 1773 or 74. See 1850 Dorothy has her being b @1768.
Attach copy of this census with this doc & insert here

Check the spelling on “Susannah” Givens and John Walker’s Marriage Bond / Certificate and insert note here –



By Dale K. Benington, July 9, 2009
3. The Battle of Point Pleasant Memorial
View of the east and south sides of the
Battle of Point Pleasant Memorial.

Name	Sarah S Walker
Event Type	Census
Event Year	1850
Event Place	Botetourt county, Botetourt, Virginia, United States
Gender	Female
Age	76
Race	White
Birth Year (Estimated)	1774
Birthplace	Maryland
House Number	181



[View the original document](#). The original may contain more information than was indexed.

Household	Role	Gender	Age	Birthplace
Elisha T Walker		M	48	Virginia
Martha H Walker		F	28	Virginia
Mary O W Walker		F	3	Virginia
Thomas W Walker		M	1	Virginia
Sarah S Walker		F	76	Maryland
John T Falden		M	11	Virginia

Citing this Record

"United States Census, 1850," database with images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:M885-V2T> : 9 November 2014), Sarah S Walker in household of Elisha T Walker, Botetourt county, Botetourt, Virginia, United States; citing family 181, NARA microfilm publication M432 (Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1952).

United States Census, 1850

Household ID	181
Line Number	33
Affiliate Name	The U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
Affiliate Publication Number	M432
Affiliate Film Number	936
GS Film Number	29711
Digital Folder Number	004191113

1774 Nov Hugh Givin, on Pay Roll of the 6th Troop, VA Light, p 193 G of VA H Dragoons (nick name for the Troop ?)

1776 * Montgomery County was created 12/31/1776 from Fincastle County

1777 in list of Militiamen in Capt John Givens's, Company, Augusta CO, VA from Oct 16, 1777 to Mar 15, 1782, inclusive p-223 Got VA-H Samuel Givens Sr, John Givens, Robert Givens, James Givens, William Givens

[insert the above into the Military Folder with my e-mails]

1776 The Colonies declare the **Declaration of Independence July 4, 1776.**



Valley Forge Flag

Virginia announces independence from England. Add more info here

Look at those Orange Virginia History Documents that I have and enter something here

1779 - Daniel & Martha Camden Givens were living on Craig's Creek, VA - SEE what ?

1779-1785 * The **authors of this [Timeline](#), wonder **if Daniel Givens (Givin)** lived in **South Carolina from 1779 to 1785** as noted in GHFH on page 10. **Why would Daniel move to South Carolina and return to Virginia 6 years later?** Maybe he followed some of Samuel's family down there just for the war. Daniel & Samuel are not related. See DNA results. [We question [if](#) Daniel actually lived in S.C., c & n, r.g.] see p- 10 G-HFH Try to find what happen to the acreage that Daniel received for his support of the Revolutionary War in SC.

Robert Edwin Givens R.E.G. – Robert is not related to our Daniel Givens line and note the others in the DNA project – maybe find a place for entering all the DNA group or just attach the 2 – legal size sheets.

Many people from the West of the mountains went to the Carolina's for a short period to fight in the war, but some researchers do not think that lived in the Carolina's.]

As a reference, The Battle of Kings Mountain, in the book called Born Fighting by James Webb pp169-172, there is where the Toast was made that mentions a Daniel Givens, Oct 7, 1780, that got us into the SAR, which is questionable. G-HFB p-10 – see Born Fighting by James Webb –pp 169-172 – all able men went to war

1779

“ A Waggon and Team in Public service from March 19th to April 11th 1779, both days inclusive. 23 days at () 4 p. (Old Curr.)

One Sheep as per Receipt of Capt. Robt. Hails in the State service.” P-10 G-HFH (see 1784)

http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:vhv3Cd2V324J:www.archive.org/stream/stubentriestoin00southca/stubentriestoin00southca_djvu.txt+1770%27s+%22Robert+Hails%22+Bratton&cd=3&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us&client=firefox-a&source=www.google.com

If this was our Daniel, he would have been married for 1779-1764 (m Martha Camden)= @ 15 years. If Daniel were m @ 1739, he would be @40 years of age, if he were b@ 1745 he would have been 34 years of age.

Full text of "Stub entries to indents issued in payment of claims against South Carolina growing out of the Revolution"

I ordered this book 10/15

Givens, James, 167.
Principal £69. .11/ Annual Interest £4. .17. .4 N°: 488) Issued 18
aug* 1785 to M r James Givens for Lib V \ £9..5..8y 2 St*. 60 days
Militia Duty ^p acco*. audited Principal £9 . . 5 . . 8y 2 Interest
£0 . . 12 . . 1 1

In 1780 William Christian commanded another expedition against the Cherokees. In 1781 he was appointed by General Green at the head of a commission to conclude a treaty with the Indians, his Virginia associates being Arthur Campbell, William Preston and Joseph Martin. In 1785 William removed to Kentucky, and settled near Louisville. The year following he and other pursued a party of marauding Indians across the Ohio river, and overtook two of them near the spot where Jeffersonville, Indiana, now is. There he was shot and killed by one of the Indians, both of whom were instantly killed by Christian's companions. His body was carried home, and the inscription on his tombstone states that he was killed April 9, 1786, aged 43. His wife was a sister of Patrick Henry. Colonel Bullitt, of Kentucky, was his son-in-law. His only son died while a youth. [I think I have books about a Green family, see if it's this family.]

South Carolina pound

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia



This article **needs additional citations for [verification](#)**. Please help [improve this article](#) by [adding citations to reliable sources](#). Unsourced material may be challenged and removed. *(August 2016)* ([Learn how and when to remove this template message](#))



15s [Colonial currency](#) from South Carolina (10 April 1778).

The **pound** was the currency of [South Carolina](#) until 1793. Initially, the [British pound](#) circulated, supplemented from 1703 by local paper money.^[1] Although these notes were denominated in pounds, [shillings](#) and [pence](#), they were worth less than sterling, with 1 South Carolina shilling = 8 pence sterling. The first issues were known as "Proclamation Money". They were replaced by the "Lawful Money" issue in 1748, with 1 Lawful shilling = $4\frac{2}{3}$ Proclamation shillings.

The State of South Carolina issued [Continental currency](#) denominated in [£sd](#) and [Spanish dollars](#) with 1 dollar = $32\frac{1}{2}$ shillings (8 dollars = 13 pounds). The continental currency was replaced by the [U.S. dollar](#) at a rate of 1000 continental dollars = 1 U.S. dollar. (See [hyperinflation](#).)

Thirteen colony set of United States Colonial currency

The [Thirteen Colony](#) set of colonial currency below is from the [National Numismatic Collection](#) at the [Smithsonian Institution](#). Examples were selected based on the notability of the signers, followed by issue date and condition. The initial selection criteria for notability was drawn from a list^[7] of currency signers who were also known to have signed the [United States Declaration of Independence](#), [Articles of Confederation](#), the [United States Constitution](#), or attended the [Stamp Act Congress](#).^[nb 1]

Complete 13-colony set of United States Colonial currency[\[8\]](#)[\[nb 2\]](#)

Note (Obv)

Note (Rev)

Colony Value Date Issue First[\[nb 1\]](#)

[Connecticut](#)

40s

Signatures 1775-01-02 [\[f\]](#)

[Maryland](#)

\$1

1770-03-01

\$318,000[\[18\]](#)

[1733](#)[\[19\]](#)



John Clapham, Robert Couden[\[nb 7\]](#)

[North Carolina](#)

£3

1729-11-27

£40,000[\[30\]](#)

[1712](#)[\[31\]](#)



William Downing,[\[nb 10\]](#) John Lovick,[\[nb 11\]](#) Edward Moseley, Cullen Pollock,[\[nb 12\]](#) Thomas Swann[\[nb 13\]](#)

Complete 13-colony set of United States Colonial currency[\[8\]](#)[\[nb 2\]](#)

Note (Obv)

Note (Rev)

Colony Value Date Issue First^{[\[nb\]](#)}_{[\[1\]](#)}

[Connecticut](#)

40s

Signatures 1775-01-02 [£](#)

[Pennsylvania](#) 20s 1771-03-20 [£](#)15,000^{[\[35\]](#)} [1723](#)^{[\[36\]](#)}



[Francis Hopkinson](#),
[Robert Strettell Jones](#),
[William Fisher](#)^{[\[nb 14\]](#)}

[South Carolina](#) \$60 1779-02-08 \$1,000,000^{[\[41\]](#)} [1703](#)^{[\[42\]](#)}



[John Scott](#),
[John Smyth](#),
[Plowden Weston](#)^{[\[nb 16\]](#)}

[Virginia](#) £3 1773-03-04 [£](#)36,384^{[\[44\]](#)} [1755](#)^{[\[45\]](#)}



[Peyton Randolph](#),
[John Blair, Jr.](#),
[Robert Carter Nicholas](#),
[Sr.](#)(rev)

Huck's Defeat	
Part of the American Revolutionary War	
Date	July 12, 1780
Location	near present-day McConnells, York County, South Carolina 34°51′54.82″N 81°10′32.23″W﻿ / ﻿
Result	Patriot victory
Belligerents	
 Patriot militia	 Loyalist militia
Commanders and leaders	
 William Bratton	 Christian Huck †
Strength	
About 250 militia	35 dragoons, 20 New York Volunteers and about 60 militia
Casualties and losses	
1 killed and 1 wounded	Majority killed, wounded, or captured

VTE

Southern theater

1780–83

[show]

1780 **Daniel was in S.C.**
 if Daniel was b in 1739, he would have been 41 yr's old serving in the Revolutionary War, or 35 yr's old if he was born 1745. He and Martha Camden would have been married 16 years based on their 1764 marriage date.

King's Mountain Papers

liamson and sons, John, Adam,
George and James, John McCav
Martin, John Dennis, William M
— Wiley, James, Thomas, and
Gill, Captain Jamison, Capt. John
Thomas Boggs, David Sadler, Hen
John Wallace, Francis Wiley, Willia
son, Capt. James Martin, Thomas
Thomas Carson, Samuel Bratton,
M c C o n n e l l, Thomas Wallace,
Neely, Daniel Givens, William Her
sons, William, Malcolm, John and
der, Joseph Palmer, John Murphy,
McNeel, Thomas Neely, Joseph
John Harris, William Berry, John
James Meek, William Erwin, Chri
Strait, Edward Meek, Edward Bye
onels Watson and Hill, James McE
Jonathan and Samuel Kuykendall,
John Mills, John Anderson, David
son, John Peters, Thomas Cler
James McRandall, Robert Bratto
ward Martin, Richard Sadler, John
er and son, Mrs. Martha Bratton
Mary Rainy, Mrs. Ann Ashe, Pr
Curry. Copy. 8 pp. Endorsed:
return this to Thomas Bratton, Gu
ville, York County, S. C. Biograp
notes by L. C. D.


from above article, **Martha Bratton, Samuel Bratton, Robert Bratton** and **Thomas Bratton** are mentioned “To Captain James Martin, Thomas Black, Thomas Carson, **Samuel Bratton, Reuben McConnell, Thomas Wallace, Samuel Neely, Daniel Givens**, in the above article are referenced: John Martin, Edward Martin, **Thomas Black, Martha Bratton, Samuel Bratton, Robert Bratton** and **Thomas Bratton, Reuben McConnell, Thomas Wallace, Samuel Neely, Daniel Givens**.

Huck's Defeat
Part of the American Revolutionary War

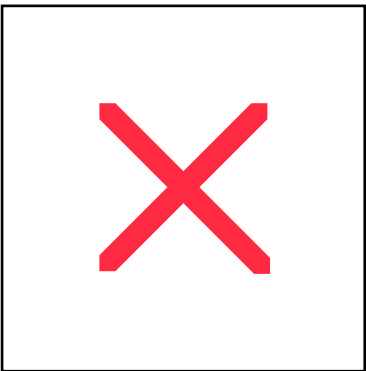

Date [July 12, 1780](#)

Location [near present-day McConnells, York County, South Carolina](#)

 [34°51′54.82″N 81°10′32.23″W](#)

Coordinates:  [34°51′54.82″N 81°10′32.23″W](#)

Result [Patriot victory](#)

Belligerents	
	 Loyalist militia
Patriot militia	
Commanders and leaders	

<div><div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div></div>

William Henry and his Patriots, brave and fearless soldiers. They were always willing to face the enemy; — always willing to give him battle."

Huck’s Defeat

p-9 G-HFH

Proceedings of a Celebration of **Huck’s Defeat** at Brattonsville, July 12, 1839, and an Account of the Unveiling of the Monument (Oc1 1, 1903, published by request of the Com. of Arrangement, By King’s Mt. Chapter, DAR. Reprinted by Request, in Yorkville, S.C. by Tidings from the Craft, Job Printers. 1895. SCR 975.7 The toast, the twenty-sixth made that day, reads as follows:

“To Captain James Martin, Thomas Black, Thomas Carson, **Samuel Brattton**,
Reuben McConnell, Thomas Wallace, Samuel Neely, **Daniel Givens**,

William Henry and his Patriots, brave and fearless soldiers. They were always
willing to face the enemy; — always willing to give him battle.”

Black, Thomas

**Bratton, Samuel [is Robert Bratton and William Bratton brother ?] search
this family**

Carson, Thomas

Givens, Daniel

Henry, William

Martin, James

McConnell, Reuben

Neely, Samuel

Wallace, Thomas

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huck%27s_Defeat

Huck's Defeat or the **Battle of Williamson's Plantation** was an engagement of
the **American Revolutionary War** that occurred in present **York County**,

South Carolina on July 12, 1780, and was one of the first battles of the

southern campaign to be won by Patriot militia.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huck%27s_Defeat

Huck's Defeat or the **Battle of Williamson's Plantation** was an engagement of the **American Revolutionary War** that occurred in present **York County**,

South Carolina on **July 12, 1780**, and was one of the first battles of the southern campaign to be won by Patriot militia.

1780 **Huck's Defeat** or the **Battle of Williamson's Plantation** was an engagement of the **American Revolutionary War** that occurred in present **York County**, **South Carolina** on **July 12, 1780**, and was one of the first battles of the southern campaign to be won by Patriot militia.

1780

----- South Carolina Camden District

Personally appeared Robert Doudle and Daniel Givens and Made Oath that a Rifil Gun and Saddle and Saddle 44Baggs one Coat the Property of John Hillhouse is Worth fifty two Pond Ten shillings old Currency Lost at **Gen. Sumters Defeat** about the 18th august 1780. Sworn to this 7th Day May 1783

Robert Doudle

Daniel Givens Frame **Woods, J P**

I do hereby certify that I do believe the Within artkels was Lost at genral Sumter Defeat Certifyd by W Bratton Colo -----

Received of John **Hillhouse** for the use of part of Colo Broton Regt on their march to orangeburgh 200 Wt flour Receved by me----- William Clark

agust the 14 1782 -----

[1780 The Battle of Kings Mountain](#) –

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Battle_of_Kings_Mountain

The **Battle of Kings Mountain** was a [decisive victory](#) in [South Carolina](#) for the [Patriot](#) militia over the [Loyalist](#) militia in the [Southern campaign](#) of the [American Revolutionary War](#). The battle took place on October 7, 1780, 9 miles (14 km) South of the present-day town of [Kings Mountain, North Carolina](#) in rural [Cherokee County, South Carolina](#), where the Patriot militia defeated the Loyalist militia commanded by British Major [Patrick Ferguson](#) of the [71st Foot](#). Ferguson had arrived in North Carolina in early September 1780 to recruit troops for the Loyalist militia and protect the flank of [Lord Cornwallis](#)' main force. Ferguson issued a challenge to the rebel militias to lay down their arms or suffer the consequences. In response, the Patriot militias led by [Benjamin Cleveland](#), [James Johnston](#), [William Campbell](#), [John Sevier](#), [Joseph McDowell](#) and [Isaac Shelby](#) rallied for an attack on Ferguson.

Receiving intelligence on the oncoming attack, Ferguson decided to retreat to the safety of Lord Cornwallis' army. However, the Patriots caught up with the Loyalists at Kings Mountain near the border with [South Carolina](#). Achieving a complete surprise, the Patriot militiamen attacked and surrounded the Loyalists, inflicting heavy casualties. After an hour of battle, Ferguson was fatally shot while trying to break the rebel line, after which his men surrendered. Eager to avenge [Banastre Tarleton](#)'s alleged massacre of the militiamen at the [Battle of Waxhaws](#), the Patriots gave [no quarter](#) until the rebel officers re-established control over their men. Although victorious, the Patriots had to retreat quickly from the area for fear of Cornwallis' advance.

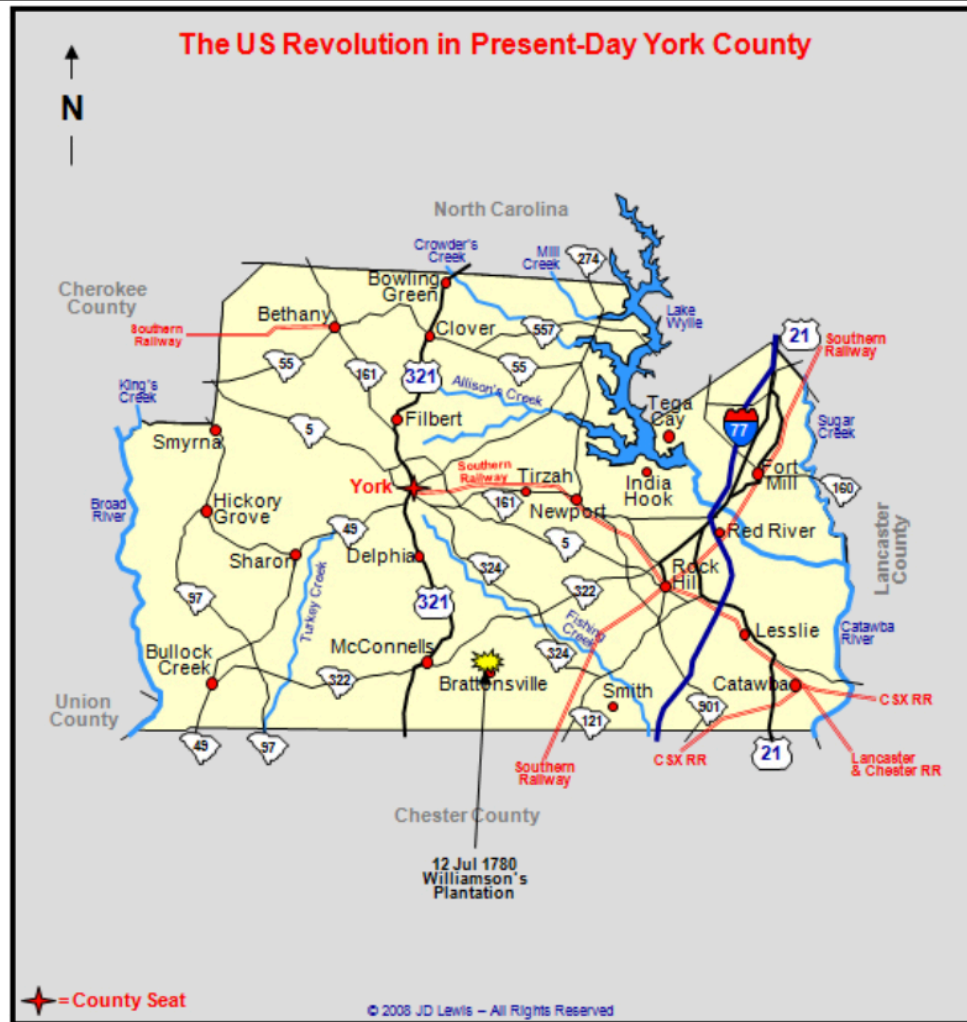
The battle was a pivotal moment in the Southern campaign. The surprising victory over the American Loyalist militia came after a string of rebel defeats at the hands of Lord Cornwallis, and greatly raised the Patriots' morale. With Ferguson dead and his Loyalist militia destroyed, Cornwallis was forced to abandon his plan to invade North Carolina and retreated into South Carolina.



The American Revolution in South Ca...

www.carolana.com - 547 × 576 - Search by image

The American Revolution in South Carolina - The Battle of
Williamson's Plantation



This battle is also known as Huck's Defeat and as Brattonsville.

Mecklenburg County Regiment of Militia
detachment led by Col. George Alexander, with the
following fourteen (14) known companies, led by:

- Capt. Matthias Beaver
- Capt. William Gardner
- Capt. Samuel Givens
- Capt. Conrad Hise
- Capt. James Huggins
- Capt. William Huggins
- Capt. Nathaniel Marshall Martin
- Capt. John McFalls
- Capt. Thomas Shelby
- Capt. Richard Springs
- Capt. John Sterns
- Capt. Steel
- Capt. James White
- Capt. David Wilson

Northampton County Regiment of Militia detachment, led by Major Robert Peoples, with two (2) known companies, led by:

- Capt. Samuel Lockhart
- Capt. John Peterson

The American Revolution in South Carolina

The Battle of Camden

August 16, 1780

Samuel Givens who was m to Sarah Cathey d 1740

1780 [Our Daniel Givens \(Givin\)](#) served in the Revolutionary War in 1780 (G-HFH) – p10 in South Carolina (23 days of service). Why did he serve or was he recruited when he had 8 children by this time? Daniel would have been about 40 years of age.

1780 [June 3rd](#), **Richard Givens**, Halifax Co, VA formed in 1746 - more detail in Source
Document binder By Date



Halifax County, Virginia

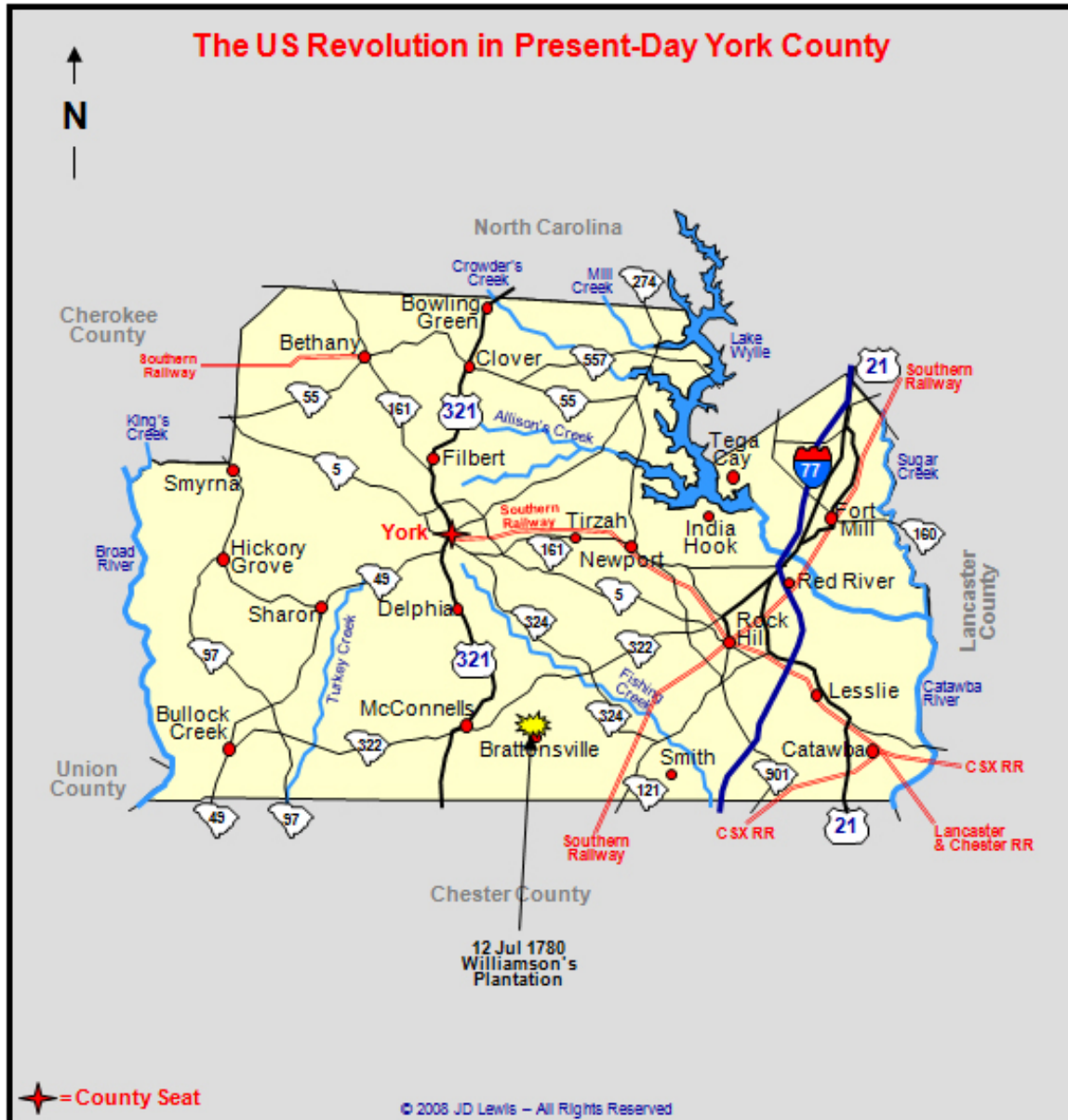
1780 [June 25th](#), **Edward Givans**, Pittsylvania Co, VA formed in 1767 - more detail in Source
Document binder By Date

how far is (Pittsylvania CO, VA from then Augusta CO that became Botetourt
CO in 1770's ? _____ where Daniel was living?



Pittsylvania CO, VA

1780



1780 July 6, **George and Rachel Givens** conveyed to John Pittser **400 acres** . etc.
G-HFH p-9 (make sure this is **not the son of Samuel & Sarah Cathey Givens** who was
b1740 after Samuel died a few months earlier. Ref. all of p-9

[Nathaline has a copy of this original deed \[DB 2 page 546 Botetourt Co.\]](#)

[Sarah Cathey Givens was undoubtedly pregnant when her husband Samuel died at his
early death at age 47 or so. Though George was born a month later (after his father
Samuel died) he is still the son of Samuel. R.E.G.] **this needs to be moved to around
1740 when Samuel d**

Insert the Library of Virginia info about the Harve Givens and Rowan #57, [look on this
map and find the adjoining owners and the ones across the road] log cabin in here –
Note other Map Ref#'s to find that will help on the property ownership thing that Clyde's
doing - **What year are we talking about ? ck Clyde's deed Book**

Insert the Map ref # 57 here -

1782 June 1st, **Daniel & Martha Givens** [\[Land Grant\]](#) **)114 acres**
[\[surveyed James Webb pp 169-172\]\[see 1781 Land Grant\]\[CSG #8\]](#) to Absolom – “a”
the correct spelling ? **Looney** by a patent having date the 1st day June 1782, in Botetourt
Co., VA. Recorded in Botetourt Count Circuit Court Deed Book 10, pages 612-622.

Is this the oldest public document about Daniel ? regarding land ownership in Virginia ?

Cross ref to 1799?

See Clyde's maps w/plots and look into the maps in the Genealogy for Dummies book

[\[see 1792 \[1791\]when our Daniel Givens purchased land from the Looney's\]](#) first name
? _____

see **1783**, 114 acres granted to Daniel Givens from Absolom Looney ?
_____ conveyed to Looney ? _____

[Daniel would have been 37 or 43 yr's of age \(1782-1739=43 yr's of age
1782-1745=37 yr's of age – I think Daniel would have owned \[Treasury Warrants they
Survey's were done, then one owned their \]land prior to 1782. \[CG notes that usual
practice was find & occupy land, clear part of it, then apply for survey and then pay for
it.\]](#) work on the grammar above - -

insert Clyde's map that they are working on which shows the various property that Daniel purchased over his lifetime.

1782 June 1, George Givens, [s/o Samuel & Cathey Givens] Lincoln CO, state ? VA? , 400ac on the waters of the Hanging Fork of Dicks River (**Eagle Rock ?**) adjoining Isaac Shelby, Grant G, p431, card #53, see 1742 George Givens Land Grant

1782-1787 [CSG #3 Treasury Warrant #1759, 50 Acres 1783-1797] add more detail here _____ * From the 1782-1787 VA Taxpayers record by

Fothergill:

redo this wording - There were 8 Givens / Givans listed in Augusta Co, (7 in Augusta Co) and Daniel was listed one in Botetourt with the spelling Givens.

record is this the oldest Daniel Givens public? _____

find this doc and put it in the Source Ref binder

1783 see Clyde's [CSG's ref's 1-22] document 1783 to 1824 Daniel Givens's Meadow Creek Land - **insert hand drawn map here** from Direct Line Chap 6b

refer to loc in this doc – to Clyde's map _____

redo the 1782 ref to look like the 1783 entry below w details _____

insert the Taxing District map here – that Clyde gave me

set-up attachment section for doc's like this in the back – think about it

1796

ancestry.com

1790 United States Federal Census for Daniel Givens

Maine > Lincoln > Edgecomb

Lebbie Simpson	2	2	4
William Manwood	1	2	5
Josiah Simpson	5	2	7
Nathan Clark	3	1	3
David Clark	1		5
Jam ^s Hugh	1	1	3
Daniel Givens	2	1	8
Thos ^s Pennel	1	1	7
Robert Givens	1	5	6
John Givens Jun ^r	2	2	3
John Givens	1		4
William	2		2

1783

Daniel Givens' Lands and Locations

Daniel Givens had 3 land grants and one land purchase between 1783 and 1800. It seems safe to assume he first lived on the first land grant as he was required by law to occupy and clear and cultivate 3 acres and later 10 acres. The procedure was to get a tract surveyed, live on it and clear the required part of it and later get the grant from the governor. As he obtained more land he may have moved to other locations and as he sold land to his children Joseph and William, but the census indicate he probably stayed in the original house he built about 1783.

His first land grant #3 for 50 acres he had surveyed in 1783 and received the land grant in 1797. In 1791 he purchased 144 acres #8 from Absalom Looney, which joined his first tract. In 1806 Daniel sold to his son Joseph 61 acres, including the house, of the 114 acres tract he purchased from Absalom Looney. In the 1810 census Daniel is listed with his wife and a young female. Joseph is listed with his family. From this we conclude Daniel was still living in his original Meadow Creek residence and Joseph was living in the

Absalom Looney residence. Joseph live there and added to his land holdings until his death then his 3 sons (Madison, William and James) inherited the property of about 638 or 706 by survey acres. In the division Madison received the house and surrounding land #1 and William the land in the middle of the valley #2 to about Route 624, Little Mountain Road. James was paid by his brothers for his share of Joseph's estate. He purchased land across Route 624 and Meadow Creek from L. L. Reynolds. This places Daniel's residence from 1783 past 1810 on his first tract of land, which is across Route 42 down in the valley a little from the Absalom Looney residence or where Joseph lived.

Although the exact location of the house on the first land grant of 50 acres #3 is not known, there is one thing that it needed to be close to a source of water either from a spring or stream. In this case a spring seems more likely. The spring may not still be active as the water table may have dropped. It is possible a stream from the Looney property may have been his source of water which has dried up today.

Another question is where Daniel was buried? There is a large for a farm cemetery on the original land grant. It is called the Newt Day Cemetery today. There are 2 stones which are difficult to read. It is said that Givens and Manns among others are buried there. Again without proof of Daniel's burial place we assume it was the cemetery on his property and close to where he lived.

Daniel obtained 2 other land surveys in 1783 and received the land grant in 1792 and 1799.

adjoining James Currie and Samuel Adams; Robt. M. Hutcherson—570 acres on John's Creek; Peter Disher—128 acres on north side of Craig's Creek, adjoining his own.

1799. Julius Webb—50 acres adjoining John Webb, his own and Geo. Taylor; Daniel Givens—30 acres on Craig's Creek; John Jones—96 acres on Buck Run of Craig's Creek, adjoining Martin Spencer; John Jones—340 acres on Buck Run; John Server—60 acres on both sides of Craig's Creek; Henry Wax and Jeremiah Bell—330 acres on waters of Craig's Creek; Stephen Moore—190 acres on head waters of Roaring Run of Craig's Creek; Robt. McCorkle—115 acres on Craig's Creek, adjoining land of Col. Patton; Charles King—190 acres head of Roaring Run.

DEEDS ON CRAIG'S CREEK—1770-1783

February 2, 1770. John Ritchie—100 acres on Craig's Creek for £20, from Patton's Executors.

February 5, 1770. John Crawford, Jr.—77 acres on Patterson's Creek, from William Preston.

February 6, 1770. John Taylor—248 acres on Craig's Creek, for £15, from Patton's Executors.

February 7, 1770. Gerrard Manifold—41 acres on Craig's Creek, from Patton's Executors.

February 9, 1770. William Preston—220 acres on Barber's Creek, from Wm. Lee of Bedford.

February 13, 1770. William Caldwell—197 acres on Craig's Creek, £30, from James Murtree and Susannah.

May 16, 1771. Thomas Arnott—85 acres on Craig's Creek, at Mulberry Bottom, from Israel Christian and Elizabeth.

June 20, 1771. David Potts—130 acres on Craig's Creek, from Frederick Hartsough.

August 1, 1771. Alexander Stewart—62 and 181 acres on Craig's Creek from Henry Paulen.

November 12, 1771. Henry Smith—162 acres on Craig's Creek, from Wm. Bluford and Mary.

April 14, 1772. John Galloway—95 acres on Pott's Creek, from Wm. Preston.

September 8, 1772. Edward Carvin—85 acres on John's Creek, from Patton's Executors.

September 12, 1772. Adam Looney—150 acres on Stone Run of Craig's Creek, from Israel Christian and Elizabeth.

The first #6 for 473 acres in 1792 joined the Looney tract and the second containing 60 acres #7 in 1799 joining the first tract to the northeast. In 1805 Daniel sold to his son William, 100 acres #5 from the southern part of the 473 acre tract. In 1817 William son

of Daniel had a survey for a land grant of 50 acres # 23. William purchased from Daniel's estate 144 acres #22 in 1824.

In his book "Most Distinguishing Characters on the American Frontier, Children of Robert and Elizabeth Looney" by Phillip Crane in 2008 he discusses 3 of Daniel's tracts but does not really tie them to a specific location on a map. Although he discusses Daniel's first tract of land he falls short of concluding Daniel's first house in the area was located there. He follows folklore of people saying my Givens grandmother lived in that house. Well no doubt a Givens grandmother did live there but from a few generations down from Daniel as many of his descendants stayed in area.

Carl Givens a greatgreatgreatgrandson of Daniel said the Looney house was where Daniel lived. He was very close. Daniel's son lived there and Daniel seems to be there in the census and probably until his death in 1823. Daniel's house on Meadow Creek was across the Route 42 and down in the valley a short distance.

1820

1. SUBJECT:

Herve Givens Home.

2. LOCATION:

9.2 miles southwest of New Castle, Virginia, on route #624, north side of road.

3. DATE:

About 1820.

4. OWNERS:

Herve Givens - Amends Rowen.
Amends Rowen, present owner.

5. DESCRIPTION:

This is a large two story log house which has been weath-
erboarded over and ceiled, painted lead color. At the
south end is a large stone chimney, a stone of which is
carved "J. H. G. 1822". At the front is a double porch.
There are two windows down stairs and four upstairs,
with shutters. At the north end is a brick chimney, with
a stone foundation. There is one small window in the
attic. At the rear one finds another stone chimney and
and one ordinary door. The rear of the main part has
two doors and one window down stairs and two windows up-
stairs. At the rear of the main part is a one story
kitchen and dining room. On the north side of this
is a porch with small square columns, two windows and
one door. The roof is tin, painted green, and has lightn-
ing rods. The foundation is stone.

6. HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE:

None.

7. ART:

Photograph

8. SOURCES OF INFORMATION:

Informant: Amends Rowen, New Castle, Virginia, R. F. D.
#1.

Court records, Clerk's Office, Craig County, Virginia.

WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION OF VIRGINIA
HISTORICAL INVENTORY

57

COUNTY: Craig

CLASS: Home

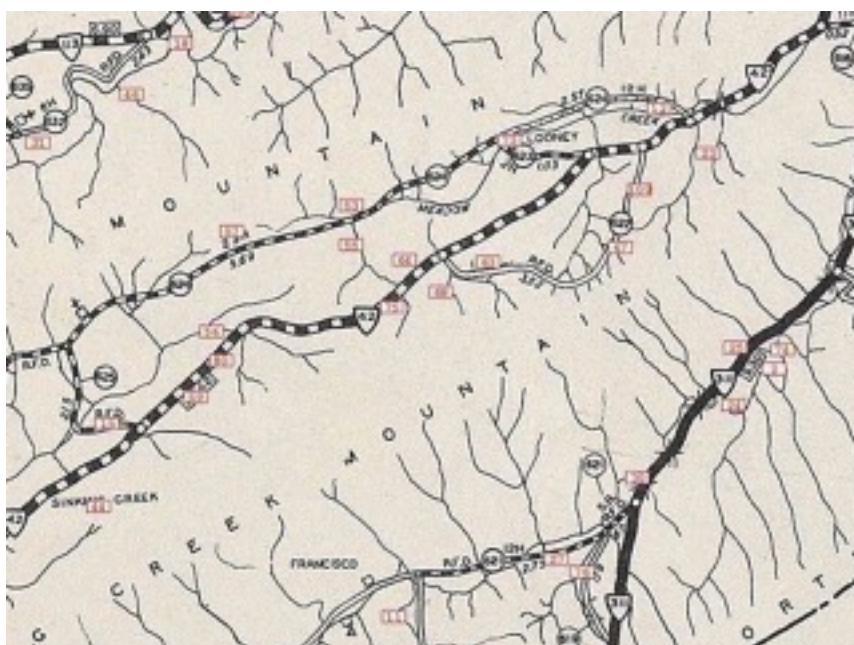
Photograph

HARVE GIVEN'S HOME

This write-up is a part of the Virginia W. P. A. Historical Inventory Project sponsored by the Virginia Conservation Commission under the direction of its Division of History. Credit to both the Commission and W. P. A. is requested for publication, in whole or in part. Unless otherwise stated, this information has not been checked for accuracy by the sponsor.

Research made by
William Elmore,
New Castle, Virginia.

October 21, 1936.

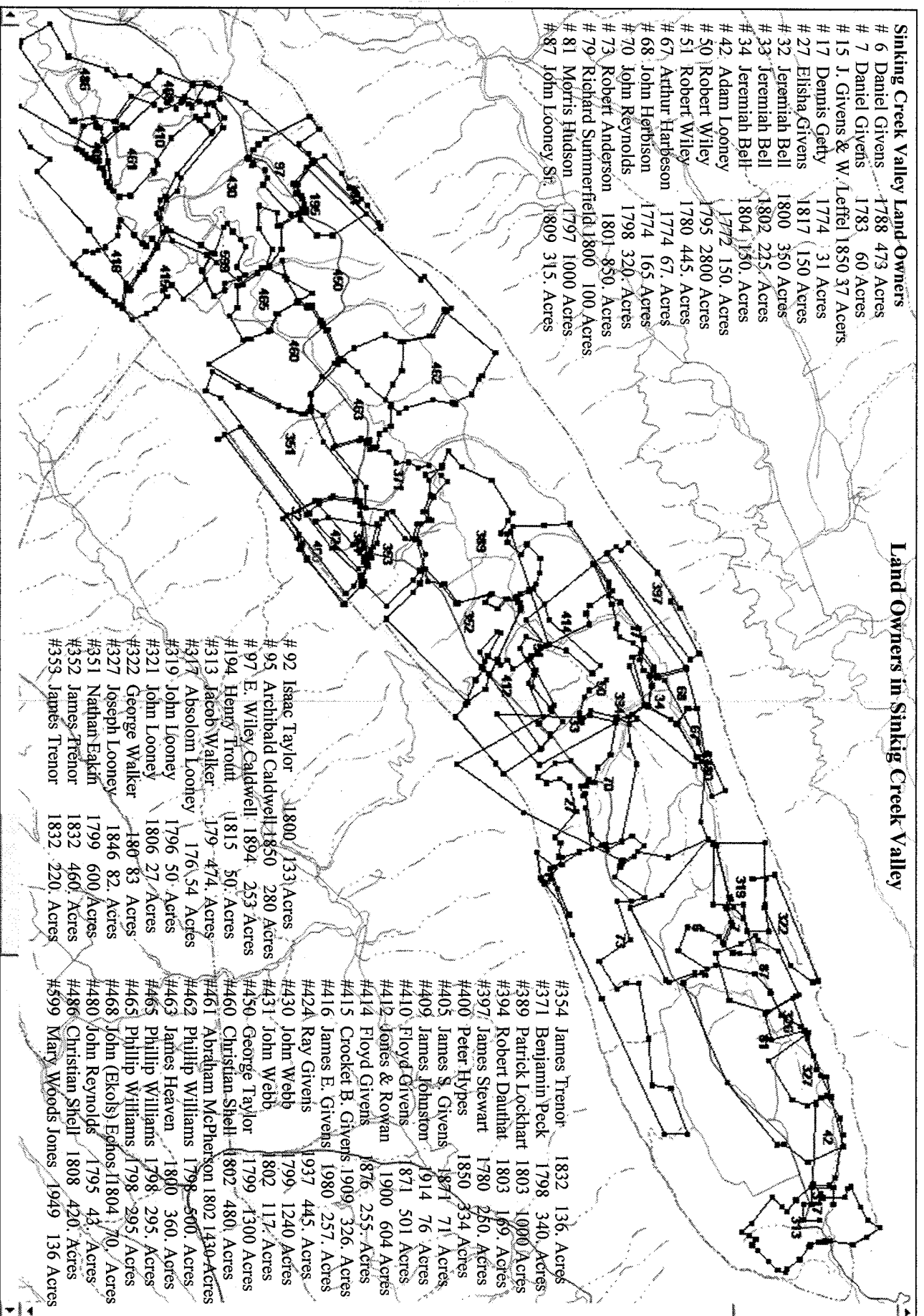


onlinecatalog
LIBRARY OF VIRGINIA

Land Owners in Sinkig Creek Valley

Sinking Creek Valley Land Owners

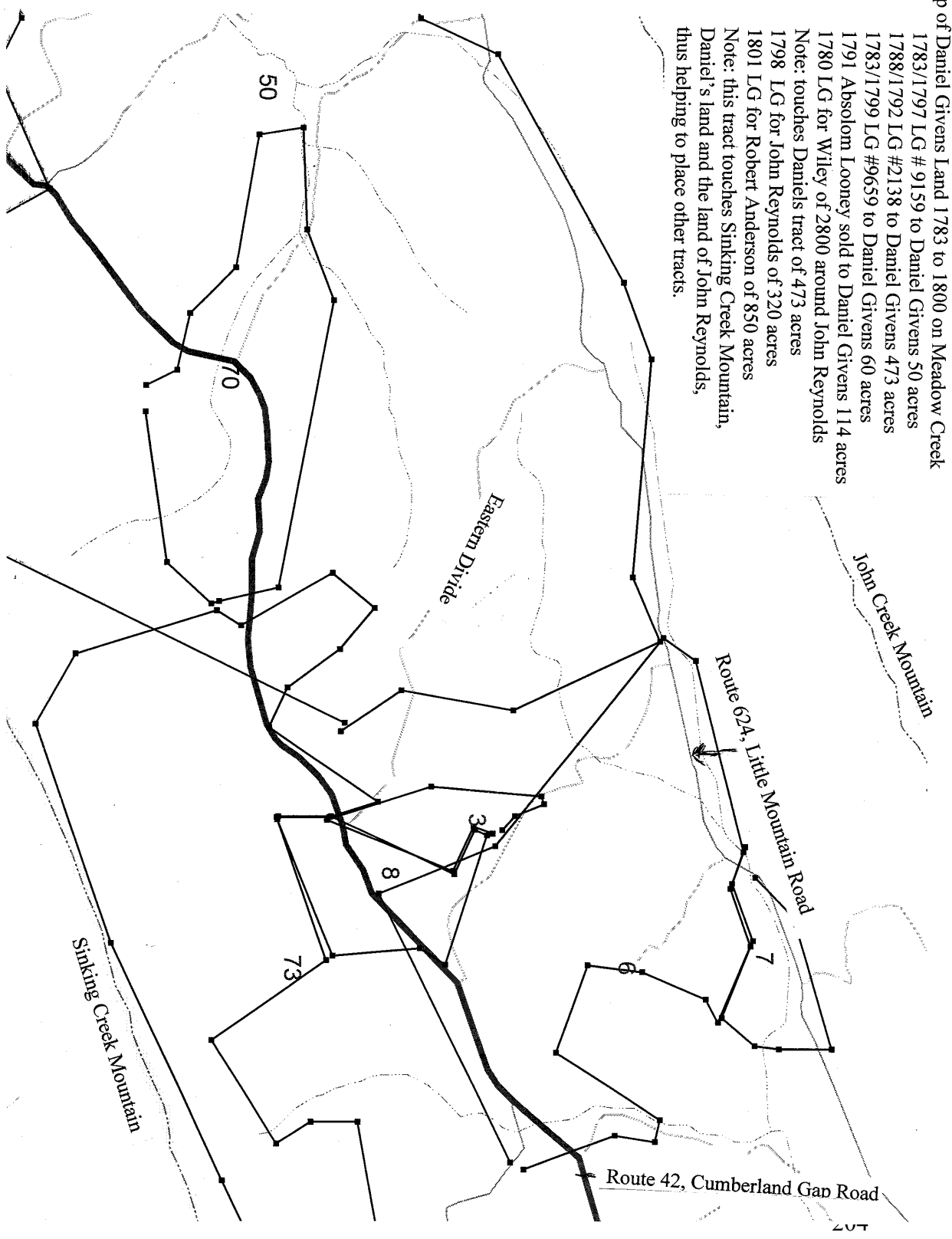
# 6 Daniel Givens	1788 473 Acres
# 7 Daniel Givens	1783 60 Acres
# 15 J. Givens & W. Lefell	1850 37 Acres
# 17 Dennis Getty	1774 31 Acres
# 27 Elisha Givens	1817 150 Acres
# 32 Jeremiah Bell	1800 350 Acres
# 33 Jeremiah Bell	1802 225 Acres
# 34 Jeremiah Bell	1804 150 Acres
# 42 Adam Looney	1772 150 Acres
# 50 Robert Wiley	1795 2800 Acres
# 51 Robert Wiley	1780 445 Acres
# 67 Arthur Harbeson	1774 67 Acres
# 68 John Herbison	1774 165 Acres
# 70 John Reynolds	1798 320 Acres
# 73 Robert Anderson	1801 850 Acres
# 79 Richard Summerfield	1800 100 Acres
# 81 Morris Hudson	1797 1000 Acres
# 87 John Looney Sr.	1809 315 Acres



# 92 Isaac Taylor	1800 133 Acres	#354 James Trenor	1832 136 Acres
# 95 Archibald Caldwell	1850 280 Acres	#371 Benjamin Peck	1798 340 Acres
# 97 E. Wiley Caldwell	1894 253 Acres	#389 Patrick Lockhart	1803 1000 Acres
# 194 Henry Troutt	1815 50 Acres	#394 Robert Dauthat	1803 169 Acres
# 313 Jacob Walker	179 474 Acres	#397 James Stewart	1780 250 Acres
# 317 Absalom Looney	176 54 Acres	#400 Peter Hypes	1850 334 Acres
# 319 John Looney	1796 50 Acres	#405 James S. Givens	1871 71 Acres
# 321 John Looney	1806 27 Acres	#409 James Johnston	1914 76 Acres
# 322 George Walker	1846 82 Acres	#410 Floyd Givens	1871 501 Acres
# 327 Joseph Looney	1799 600 Acres	#412 Jones & Rowan	1900 604 Acres
# 351 Nathan Eakin	1799 600 Acres	#414 Floyd Givens	1876 255 Acres
# 352 James Trenor	1832 460 Acres	#415 Crockett B. Givens	1909 326 Acres
# 353 James Trenor	1832 220 Acres	#416 James E. Givens	1980 257 Acres
		#424 Ray Givens	1937 445 Acres
		#430 John Webb	1799 1240 Acres
		#431 John Webb	1802 117 Acres
		#450 George Taylor	1799 1300 Acres
		#460 Christian Shell	1802 480 Acres
		#461 Abraham McPherson	1802 1430 Acres
		#462 Phillip Williams	1798 500 Acres
		#463 James Heaven	1800 360 Acres
		#465 Phillip Williams	1798 295 Acres
		#468 John (Ekins) Ednos	11804 70 Acres
		#480 John Reynolds	1795 43 Acres
		#486 Christian Shell	1808 420 Acres
		#599 Mary Woods Jones	1949 136 Acres

Map of Daniel Givens Land 1783 to 1800 on Meadow Creek

#3 1783/1797 LG # 9159 to Daniel Givens 50 acres
 #6 1788/1792 LG #2138 to Daniel Givens 473 acres
 #7 1783/1799 LG #9659 to Daniel Givens 60 acres
 #8 1791 Absalom Looney sold to Daniel Givens 114 acres
 50 1780 LG for Wiley of 2800 around John Reynolds
 70 Note: touches Daniels tract of 473 acres
 73 1798 LG for John Reynolds of 320 acres
 1801 LG for Robert Anderson of 850 acres
 Note: this tract touches Sinking Creek Mountain,
 Daniel's land and the land of John Reynolds,
 thus helping to place other tracts.



Daniel's Land on Meadow Creek

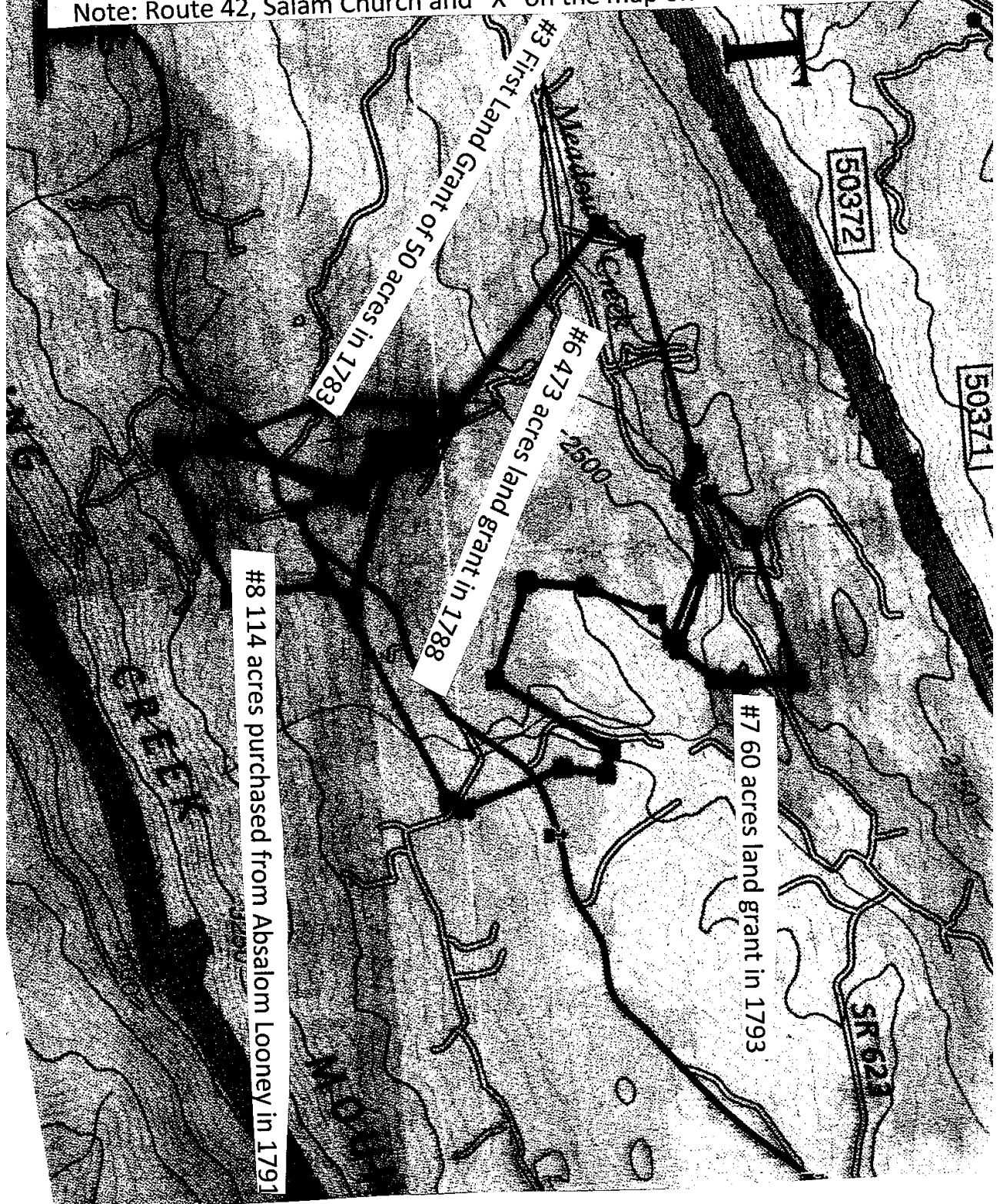
#3 First Land Grant of 50 acres in 1783

#8 114 acres purchased from Absalom Looney in 1791

#6 473 acres land grant in 1788

#7 60 acres land grant in 1793

Note: Route 42, Salam Church and "X" on the map on his first land grant



Early Givens Meadow Creek Land

By Clyde Givens July 2005

I have been working on placing tracts of land for Givens family in Sinking Creek Valley mainly in the Meadow Creek area near or east of the Eastern Continental Divide.

Before trying to discuss the matching of surveys from different time periods, an investigation of the tools available to the people of past generations reveals there are plenty of possibilities for errors or differences. Most of the surveying before the 20th century was done with a hand held compass, which was hard to hold steady and read and could be affected by magnetic changes. The measurements were taken with chains, [insert the name of these "Survey Chains"] which could be worn and not stretched straight through brush and around trees. Even if the measurements were correct all the recording and counting was by hand. Once recorded the measurements were hand recorded on deeds and then into the county clerk's record books with many chances for translation errors. There were many disputes about early boundaries. In reality early land boundaries relied very heavily on the surveyor recorded markings placed usually by nature such as trees, rocks, rivers, creeks and roads to define property boundaries.

A note about deeds and computers - the computer, while very accurate, is only as accurate as the recorder and transcribed numbers. Following the directions, degrees and poles is an easy task for a computer with a little trigonometry (degrees and angles) programming. For locating tracts together, I have assumed a near match to be a possible match and where 2 or 3 lines match a very likely match.

The tract maps once created can be placed on the current county map, if identifying marks can be found. Note that if the degrees are correct **the maps always face to the north**. The tracts can be moved around but not rotated to fit specific locations. Sometimes a tract would seem to fit better rotated indicating the surveyor had an unsteady hand that day or was near a higher magnetic field than usual. The drawings are on scale with the map (1:24000) or 11.88 rods/poles to the inch.

It seems Daniel was neither on the south side or north side of the valley but in the middle of the valley. Joseph, his son, did buy land on the south of the valley (Sinking Creek Mountain) on which his son Madison later lived and deeded in 1901 to his 3 Rowan granddaughters. James H. [Harvison, added by Rusty], a son of Joseph, sold his inheritance interest of Joseph's land to his brothers Madison and William and bought on the north side (John's Creek Mountain) from L. L. Reynolds in 1842, apparently later owned by the Rowan and Canode families.

To locate the Givens' tracts, I started with the 1798 survey of 320 acres for John Reynolds at the head of Sinking Creek. The tract, #70 on map #1, with the roads and branches is reasonably easy to place. Robert Anderson's land grant of 850 acres, #73 map #2, in 1801 borders on the Reynolds' tract and goes out the mountain toward New Castle, [Virginia]. From the Anderson tract, several of the Givens's tracts can be placed.

Daniel Givens first got a Land Grant for 50 acres, #3 Map #2, in 1783 and it was surveyed and purchased in 1797. Map #2 shows the first land of Daniel (50 acres #3) is located by the Wiley survey (#50), which starts at Daniel's land and surrounds the 320 acres of John Reynolds (#70). During the interim, he [Daniel] purchased 144 acres, #8 map #2, from Absolom [correct spelling ?] Looney, a tract, which is located by Robert Anderson's 850 acres tract #73 and joins tract #3. In 1783 Daniel started a Land Grant for 60 acres, #7 Map 1, and completed the survey and purchase in 1798. Again, in 1788 Daniel started a land grant for 473 acres, #6 map #1, which was surveyed and purchased in 1792.

According to the deeds (see map #1) and fit ?, Daniel's 473 acres (#6) and Daniel's 60 acres (#7) belong together but are not definitely located (see map #4) until later deeds. Many of the deeds reference the 473 acres tract (#6) for example: #2, 277 acre tract at the northwest corner/end, William's purchase of 100 acres (#5) off the south east side of the 473 acre track (draw a line on #6 from point 5 to point 15), tract #22 and #60 which overlap and #23 which also borders on the large tract. Note that tracts #6 and #7 are close to or seem to follow, on the north side, the line of the road and/or Meadow Creek. [Rt 624 ? or Rt 622]

Joseph in 1800 bought from Daniel, tract, #10 of 61 acres (part of #8). In 1806 Joseph bought 300 acres, #74 map #1, from Robert Anderson of his 850 acres, #73 map #2. This tract went to his son Madison and to Madison's Rowan granddaughters in 1901, #49 map #5. One corner of this tract is near Routes 42 and 622 and the northwest tip has an unusual shape created from Robert Anderson's division of tract #73 into # 71 and #74, see map #1. Joseph purchased from Robert Anderson 187 acres, #71 Map #1, in 1822. Joseph deceased conveys to Madison and William 435 (#1) + 277 (#2) acres, map #3, in 1828. The 638 acres tract was made up of 300 acres, #74, from Anderson in 1806 and 61 acres #10 (part of #8) from Daniel and 277 acres, #2 Daniel sold to Elisha and repurchased and later sold to Joseph by John Spessard in 1828, #2.

William in 1805 purchased from Daniel; #5 (southeast portion of 473 acre tract – line between points 5 and 15), containing 100 acres. William purchased from Daniel's family 144 acres, #22, which appears to be later part of #60. William purchased other tracts before his death. In 1836 after his death, William's land, #60 map #2, was surveyed.

Elisha, in 1810, purchased from Daniel 277 acres, #2 Map #3. He sold this tract back to Daniel in 1820 before he moved to Indiana. Elisha got a land grant in 1817 for 150 acres, #13 map #5. This tract is listed as on Sinking Creek and has a possible common line with the southeast side of the John Reynolds tract, #70 map #5.

The Anderson land is further located by, #15 map #2, land grant to Jonathan Givens and William Leffel which is on the mountain joining Anderson's former land and crossing Chimney Rock on top of the mountain. The Anderson tract looks as if it should more closely follow the mountain line.

[insert a map of Chimney Rock here]

Many more tracts have been plotted but at this time none fit with the hopeful correctly located tracts on the maps.

1820

<http://va-linux-temp.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com:8991/F/BLUN5YPPGJ4NB3TI1834BNE5I7QPHY8P9APL622AHJUBLSC6M5-24119?func=short-jump&jump=000081>

Deed Trace from Land Grants and Surveys

List by Clyde Givens 06-27-20

1	1	1828 Robert Anderson to Joseph to Madison Givens 435 Acres
2	2	1828 John Spessard to Joseph to William Givens 277 Acres
3	3	1783/97 LG #9159 Daniel Givens 50 Acres 1783
4	4	1820 Elisha to Daniel Givens 165 Acres
5	5	1805 Daniel to William Givens 100 Acres
6	6	1788/1792 LG #2138 To Daniel Givens 473 Acres
7	7	1783/98 LG #9659 To Daniel Givens 60 Acres
8	8	1791 Absalom Looney to Daniel Givens 114 Acres
9	10	1800 Daniel to Joseph Givens 61 Acres
10	12	1810 Elisha to Daniel Givens 277 Acres
11	13	1817 Survey for Elisha Givens 150 Ac.
12	14	1801 Land Grant to Elisha Givens in 170 Acres
13	15	1854 Land Grant Jonathan Givens & William Laffel 34 Ac.
14	16	1788/1792 LG #2138 To Daniel Givens 473 Acres
15	20	1800 Daniel Givens 10 Acres 11/28/1800
16	21	1834/11/7 Divide Land to Sarah Givens 34ac. 3/11.67 Acres
21	22	1824 Daniel's Family to William Givens 144 Acres
22	23	1817 Survey for William Givens 50 acres
23	24	1817 Surveyed for William Givens 50 Acres
28	36	1842 L. L. Reynolds to James H. Givens 74 + 121.5 Ac.
29	38	1876 B.C. Givens to J. L. Caldwell 24 & 52.5 Ac.
31	41	1834 Family to Jonathan Givens in 116 acres
32	42	1772 Land Grant To Adam Looney 150 acres
33	43	1832 William Givens from Samuel Leffell 12.5 acres
38	49	1901 Madison Givens - Rowan grandchildren lot 1,2,3 563 Ac.
39	50	1833/1795 Wiley 2800 acres around John Reynolds' 320 acres
41	51	1834/1780 'Bellview' Wiley Land 445 acres
42	52	1834 Surveyed Robert Wiley Land 100 acres
43	53	1794/1796 Joseph Gallego Land Grant of 2850 acres
44	54	1846 Trenor to John Givens 220 acres
45	55	1847 James R. Trenor to John Sarver
46	56	1802 John Reynolds to Caldwell
47	57	1828 John Spessard to Joseph Givens 277 acres
48	58	1822 Reynolds to Joseph Givens 147 acres
49	59	1845 John Reynolds dec'd to Robert Wiley 143 Ac.
50	60	1836 Survey William Givens 131 of 232 acres
51	61	1836 Survey William Givens 30.25 acres
52	62	1836 Survey William Givens 70.5 acres
53	63	1836 Survey William Givens 30.25 acres
54	64	1844 Land Grant to William Givens 43 Ac.
55	65	1845 Land Grant to William Givens 4.75 Ac.
56	70	John Reynolds Land Grant 320 Acres
57	71	1822 Anderson to Joseph Givens 187 of 850 acres
58	72	1834 William Reynolds to John Sarver 178 Ac.
59	73	1801 Land Grant to Robert Anderson 850 Acres
60	74	1806 Robert Anderson to Joseph Givens 300 Ac.
61	75	1783/1801 Land Grant to John Looney 72 Ac.
62	76	1772 Land Grant to Joseph Looney 85 Ac.
63	77	1772 Land Grant to Adam Looney 140 Ac.
64	78	1787 Land Grant to Absalom Looney 70 Ac.
65	79	1800 Land Grant to Richard Summerfield 100 Ac.
66	80	1783/1794 Land Grant to John Gray 330 Ac.
67	81	1797 Land Grant to Morris Hudson 1000 Ac.
68	82	1806 Land Grant to John Moore 300 Ac.
69	83	1801 Land Grant to John Reynolds 43 Ac.
70	84	1825 Land Grant to John Gray 30 + 83 + 133 = 249 Ac.
71	89	1802 Land Grant to Robert Anderson 250 Ac.
72	90	1817 Land Grant to Jacob Carper 80 Ac.
73	91	1800 Land Grant to Isaac Taylor 400 Ac.
74	92	1800 Land Grant to Isaac Taylor 133 Ac.

[insert some of these dates in the Daniel Timeline doc]

List of Deed and Surveys in Date Order
List Deed

	#	#	
1772			Land Grant [LG] to Adam Looney 140 Ac.
63	77		
1772			Land Grant to Joseph Looney 85 Ac.
62	76		
1772			Land Grant To Adam Looney 150 acres
32	42		
1783/1794			Land Grant to John Gray 330 Ac.
66	80		
1783/1801			Land Grant to John Looney 72 Ac.
61	75		
1783/97			LG #9159 Daniel Givens 50 Acres 1783
3	3		
1783/98			LG #9659 To Daniel Givens 60 Acres
7	7		
1787			Land Grant to Absolom Looney 70 Ac.
64	78		
1788/1792			LG #2138 To Daniel Givens 473 Acres
14	16		
1788/1792			LG #2138 To Daniel Givens 473 Acres
6	6		
1791			Absolom Looney to Daniel Givens 114 Acres
8	8		
1794/1796			Joseph Gallego Land Grant of 2850 acres
43	53		
1797			Land Grant to Morris Hudson 1000 Ac.
67	81		
1798			John Reynolds Land Grant 320 Acres
56	70		
1800			Land Grant to Isaac Taylor 133 Ac.
74	92		
1800			Land Grant to Isaac Taylor 400 Ac.
73	91		
1800			Land Grant to Richard Summerfield 100 Ac.
65	79		
1800			Daniel Givens 10 Acres 11/28/1800
15	20		
1800			Daniel to Joseph Givens 61 Acres
9	10		
1801			Land Grant to Eliaha Givens in 170 Acres
12	14		
1801			Land Grant to John Reynolds 43 Ac.
69	83		
1801			Land Grant to Robert Anderson 850 Acres
59	73		
1802			John Reynolds to Caldwell
46	56		
1802			Land Grant to Robert Anderson 250 Ac.
71	89		
1805			Daniel to William Givens 100 Acres
5	5		

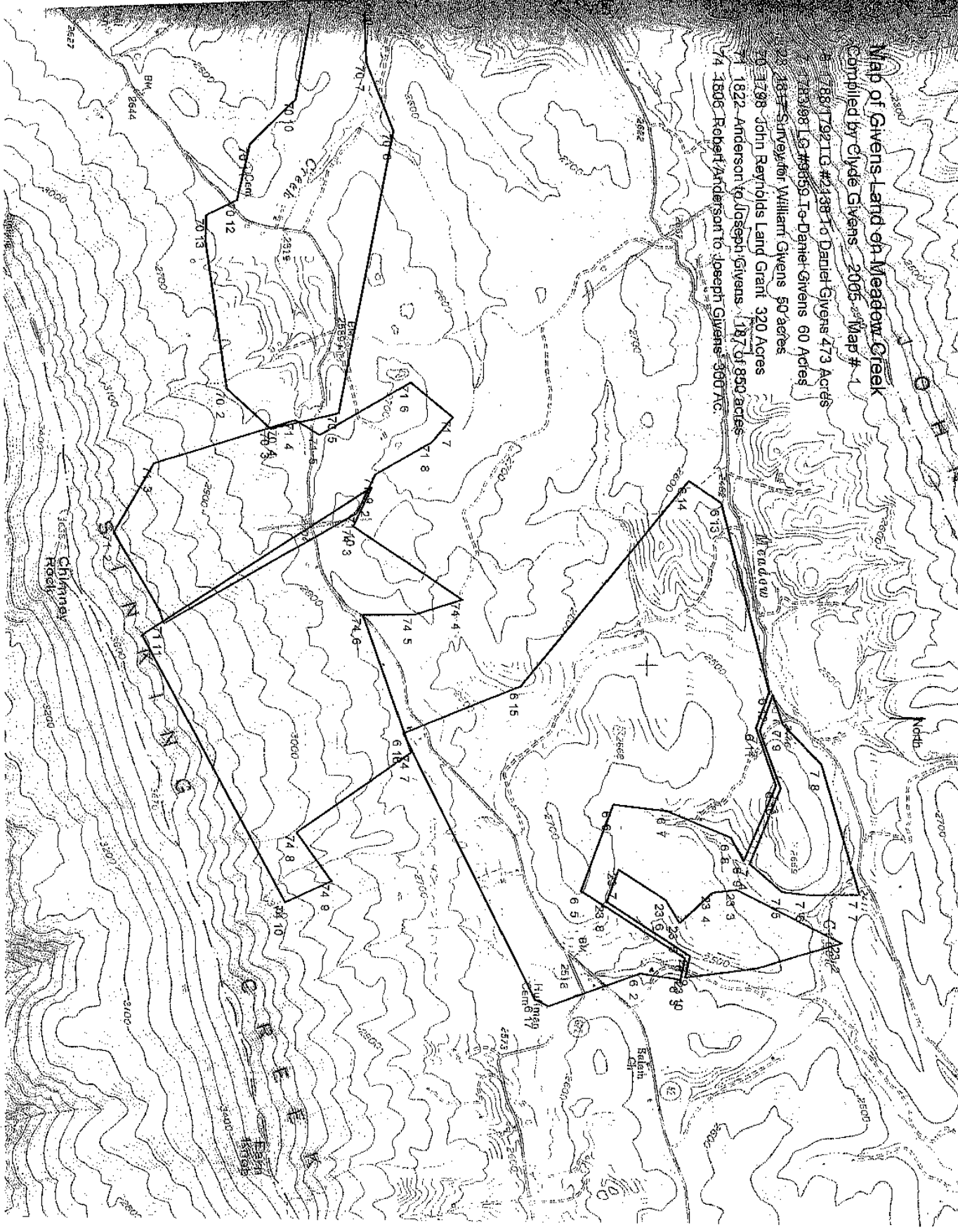
1806 Land Grant to John Moore 300 Ac.
 68 82
 1806 Robert Anderson to Joseph Givens 300 Ac.
 60 74
 1810 Elisha to Daniel Givens 277 Acres
 10 12
 1817 Land Grant to Jacob Carper 80 Ac.
 72 90
 1817 Survey for Elisha Givens 150 Ac.
 11 13
 1817 Survey for William Givens 50 acres
 22 23
 1817 Surveyed for William Givens 50 Acres
 23 24
 1820 Elisha to Daniel Givens 165 Acres
 4 4
 1822 Anderson to Joseph Givens 187 of 850 acres
 57 71
 1822 Reynolds to Joseph Givens 147 acres
 48 58
 1824 Daniel's Family to William Givens 144 Acres
 21 22
 1825 Land Grant to John Gray 30 + 83 + 133 = 249 Ac.
 70 84
 1828 John Spessard to Joseph Givens 277 acres
 47 57
 1828 John Spessard to Joseph to William Givens 277 Acres
 2 2
 1828 Robert Anderson to Joseph to Madison Givens 435 Acres
 1 1
 1832 William Givens from Samuel Leffell 12.5 acres
 33 43
 1833/1795 Wiley 2800 acres around John Reynolds' 320 acres
 39 50
 1834 Family to Jonathan Givens in 116 acres
 31 41
 1834 Surveyed Robert Wiley Land 100 acres
 42 52
 1834 William Reynolds to John Sarver 178 Ac.
 58 72
 1834/11/7 Divide Land to Sarah Givens 34ac. 3/11.67 Acres
 16 21
 1834/1780 'Bellview' Wiley Land 445 acres
 41 51
 1836 Survey William Givens 131 of 232 acres
 50 60
 1836 Survey William Givens 30.25 acres
 51 61
 1836 Survey William Givens 30.25 acres
 53 63
 1836 Survey William Givens 70.5 acres
 52 62
 1842 L. L. Reynolds to James H. Givens 74 + 121.5 Ac.
 28 36
 1844 Land Grant to William Givens 43 Ac.
 54 64

1845 John Reynolds dec'd to Robert Wiley 143 Ac.
 49 59
 1845 Land Grant to William Givens 4.75 Ac.
 55 65
 1846 Trenor to John Givens 220 acres
 44 54
 1847 James R. Trenor to John Sarver
 45 55
 1854 Land Grant Jonathan Givens & William Laffel 34 Ac.
 13 15
 1876 B.C. Givens to J. L. Caldwell 24 & 52.5 Ac.
 29 38
 1901 Madison Givens - Rowan grandchildren lot 1,2,3 563 Ac.
 38 49

Map of Givens Land on Meadow Creek

Compiled by Clyde Givens 2005 Map # 1

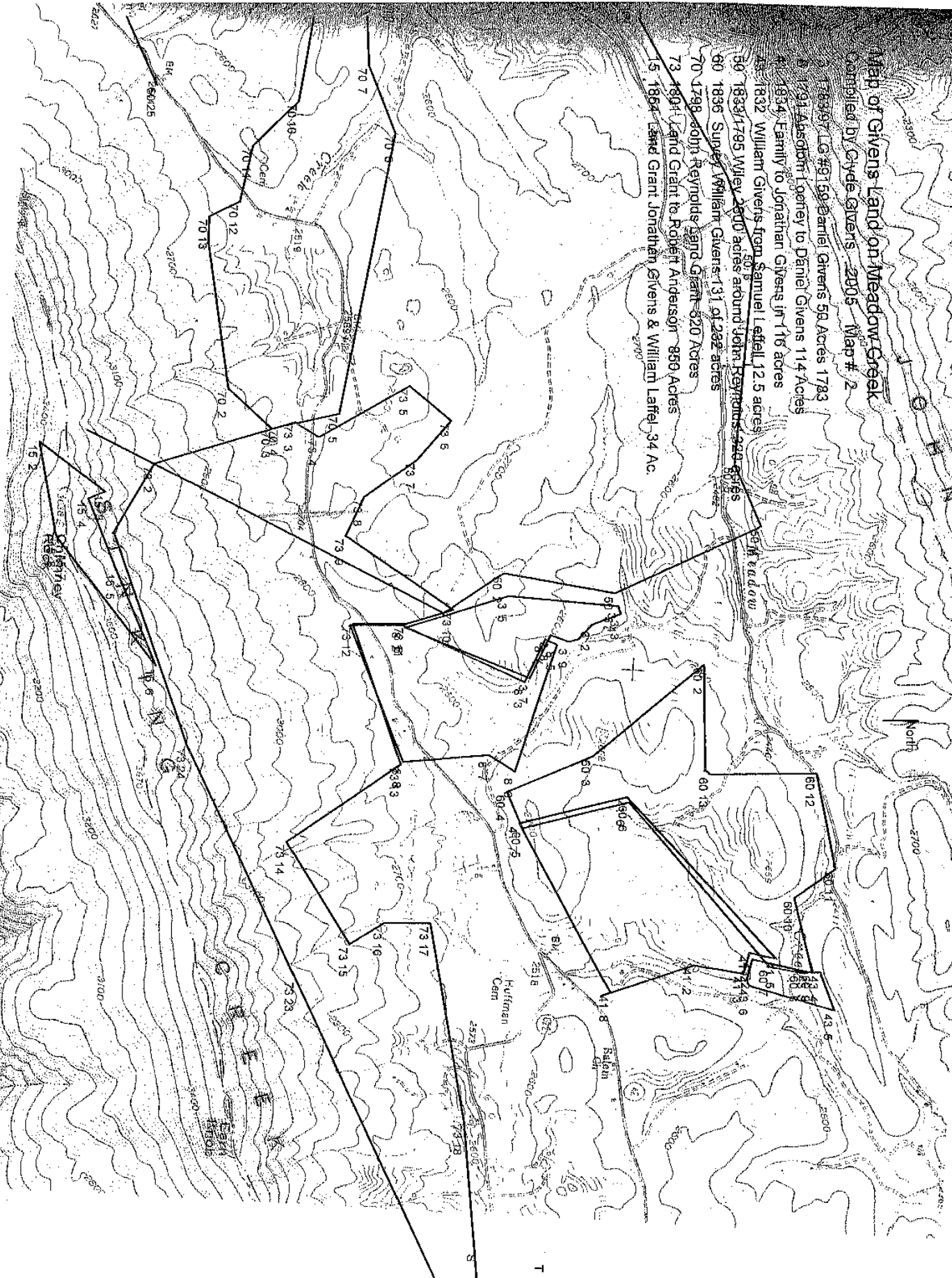
- 1. 1881 T92 LG #2488 to Daniel Givens 473 Acres
- 2. 1883 LG #8559 to Daniel Givens 60 Acres
- 3. 1887 Survey for William Givens 50 Acres
- 4. 1898 John Reynolds Land Grant 320 Acres
- 5. 1822 Anderson to Joseph Givens 197 of 890 acres
- 6. 1806 Robert Anderson to Joseph Givens 360 AC.



Map of Givens Land on Meadow Creek

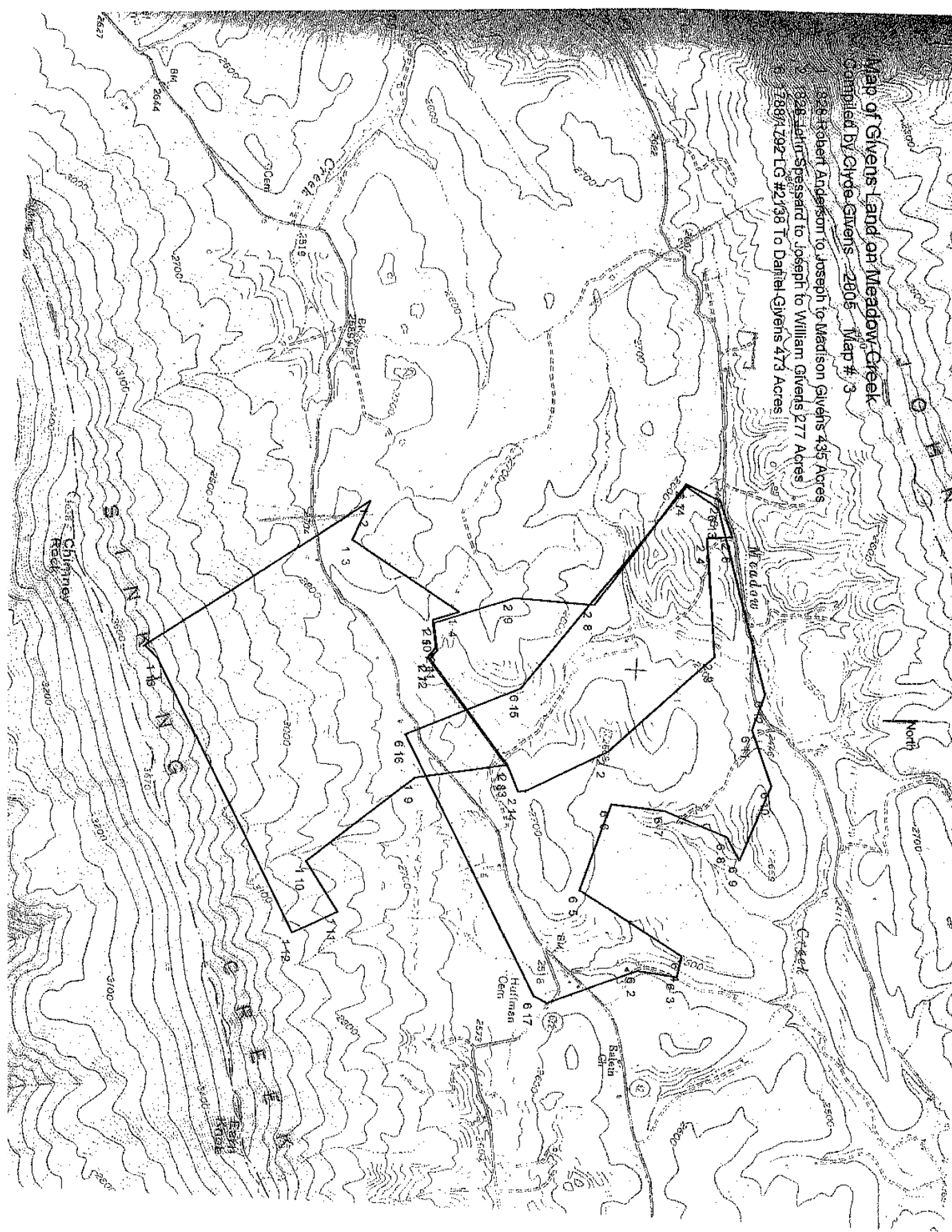
Compiled by Clyde Givens - 2005 Map # 2

1. 1789/97 LG #9158 Daniel Givens 59 Acres 1783
2. 1791 Abscon L. Loney to Daniel Givens 114 Acres
3. 1834 Family to Jonathan Givens 116 acres
4. 1832 William Givens from Samuel Letell 12.5 acres
5. 1833/1795 Wiley 2600 acres around John Reynolds 240 acres
6. 1836 Survey William Givens 131 of 282 acres
7. 1798 8000 Reynolds Land Grant 820 Acres
8. 1804 Land Grant to Robert Anderson 850 Acres
9. 1854 Land Grant Jonathan Givens & William Letell 34 Ac.



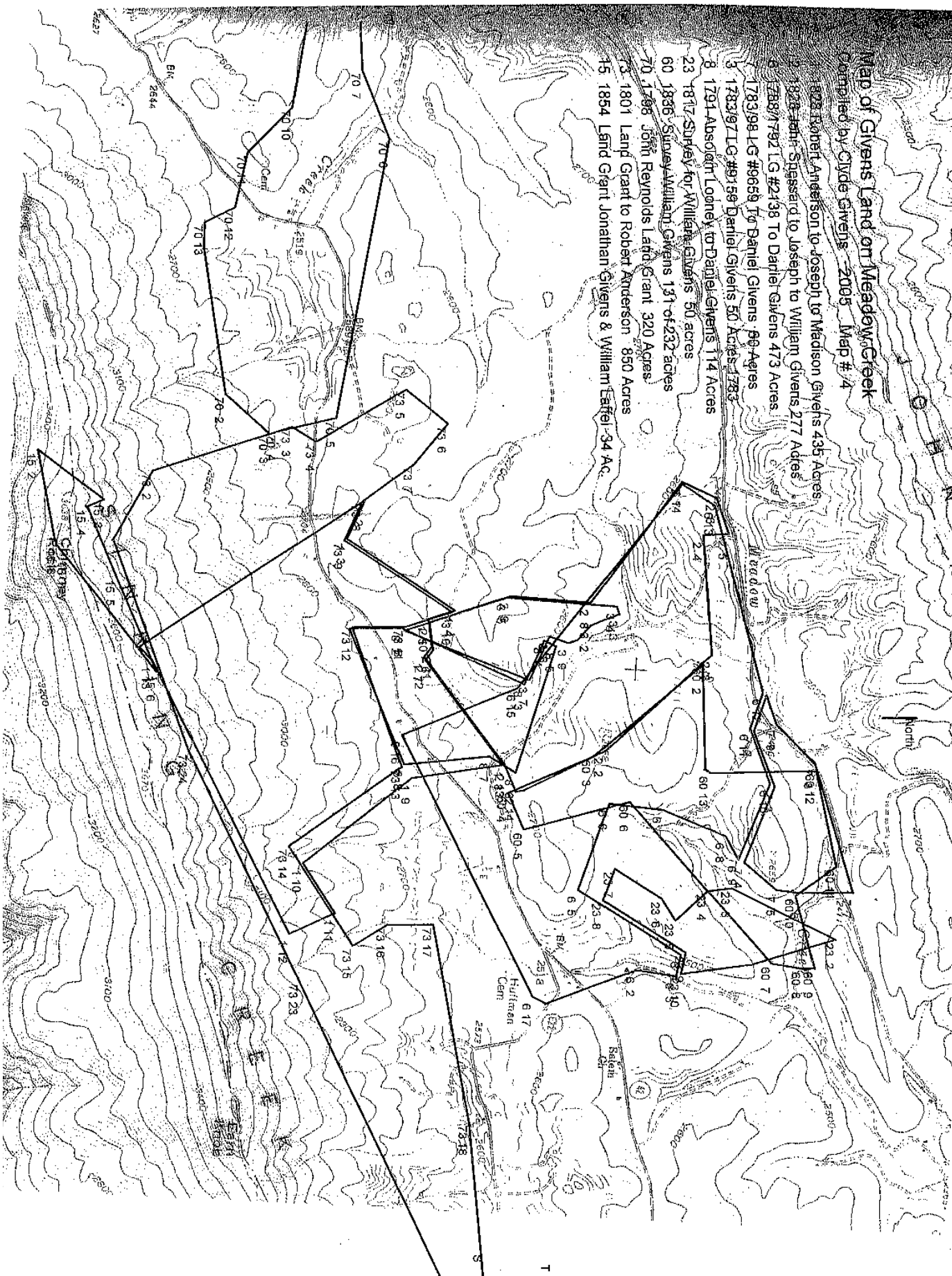
Map of Givens Land on Meadow Creek
Compiled by Clyde Givens - 2005 Map # 3

1 828 Robert Anderson to Joseph to Madison Givens 435 Acres
2 829 John Spessard to Joseph to William Givens 277 Acres
3 1788/1792 LC #2138 To Daniel Givens 473 Acres



Compiled by Clyde Givens -2005 Map # 4

- 75 1854 Land Grant Jonathan Givens & William Caffel 34 Ac.



Map of Givens Land on Meadow Creek Compiled by Clyde Givens - 2005 Map # 5

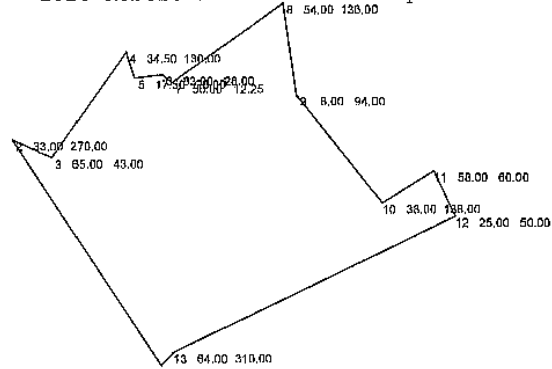
- 1858 John Reynolds Land Grant 320 Acres
- 1871 Survey for Elisha Givens 150 Ac.
- 1846 John Reynolds dec'd to Robert Wiley 143 Ac.
- 1834 William Reynolds to John Sanger 128 Ac.
- 1801 Madison Givens - Rowan grant of 12.5 563 Ac.



Mini Map # 1

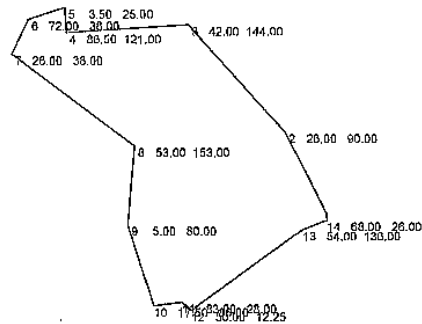
1	0	ST	12000.00	2700.00
1	1	NW	33.00	270.00
1	2	SE	65.00	43.00
1	3	NE	34.50	130.00
1	4	SE	17.50	28.00
1	5	NE	83.00	28.00
1	6	SE	50.00	12.25
1	7	NE	54.00	136.00
1	8	SE	8.00	94.00
1	9	SE	38.00	138.00
1	10	NE	58.00	60.00
1	11	SE	25.00	50.00
1	12	SW	64.00	310.00
1	13	ED	1.00	1.00

1828 Robert Anderson to Joseph to Madison Givens 435 Acres



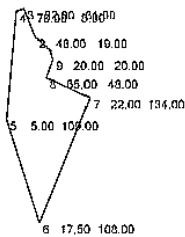
2	0	ST	5000.00	4700.00
2	1	NW	26.00	90.00
2	2	NW	42.00	144.00
2	3	SW	86.50	121.00
2	4	NW	3.50	25.00
2	5	SW	72.00	38.00
2	6	SW	26.00	38.00
2	7	SE	53.00	153.00
2	8	SW	5.00	80.00
2	9	SE	17.50	85.00
2	10	NE	83.00	28.00
2	11	SE	50.00	12.25
2	12	NE	54.00	136.00
2	13	NE	68.00	26.00
2	14	ED	1.00	1.00

1828 John Spessard to Joseph to William Givens 277 Acres



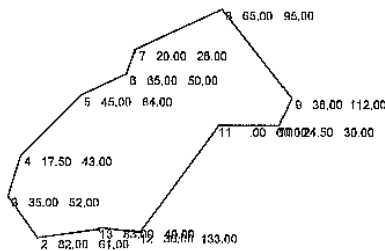
3	0	ST	2000.00	8000.00
3	1	NW	48.00	19.00
3	2	NW	22.00	31.00
3	3	SW	70.00	8.00
3	4	SW	5.00	109.00
3	5	SE	17.50	108.00
3	6	NE	22.00	134.00
3	7	NW	65.00	48.00
3	8	NE	20.00	20.00
3	9	ED	1.00	1.00

1783/97 LG #9159 Daniel Givens 50 Acres 1783



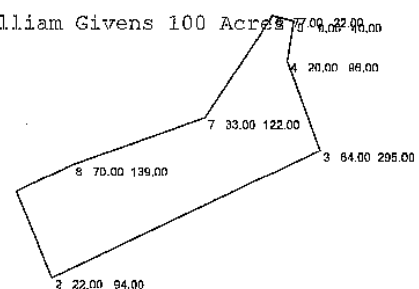
4	0	ST	13000.00	8000.00
4	1	SW	82.00	61.00
4	2	NW	35.00	52.00
4	3	NE	17.50	43.00
4	4	NE	45.00	84.00
4	5	NE	65.00	50.00
4	6	NE	20.00	26.00
4	7	NE	65.00	95.00
4	8	SE	38.00	112.00
4	9	SW	24.50	30.00
4	10	W	.00	60.00
4	11	SW	36.00	133.00
4	12	NW	83.00	40.00
4	13	ED	1.00	1.00

1820 Elisha to Daniel Givens 165 Acres



5	0	ST	5000.00	6000.00
5	1	SE	22.00	94.00
5	2	NE	64.00	295.00
5	3	NW	20.00	96.00
5	4	NE	9.00	40.00
5	5	NW	77.00	22.00
5	6	SW	33.00	122.00
5	7	SW	70.00	139.00
5	8	ED	1.00	1.00

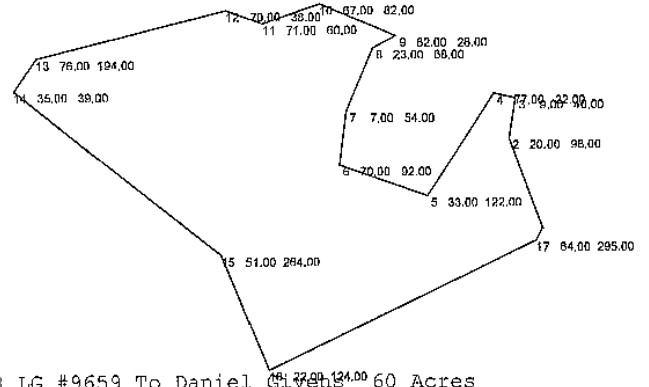
1805 Daniel to William Givens 100 Acres



Mini Map # 2

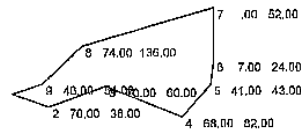
1788/1792 LG #2138 To Daniel Givens 473 Acres

6	0	ST	6000.00	8000.00
6	1	NW	20.00	96.00
6	2	NE	9.00	40.00
6	3	NW	77.00	22.00
6	4	SW	33.00	122.00
6	5	NW	70.00	92.00
6	6	NE	7.00	54.00
6	7	NE	23.00	68.00
6	8	NE	62.00	26.00
6	9	NW	67.00	82.00
6	10	SW	71.00	60.00
6	11	NW	70.00	38.00
6	12	SW	76.00	194.00
6	13	SW	35.00	39.00
6	14	SE	51.00	264.00
6	15	SE	22.00	124.00
6	16	NE	64.00	295.00
6	17	ED	1.00	1.00



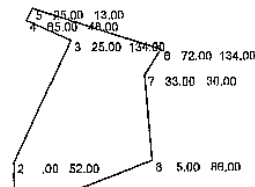
7	0	ST	13000.00	5000.00
7	1	SE	70.00	38.00
7	2	NE	70.00	60.00
7	3	SE	68.00	82.00
7	4	NE	41.00	43.00
7	5	NE	7.00	24.00
7	6	N	.00	52.00
7	7	SW	74.00	136.00
7	8	SW	46.00	54.00
7	9	ED	1.00	1.00

1783/98 LG #9659 To Daniel Givens 60 Acres



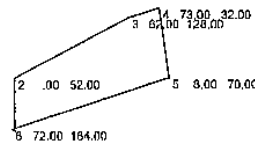
8	0	ST	6000.00	6000.00
8	1	NW	.00	52.00
8	2	NE	25.00	134.00
8	3	NW	65.00	48.00
8	4	NE	25.00	13.00
8	5	SE	72.00	134.00
8	6	SW	33.00	30.00
8	7	SE	5.00	86.00
8	8	ED	.00	145.00

1791 Absolom Looney to Daniel Givens 114 Acres



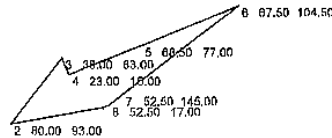
10	0	ST	6000.00	6000.00
10	1	N	.00	52.00
10	2	NE	62.00	128.00
10	3	NE	73.00	32.00
10	4	SE	8.00	70.00
10	5	SW	72.00	164.00
10	6	ED	1.00	1.00

1800 Daniel to Joseph Givens 61 Acres



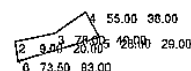
15	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
15	1	SW	80.00	93.00
15	2	NE	38.00	83.00
15	3	SE	23.00	18.00
15	4	NE	68.50	77.00
15	5	NE	67.50	104.50
15	6	SW	52.50	145.00
15	7	SW	52.50	17.00
15	8	ED	1.00	1.00

1854 Land Grant Jonathan Givens & William Laffel 34 Ac.



20	0	ST	4000.00	6000.00
20	1	NW	9.00	20.00
20	2	NE	78.00	40.00
20	3	NE	55.00	38.00
20	4	SE	28.00	29.00
20	5	SW	73.50	83.00
20	6	ED	1.00	1.00

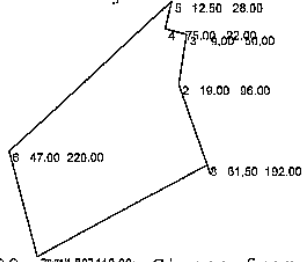
1800 Daniel Givens 10 Acres 11/28/1800



Mini Map # 3

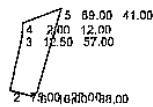
41	0	ST	8000.00	3000.00
41	1	NW	19.00	96.00
41	2	NE	9.00	50.00
41	3	NW	75.00	22.00
41	4	NE	12.50	28.00
41	5	SW	47.00	220.00
41	6	SE	14.50	110.00
41	7	NE	61.50	192.00
41	8	ED	1.00	1.00

1834 Family to Jonathan Givens in 116 acres



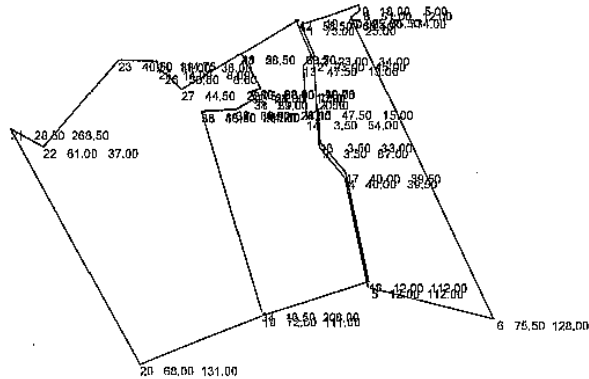
43	0	ST	6000.00	8000.00
43	1	NW	75.00	22.00
43	2	NE	12.50	57.00
43	3	NE	2.00	12.00
43	4	NE	69.00	41.00
43	5	SW	16.00	88.00
43	6	ED	1.00	1.00

1832 Family to Jonathan Givens from Samuel Leffell 12.5 acres



49	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
49	1	SE	23.00	45.00
49	2	SE	3.50	87.00
49	3	SE	40.00	39.50
49	4	SE	12.00	112.00
49	5	SE	75.50	128.00
49	6	NW	25.00	334.00
49	7	NE	51.00	12.00
49	8	NW	18.00	5.00
49	9	SW	70.00	35.50
49	10	SW	73.00	25.00
49	11	SE	23.00	34.00
49	12	SW	47.50	15.00
49	13	SE	3.50	54.00
49	14	NE	47.50	15.00
49	15	SE	3.50	33.00
49	16	SE	40.00	39.50
49	17	SE	12.00	112.00
49	18	SW	72.00	111.00
49	19	SW	68.00	131.00
49	20	NW	28.50	268.50
49	21	SE	61.00	37.00
49	22	NE	40.50	114.75
49	23	SE	88.00	38.00
49	24	SE	14.00	8.00
49	25	SE	56.00	8.00
49	26	SE	44.50	22.75
49	27	NE	58.50	69.50
49	28	SE	28.50	39.75
49	29	SW	68.00	10.00
49	30	SE	21.00	7.50
49	31	SW	59.00	20.50
49	32	SW	86.50	34.00
49	33	SE	16.50	208.00
49	34	NW	16.50	208.00
49	35	SE	16.50	1.00
49	36	NE	85.50	34.00
49	37	NE	59.00	20.50
49	38	NW	21.00	7.50
49	39	NE	68.00	10.00
49	40	NW	28.50	39.75
49	41	NE	58.50	66.50
49	42	ED	1.00	1.00

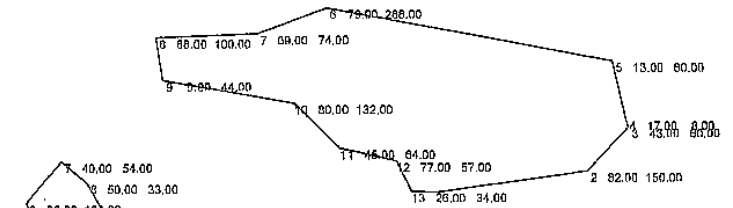
1901 Madison Givens - Rowan grandchildren lot 1,2,3 563 Ac.



Mini Map # 4

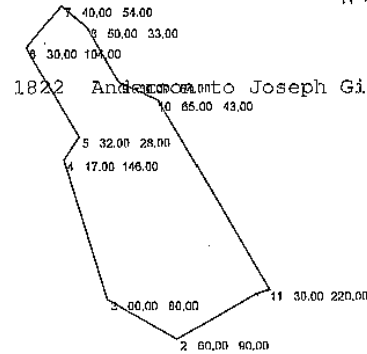
1798 John Reynolds Land Grant 320 Acres

70	0	ST	8000.00	6000.00
70	1	NE	82.00	150.00
70	2	NE	43.00	60.00
70	3	NW	17.00	8.00
70	4	NW	13.00	60.00
70	5	NW	79.00	288.00
70	6	SW	69.00	74.00
70	7	SW	88.00	100.00
70	8	SE	9.00	44.00
70	9	SE	80.00	132.00
70	10	SE	45.00	64.00
70	11	SE	77.00	57.00
70	12	SE	26.00	34.00
70	13	ED	1.00	1.00



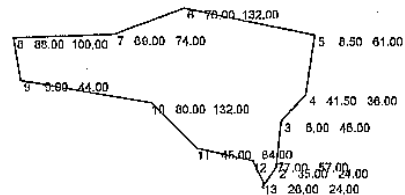
71	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
71	1	SW	60.00	90.00
71	2	NW	60.00	80.00
71	3	NW	17.00	146.00
71	4	NE	32.00	28.00
71	5	NW	30.00	104.00
71	6	NE	40.00	54.00
71	7	SE	50.00	33.00
71	8	SE	30.00	64.00
71	9	SE	65.00	43.00
71	10	SE	30.00	220.00
71	11	ED	1.00	1.00

1822 Anderson to Joseph Givens 187 of 850 acres



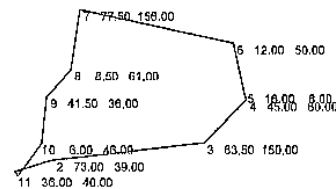
72	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
72	1	NE	35.00	24.00
72	2	NE	6.00	46.00
72	3	NE	41.50	36.00
72	4	NE	8.50	61.00
72	5	NW	78.00	132.00
72	6	SW	69.00	74.00
72	7	SW	88.00	100.00
72	8	SE	9.00	44.00
72	9	SE	80.00	132.00
72	10	SE	45.00	64.00
72	11	SE	77.00	57.00
72	12	SE	26.00	24.00
72	13	ED	1.00	1.00

1834 William Reynolds to John Sarver 178 Ac.



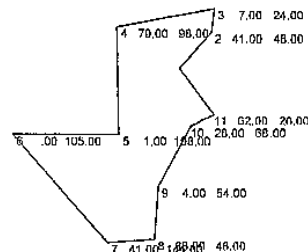
59	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
59	1	NE	73.00	39.00
59	2	NE	83.50	150.00
59	3	NE	45.00	60.00
59	4	NW	16.00	8.00
59	5	NW	12.00	50.00
59	6	NW	77.50	156.00
59	7	SW	8.50	61.00
59	8	SW	41.50	36.00
59	9	SW	6.00	46.00
59	10	SW	36.00	40.00
59	11	ED	1.00	1.00

1845 John Reynolds dec'd to Robert Wiley 143 Ac.



22	0	ST	8000.00	4700.00
22	1	NE	41.00	48.00
22	2	NE	7.00	24.00
22	3	SW	79.00	98.00
22	4	SE	1.00	108.00
22	5	W	.00	105.00
22	6	SE	41.00	144.00
22	7	NE	86.00	46.00
22	8	NE	4.00	54.00
22	9	NE	28.00	68.00
22	10	NE	62.00	26.00
22	11	ED	1.00	1.00

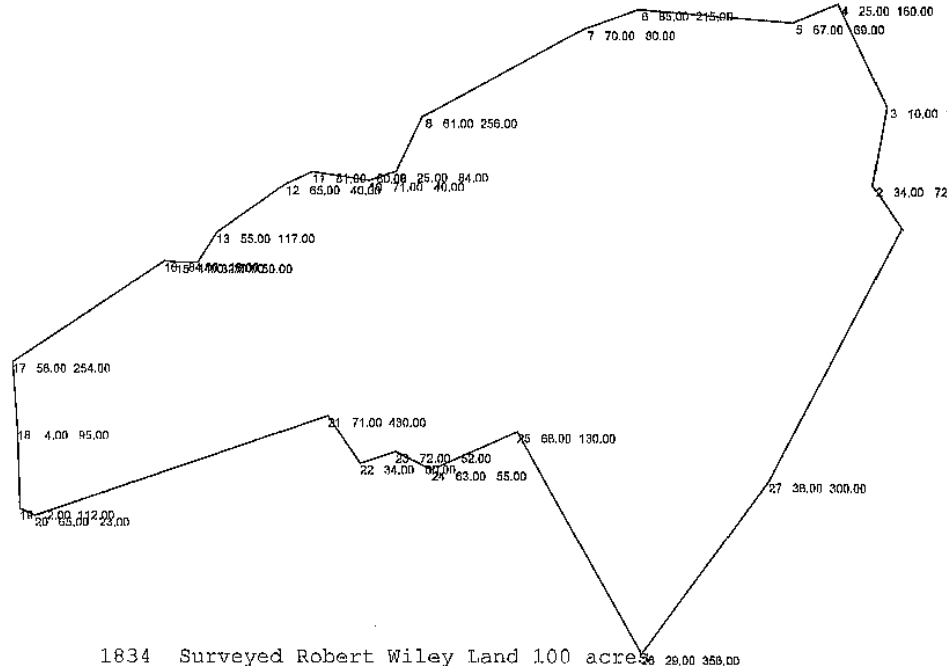
1824 Daniel's Family to William Givens 144 Acres



Mini Map # 5

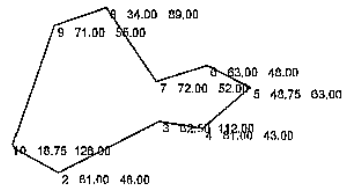
1833/1795 Wiley 2800 acres around John Reynolds' 320 acres

50	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
50	1	NW	34.00	72.00
50	2	NE	10.00	112.00
50	3	NW	25.00	160.00
50	4	SW	67.00	69.00
50	5	NW	85.00	215.00
50	6	SW	70.00	80.00
50	7	SW	61.00	256.00
50	8	SW	25.00	84.00
50	9	SW	71.00	40.00
50	10	NW	81.00	80.00
50	11	SW	65.00	40.00
50	12	SW	55.00	117.00
50	13	SW	32.00	50.00
50	14	W	.00	30.00
50	15	NW	84.00	16.00
50	16	SW	56.00	254.00
50	17	SE	4.00	95.00
50	18	SE	2.00	112.00
50	19	SE	65.00	23.00
50	20	NE	71.00	430.00
50	21	SE	34.00	80.00
50	22	NE	72.00	52.00
50	23	SE	63.00	55.00
50	24	NE	66.00	130.00
50	25	SE	29.00	356.00
50	26	NE	36.00	300.00
50	27	ED	1.00	1.00



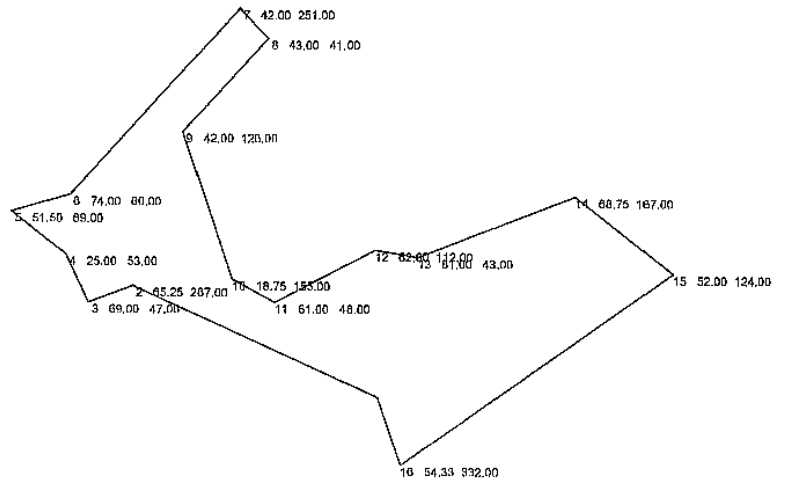
52	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
52	1	SE	61.00	48.00
52	2	NE	62.50	112.00
52	3	SE	81.00	43.00
52	4	NE	48.75	63.00
52	5	NW	63.00	48.00
52	6	SW	72.00	52.00
52	7	NW	34.00	89.00
52	8	SW	71.00	55.00
52	9	SW	18.75	126.00
52	10	ED	1.00	1.00

1834 Surveyed Robert Wiley Land 100 acres



51	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
51	1	NW	65.25	267.00
51	2	SW	69.00	47.00
51	3	NW	25.00	53.00
51	4	NW	51.50	69.00
51	5	NE	74.00	60.00
51	6	NE	42.00	251.00
51	7	SE	43.00	41.00
51	8	SW	42.00	126.00
51	9	SE	18.75	155.00
51	10	SE	61.00	48.00
51	11	NE	62.00	112.00
51	12	SE	81.00	43.00
51	13	NE	68.75	167.00
51	14	SE	52.00	124.00
51	15	SW	54.33	332.00
51	16	ED	1.00	1.00

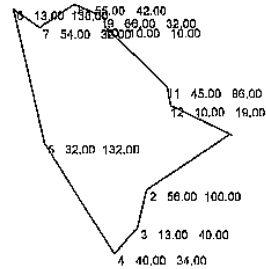
1834/1780 'Bellview' Wiley Land 445 acres



Mini Map # 6

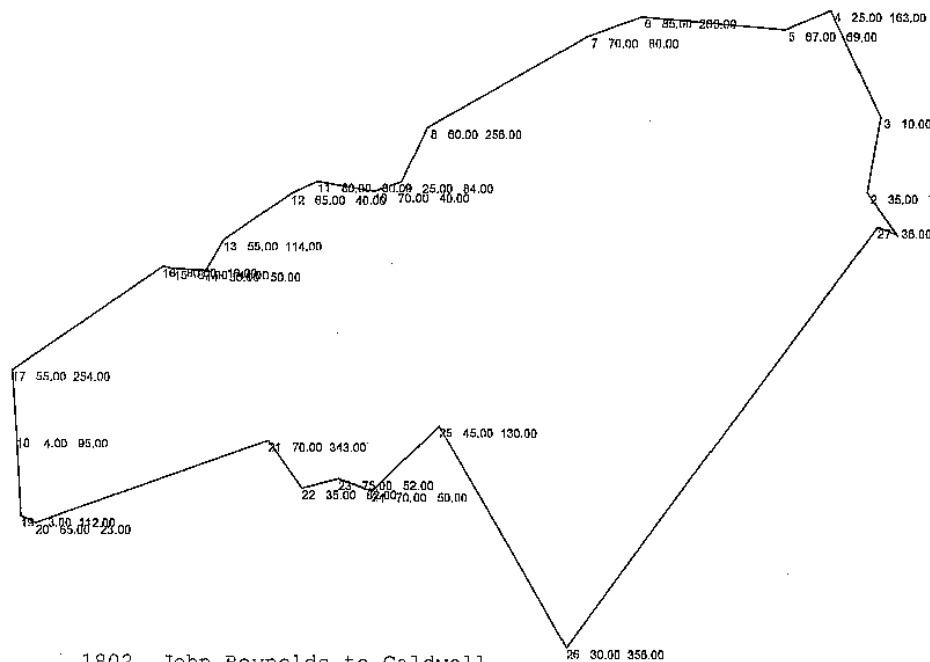
1847 James R. Trenor to John Sarver

55	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
55	1	SW	56.00	100.00
55	2	SW	13.00	40.00
55	3	SW	40.00	34.00
55	4	NW	32.00	132.00
55	5	NW	13.00	138.00
55	6	SE	54.00	32.00
55	7	NE	55.00	42.00
55	8	SE	66.00	32.00
55	9	SE	10.00	10.00
55	10	SE	45.00	86.00
55	11	SE	10.00	19.00
55	12	ED	1.00	1.00



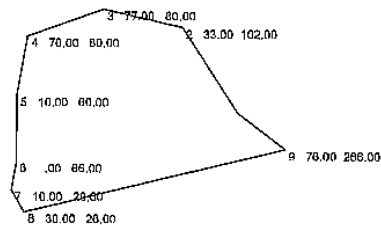
1794/1796 Joseph Gallego Land Grant of 2850 acres

53	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
53	1	NW	35.00	72.00
53	2	NE	10.00	108.00
53	3	NW	25.00	163.00
53	4	SW	67.00	69.00
53	5	NW	85.00	200.00
53	6	SW	70.00	80.00
53	7	SW	60.00	256.00
53	8	SW	25.00	84.00
53	9	SW	70.00	40.00
53	10	NW	80.00	80.00
53	11	SW	65.00	40.00
53	12	SW	55.00	114.00
53	13	SW	30.00	50.00
53	14	NW	87.00	44.00
53	15	NW	80.00	16.00
53	16	SW	55.00	254.00
53	17	SE	4.00	95.00
53	18	SE	3.00	112.00
53	19	SE	65.00	23.00
53	20	NE	70.00	343.00
53	21	SE	35.00	82.00
53	22	NE	75.00	52.00
53	23	SE	70.00	50.00
53	24	NE	45.00	130.00
53	25	SE	30.00	356.00
53	26	NE	36.00	730.00
53	27	ED	1.00	1.00



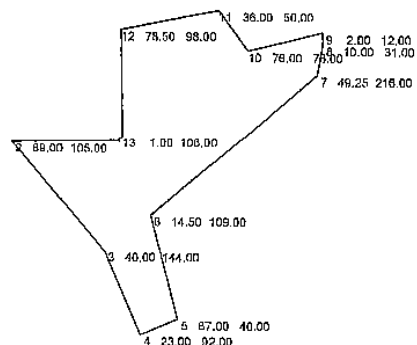
1802 John Reynolds to Caldwell

56	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
56	1	NW	33.00	102.00
56	2	NW	77.00	80.00
56	3	SW	70.00	80.00
56	4	SW	10.00	60.00
56	5	S	.00	66.00
56	6	SW	10.00	29.00
56	7	SE	30.00	26.00
56	8	NE	76.00	266.00
56	9	ED	1.00	1.00



1836 Survey William Givens 131 of 232 acres

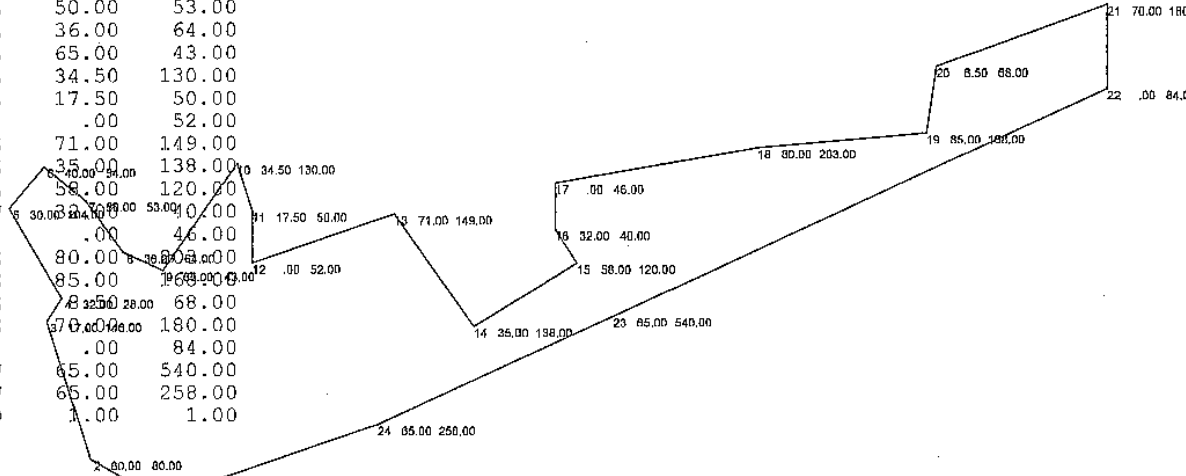
60	0	ST	5000.00	3000.00
60	1	SW	89.00	105.00
60	2	SE	40.00	144.00
60	3	SE	23.00	92.00
60	4	NE	67.00	40.00
60	5	NW	14.50	109.00
60	6	NE	49.25	216.00
60	7	NE	10.00	31.00
60	8	NW	2.00	12.00
60	9	SW	76.00	76.00
60	10	NW	36.00	50.00
60	11	SW	78.50	98.00
60	12	SE	1.00	106.00
60	13	ED	1.00	1.00



Mini Map # 7

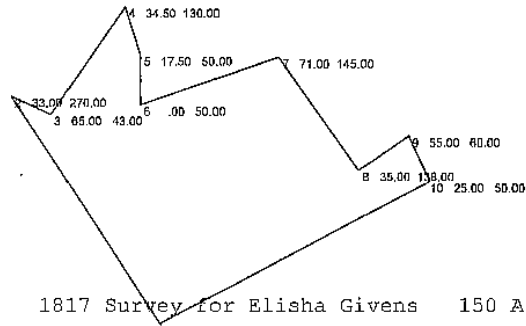
1801 Land Grant to Robert Anderson 850 Acres

73	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
73	1	NW	60.00	80.00
73	2	NW	17.00	146.00
73	3	NE	32.00	28.00
73	4	NW	30.00	104.00
73	5	NE	40.00	54.00
73	6	SE	50.00	53.00
73	7	SE	36.00	64.00
73	8	SE	65.00	43.00
73	9	NE	34.50	130.00
73	10	SE	17.50	50.00
73	11	S	.00	52.00
73	12	NE	71.00	149.00
73	13	SE	35.00	138.00
73	14	NE	58.00	120.00
73	15	NW	30.00	53.00
73	16	N	.00	46.00
73	17	NE	80.00	43.00
73	18	NE	85.00	68.00
73	19	NE	32.50	28.00
73	20	NE	57.00	180.00
73	21	S	.00	84.00
73	22	SW	65.00	540.00
73	23	SW	65.00	258.00
73	24	ED	1.00	1.00



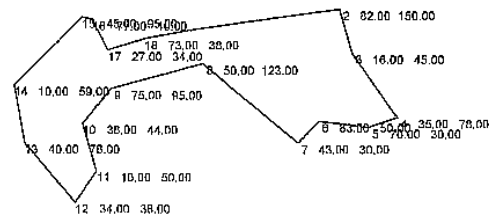
74	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
74	1	NW	33.00	270.00
74	2	SE	65.00	43.00
74	3	NE	34.50	130.00
74	4	SE	17.50	50.00
74	5	S	.00	50.00
74	6	NE	71.00	145.00
74	7	SE	35.00	138.00
74	8	NE	55.00	60.00
74	9	SE	25.00	50.00
74	10	ED	1.00	1.00

1806 Robert Anderson to Joseph Givens 300 Ac.

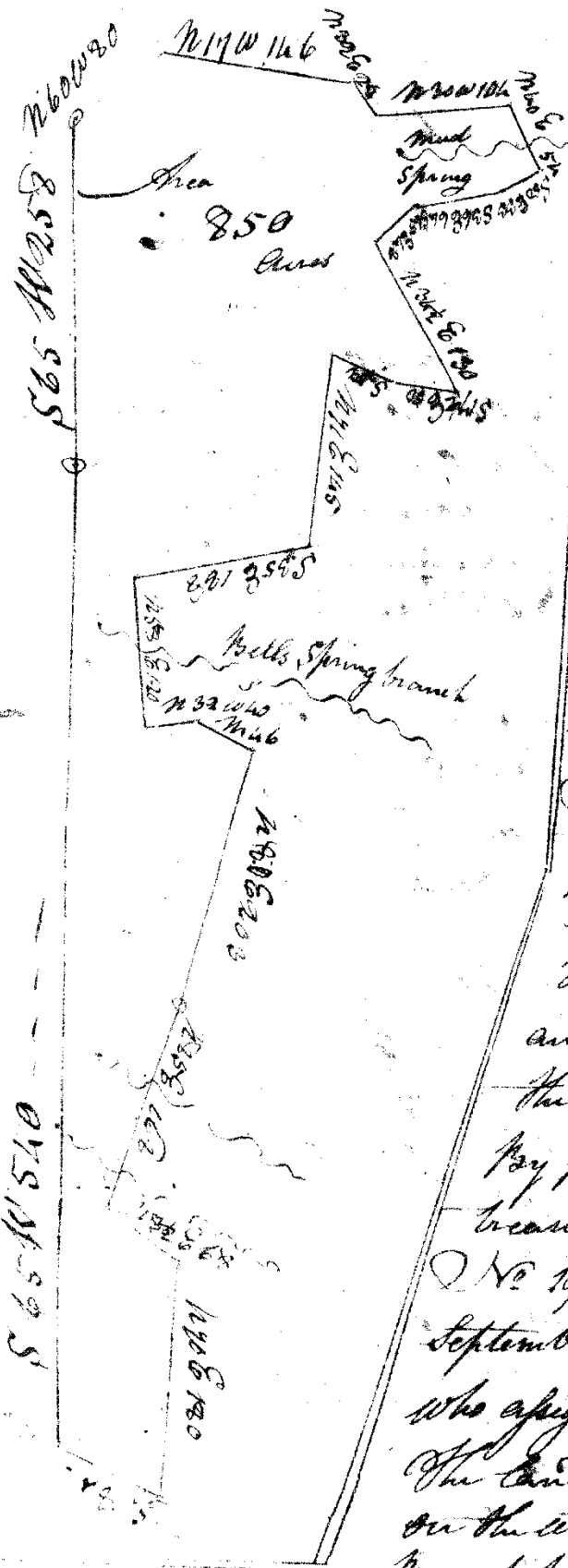


13	0	ST	5000.00	5000.00
13	1	NE	82.00	150.00
13	2	SE	16.00	45.00
13	3	SE	35.00	78.00
13	4	SW	70.00	30.00
13	5	NW	83.00	50.00
13	6	SW	43.00	30.00
13	7	NW	50.00	123.00
13	8	SW	75.00	95.00
13	9	SW	38.00	44.00
13	10	SE	16.00	50.00
13	11	SW	34.00	38.00
13	12	NW	40.00	78.00
13	13	NW	10.00	59.00
13	14	NE	45.00	95.00
13	15	SE	77.00	10.00
13	16	SE	27.00	34.00
13	17	NE	73.00	38.00
13	18	ED	1.00	1.00

1817 Survey for Elisha Givens 150 Ac.



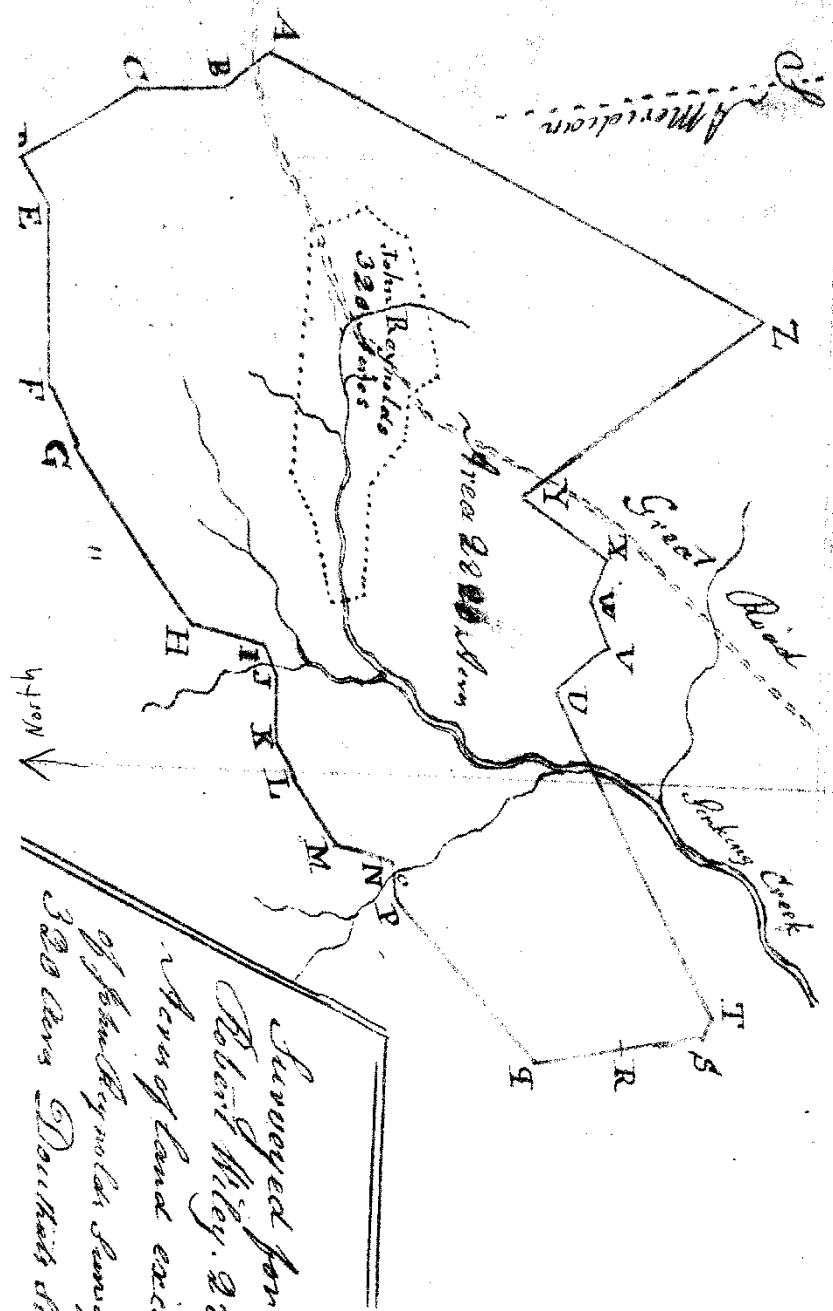
1801 Land Grant to Robert Anderson 850 Acres
#73



Surveyed for Robert =
 Anderson Eight hundred
 & fifty acres of land ---
 300 acres thereof by virtue
 of part of an Entry of
 500 acres Made July -
 the 2^d 1796 &
 500 acres thereof by an
 Entry of 500 acres Made
 the 4th day of July 1796
 both of said Entries by part
 of a land office treasury
 warrant of 6250 acres -
 No 949, Given the 13th day
 of June 1796 to the said
 Anderson & 50 acres the
 residue thereof by virtue of
 an Entry of 50 acres Made
 the 11th day of October 1799
 by part of a land office
 treasury Warrant of 1000 acres
 No 19131, Given the 3rd day of
 September 1783 to John Prosser
 who assigned 50 acres to said Anderson
 The land lying in Robertson County
 on the waters of Sinking Creek a
 branch of New River, & on the waters of

1795 & 1798 Wiley's 2820 Acres around John Reynolds' 320 Acres #50 & #70

Below Survey Book 5
p. 41



Surveyed for
Robert Wiley. 2820
Acres of land exclud-
ing John Reynolds Survey of
320 Acres. Don't think survey

1842 SURVEY MADISON/WILLIAM GIVENS LAND 638 Acres #1 & 2

Botetourt County Circuit Court Clerk's Surveyor's Book, Volume 6, pages 6-7

The annexed plot composed of the red lines is an inclusive plot of the land of Joseph Givens, deceased, consisting of three several but adjoining tracts; lying in Botetourt County on the waters of Stone Run, a branch of Craig's Creek, one tract containing 277 acres was conveyed to said Givens by John Spesard and wife by deed dated the 4th day of September 1828; and a tract of **61 acres** conveyed to said Givens by Daniel Givens and wife by deed dated the 7th day of April 1806 and the third tract containing 300 acres was conveyed to said Givens by Robert Anderson by deed dated the 6th day of March 1806: the said tracts together according to the aforesaid deeds contains 638 acres but by a calculation made recently contain 706 acres which I have divided between Wm and Madison Givens who became the purchasers of the shares of the other legatees of the said Joseph Givens deceased who died intestate, the said division was made by the mutual consent of the said Wm and Madison Givens according to the quantity contained in the said deeds.

[Madison (#1)] The share of the said Madison Givens contains according to my calculation 435 acres and is bounded as follows to wit: Beginning at six chestnut oaks, four chestnuts and a red oak at 1, on the side of the mountain on a line of a tract of 850 acres granted to said Robert Anderson (of which the said 300 acres is a part) and runneth with the line of said tract of 300 acres **1, N 33 W 270** poles passing two chestnuts, a chestnut oak and hickory and crossing the main road at 180 poles to two chestnuts and a Spanish oak at 2 corner to said Grant of 850 acres and with the same **2, S 65 E 43** poles to two black oaks, two chestnuts and a hickory at **3, N 34 ½ E 130** poles to a stake on a line of said tract of 277 acres at 4, which is a corner of Wm Givens' share and with the same which is the division lines **S 17 ½ E 28** poles to two black oaks and 3 chestnuts from one root by a fence on a hill on said line of said tract of 277 acres at **5, N 83 E 28** poles to a stake in the end of a lane at 6, thence along the lane **S 50 E 12 ¼** poles to a stake in said lane at 7, on a line of said tract of 277 acres and said tract of 61 acres thence through the tract of 277 acres **N 54 E 136** poles to two white oaks at 8, corner to said tract of 277 acres and corner to the land of John Gray, formerly John Moore and with the same leaving Wm Givens share **S 8 E 94** poles passing a stake at 24 poles corner to the tract of 277 acres and 61 acres and with the latter and crossing the turnpike road to a white walnut and 3 hickories at 9 corner to the tract of 300 acres and with the same **S 35 E 138** poles to a sugar tree and large chestnut at **10, N 58 E 60** poles to 2 spruces from one root (now fell down) at **11, S 25 E 50** poles up the mountain to near 2 red oaks at 12 on the outside line of said grant of 850 acres and with the same **S 64 W 310** poles along the side of the mountain to the beginning.

[William (#2)] The share of the said Wm Givens contains 271 acres and is bounded as follows to wit: Beginning at 3 Spanish oaks and a black oak at 13, on or near a line of John Gray formerly John Moore's land corner to the tract of 277 acres and with the same **N 26 W 90** poles to a black oak and two Spanish oaks at **14, N 42 W 144** poles to a line of the land formerly of John Looney deceased at 15, and with the same **S 86 ½ W 121** poles crossing a branch to a Spanish oak, white oak and black oak and supposed to be where a black oak and two hickories stood at **16, N 3 ½ W 25** poles to where said Looney's line intersects a line of a tract of 473 acres at 17 (of which the said tract of 277 acres is a part), **S 12 W 38** poles to two hickories (now down) at **18, S 26 W 38** poles to a white oak and red oak at **19, S 53 E 153** poles to near a pine at **20, S 5 W 80** poles to two white oaks and a Spanish oak on a hill at **21, S 17 ½ E 85** poles passing stake at 4 corner to Madison Givens' share and with the same to 2 black oaks and 3 chestnuts from one root by a fence on a hill at **5, N 83 E 28** poles to a stake in the end of a lane at 6, thence along the land **S 50 E 12 ¼** poles to a stake in said lane at 7, on a line of said tract of 277 acres and said tract of 61 acres thence through the said tract of 277 acres, **N 54 E 136** poles to two white oaks at 8 corner to

said tract of 277 acres and corner to said Gray formerly Moore's land and with a line of the same
N 68 E 26 poles to the beginning.

The above division lines were run by me and the outside lines were taken from the aforesaid deeds
without running them.

December 18, 1842

G M Donald S.B.C.

1841 James H. to Madison Givens 3 Tracts:1=61, 2=300 & 3=277 Acres #1 & #2

Botetourt County Circuit Court Clerk's Deed Book 25, pages 97-98, 1841

This Indenture made this 15th day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty one between James H. Givens of the first part, and Madison Givens of the second part, both parties of the County of Botetourt and State of Virginia, witnesseth that said James H. Givens for and in consideration of the sum of twelve hundred dollars to him in hand paid by the said Madison Givens, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained and sold and by these presents do grant bargain and sell unto Madison Givens, his heirs and assigns forever all of my interest to and in all of the several tracts of land lying adjoining each other and adjoining the land of John Gray and others near the head of Sinking Creek Valley on the top of the Alleghany Mountains and on the head of a branch of Stone Run, a branch of Craig's Creek, being three parts or parcels of land that was deeded to Joseph Givens decd, one tract of sixty one acres sold and conveyed by Daniel Givens to the said Joseph Givens by deed bearing the date the day of in the year of and recorded in the Clerk's Office of Botetourt County; a second tract of three hundred acres, be the same more or less, sold and conveyed by Robert Anderson to the said Joseph Givens by deed of bargain and sale bearing date the sixth day of March in the year 1806 and admitted to record in the Clerk's Office of Botetourt County at the April term 1806, and a third tract of two hundred and seventy seven acres, be the same more or less, sold and conveyed by John Spessard and Susannah his wife to the said Joseph Givens by deed bearing date the fourth day of September 1828 and admitted to record in the Clerk's Office of Botetourt County on the 30th day of January 1829. For the boundaries and a more particular description of all of which these several tracts and parcels of land, reference is made to the three deeds aforesaid on record as aforesaid in the Clerk's Office of Botetourt County. It being one third leaving out one eighth of the aforesaid three tracts of land amounting in all to six hundred and thirty eight acres, be the same more or less which is hereby conveyed. To have and to hold the said one third leaving out eighth of the aforesaid three tracts of land containing six hundred and thirty eight acres be the same more or less together with the premises and all the benefits and privileges thereunto belonging or in any way appertaining to the said Madison Givens, his heirs and assigns forever. And the said James H. Givens for himself, his heirs and the title to the said third leaving out one eighth of the aforesaid three tracts of land containing altogether six hundred and thirty eight acres including one third leaving and one eighth of the dower of Ann Givens, the widow of the said Joseph Givens decd, in the said three tracts of land and the premises and all the benefits and privileges thereunto belonging or in any way appertaining unto the said Madison Givens, his heirs and assigns against the claims of himself, his heirs and all and every person or persons whatsoever shall and will forever warrant and defend by these presents. In testimony whereof the said James H. Givens have hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

James H. Givens (Seal)

1797 Land Grant Daniel Givens 50 Acres
#3

Land Office Grants, pages 265-266, 1797 - Botetourt County, VA
(From the Virginia State Land Office, Grants A-Z, collection housed in the Archives at the Library of Virginia)

James Wood Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia. To all to whom these presents shall convey greeting: Know ye, first by virtue of a land Office Treasury Warrant – Number Nineteen thousand one hundred and fifty nine issued the second day of October one thousand seven hundred and eighty three, there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto Daniel Givens, a certain tract or parcel of land containing **fifty acres** by survey bearing date the fifth day of April one thousand seven hundred ninety-seven, lying and being in the County of Botetourt on the waters of Craig's Creek a branch of James River, joining his tract of one hundred and fourteen acres and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at white oak near the Spring branch corner to said tract and runneth thence, **(1, N38 W19)** north forty eight degrees west – nineteen poles to a white oak, **(2, N22 W32)** north twenty two degrees west – thirty one poles to two black oaks near said branch, thence crossing the same, **(3, S70 W80)** south seventy degrees west – eight poles to a white oak and black oak, **(4, S5 W109)** south five degrees west – one hundred and nine poles to two white oaks and a Spanish oak, **(5, S17.5 E180)** south seventeen and a half degrees east – one hundred and eight poles to two white oaks corner to his said tract, thence with the lines of the same, **(6, N22 E134)** north twenty two degrees east – one hundred and thirty four poles to a black oak, **(7, N65 W48)** north sixty five degrees west – forty-eight poles to a black oak by a spring, and thence crossing the spring, **(8, N20 E20)** north twenty degrees east – twenty poles to the beginning.

With its appurtenances to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances; to the said, Daniel Givens and his heirs forever. In witness whereof, the said James Wood Esquire, governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia, hath hereunto set his hand and caused the lesser seal of the Commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond, on the fifteenth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and nine-nine, and of the Commonwealth the twenty third.

James Wood

Grant delivered 26 October 1805

1820 Deed Elisha to Daniel Givens 165 Acres #4

The following is from Botetourt County Circuit Court Deed Book 15, pages 81-82-83:

This indenture made this 25th day of April in year of our Lord one thousand eighty hundred and twenty between Elisha Givens and Hester Givens his wife of Botetourt County and State of Virginia of the one part and Daniel Givens of the said county of the other part. Witnesseth that the said Elisha Givens and Hester his wife for and in

consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars to them in hand paid by the said Daniel Givens the receipt where of they do by these presents acknowledge hath granted, bargained, and sold, and by these presents doth grant bargain, sell, assign and confirm; unto the said Daniel Givens one certain tract or parcel of land containing one hundred and sixty five acres by survey bearing date the 9th of April 1817 and the same was granted to the said Givens by patent bearing date _____ day of _____, the land lying in Botetourt County on the north western waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River and is bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a large white oak in a hollow corner to the land of Jacob Carper thence **1, S 82 W 61** poles to a pine, Spanish oak and locust, thence leaving Carper's land, **2, N 35 W 52** poles to a black oak and pine, **(3, N17.5 E43)** North 17 1/2 degrees East 43 poles to a red oak and poplar in a hollow, **(4,N E84)** North East 84 poles crossing a branch to two Spanish oaks and two black oaks, **(5, N65 E50)** North 65 degrees East 50 poles to a white oak and three chestnut oaks, **(6, N20 E267)** North 20 degrees East 267 poles to a poplar and three black oaks, **(7, N65 E95)** North 65 degrees East 95 poles to three white oaks by a path leading from Carper's to Moore's place over the mountain, **(8, S38 E112)** South 38 degrees East 112 poles to three pines and a chestnut oak in a hollow, **(9, S24.5 W30)** S 24 1/2 degrees West 30 poles crossing a draft to a stake, **(10, W 60)** West 60 poles to a stake, thence **(11, S36 W133)** South 36 degrees West 133 poles, crossing a branch and said path to a stake on Carper's line and thence with the same **(12, N83 W40)** North 83 degrees West 40 poles crossing a large branch to the beginning.

To have and to hold the said tract of land and premises together with all and singular the appurtenances there unto belonging unto the said Daniel Givens and to the sole use and behalf of the said Daniel Givens and his heirs forever and the said Elisha Givens and Hester his wife for themselves and their heirs, executors and administrators, the said tract of land with every privilege and advantage there to belonging from themselves and their heirs and all persons whatsoever unto the said Daniel Givens, and his heirs or assigns shall and will forever warrant and defend by these presents. In testimony whereof Botetourt County to wit we James Trenor and Alex Handley magistrates of the said county, do hereby certify that Elisha Givens and Hester his wife parties to the within conveyance have duly acknowledged the same before us on the twenty seventh day of April in the year 1820 and desired us to certify the said acknowledgement to the Clerk of the County Court of Botetourt in order that said conveyance may be recorded as witness our hands and seals.

Jas. Trenor (Seal)
Alex Handley (Seal)

1836 Daniel De'd to Thomas D. Woods 165 Acres see #4
Botetourt County Deed Book 23, pages 121-122 1836

This indenture made and entered into the 6th day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six between Elisha T. Walker and Henry Walker, Jr., admsn de bonis non with the will annexed of Daniel Givens dec'd, of the one part and Thomas D. Wood of the other part, all of the county of Botetourt and State of Virginia,

witnesseth that whereas the said Daniel Givens, by his last will and testament empowered and directed his executors to sell and convey a certain tract of land lying in the County of Botetourt on the north western waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River, which said tract of land contains by survey one hundred and sixty five acres by survey, be the same more or less, and was granted by patent bearing date the 1st day of May 1818 to Elisha Givens and was conveyed by the said Elisha Givens and wife to the said Daniel Givens by deed bearing date the 25th day of April 1820 or record in the Clerk's office of Botetourt County and is bounded as follows to wit:

Beginning at a large white oak in a hollow corner to the land of Jacob Carper, thence **1, S 82 W 61** poles to a pine, Spanish oak and locust, thence leaving Carper's land **2, N 35 W 52** poles to a black oak and pine, **3, N17 ½ E 43** poles to a red oak and poplar in a hollow, **4, N E 84** poles crossing a branch to two Spanish oaks, **5, N 65 E 50** poles to a white oak and three chesnut oaks, **6, N 20 E 26** poles to a poplar and three black oaks, **7, N 65 E 95** poles to 3 white oaks by a path leading from Carper's to Moore's place over the mountain, **8, S 38 E 112** poles to three pines and a chesnut oak in a hollow, **9, S24^{1/2} W30** poles crossing a draft to a stake, **10, W 30** West 30 poles to a stake, thence **11, S 36 W 133** poles crossing a branch and said path to a stake on Carper's line and, thence with the same **12, N 83 W 40** poles crossing a large branch to the beginning,

And whereas the executors of said last will of Daniel Givens dec'd departed this life before executing the said will in relation to the sale of the land aforesaid, and letters of administration with the will annexed have been granted to the said Elisha T. and Henry Walker, who in execution of said will exposed the said tract of land to date, at public auction to the highest bidder, on a credit of six, twelve and eighteen months, in pursuance of previous notice, said Thomas D. Wood being the highest bidder became the purchaser thereof, they the said Elisha T. Walker and Henry Walker admin as aforesaid for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollar to them in hand paid by the said at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained and sold and by these presents do grant, bargain and sell to the said Thomas D. Wood, his heirs or assigns forever, all that tract or parcel of land hereinbefore described and premises together with all and singular the rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise pertaining.

To have and to hold to him the said _____ his heirs and assigns forever the said tract or parcel of 165 acres herein before conveyed and premises together with the appurtenances to the only proper use and behoof of him the said _____ his heirs and assigns forever, and the said Elisha T. Walker and Henry Walker, Jr., Admn. As aforesaid for themselves, their heirs, execs and admns, the said tract or parcel of 165 acres of land and premises with the appurtenances unto the said _____ his heirs and assigns forever free from the claim or claims of them the said Elisha T. and Henry Walker or either of them, their or either of their heirs exec and admns and all persons claiming by, through, or under them and others, will warrant and forever defend by these presents.

In testimony whereof they the said Elisha T. Walker and Henry Walker, Jr. admns de bonis non with the will annexed of Daniel Givens, dec'd have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written.

Elisha T. Walker (seal)

Admn d.b.n. with the will annexed of Daniel Givens dec'd

Henry Walker, Jr. (seal)

Admn d.b.n. with the will annexed of Daniel Givens dec'd

1805 Daniel to William Givens 100 Acres (part of #6 - 473 Acres) #5
Recorded in Botetourt County Court Book 8, page 563:

This indenture made this eighth day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and five between Daniel Givens and Matty his wife of the one part and William Givens of the other part, both parties of Botetourt County and State of Virginia witnesseth that the said Daniel and Matty his wife for and in consideration of the sum of five pounds Virginia Currency to them in hand paid, the receipt whereof is by these presents acknowledged that they granted, bargained and sold by these presents doth grant bargain and sell unto the said William one certain tract or parcel of land containing one hundred acres be the same more or less, as is contained in the boundary hereafter mentioned as being part of a grant of 473 acres granted to Daniel Givens on the twenty first day of March 1792, the land lying in Botetourt County on the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a chestnut on Hickinbottom's line thence with said line **(1, N64 E295)** North sixty four degrees East two hundred and ninety five poles to a white oak and hickory, thence **(2, N20 W96)** North twenty degrees West ninety six poles to three Spanish oaks, thence **(3, N9 E40)** North nine degrees East forty poles to a Spanish oak, thence **(4, N77 W22)** North seventy seven degrees West twenty two poles to a white oak, thence **(5, S33 W122)** South thirty three degrees West one hundred and twenty two poles to two white oaks, thence **(6, N70 W139)** North seventy degrees West one hundred and thirty nine poles to a black oak and two Spanish oaks, thence with a strait line **(94)** ninety four poles to the beginning.

To have and to hold the said land and premises together with their granting of their appurtenances unto the said William, his heirs, executors and administrators the title of said land and all and singular the premises in fee simple from themselves their heirs, executors or administrators or representatives or any person whatever to the said William Givens his heirs, executors, administrators shall and will forever warrant and defend by these presents. In witness whereof the said Daniel and Matty his wife do set their hands and seals the day and year above written. Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of

Teste:

Peter Guioth (?)
Joseph Givens
Elisha Givens

Daniel Givens (Seal)
Martha Givens (Seal)

At Botetourt April Court 1805:

This indenture of bargain and sale was acknowledged in court by the within mentioned Daniel Givens and is ordered to be recorded.

A Copy
Teste: Bowyer DC

1788/1792 Land Grant Daniel Givens 473 Acres
#6

Land Office Grants No. 26, 1792, pages 78-79, Botetourt County, Virginia

(From the Virginia State Land Office, Grants A-Z, collection housed in the Archives at the Library of Virginia)

Henry Lee Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia, to all to whom these presents shall come, greeting; Know ye, that in consideration of the ancient composition of two pounds sterling paid by Daniel Givens into the Treasury of this Commonwealth, as well as by virtue of part of a Land Office Treasury number twenty thousand one hundred and eighty eight, there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto the said Daniel Givens a signee of John Looney who was a signee of Joseph Looney a certain tract or parcel of land, containing four hundred and seventy three acres by survey bearing date the eighth day of October one thousand seven hundred and eighty eight, lying and being in the County of Botetourt, on the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River, joining the land of James Hickerbottom, and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a white oak and hickory on a line of said land, and commeth thence **(1, N20 W96)** north twenty degrees west ninety six poles to three Spanish oaks, thence **(2, N9 E40)** north nine degrees east forty poles to a Spanish oak, thence **(3, N77 W22)** north seventy seven degrees west twenty two poles to a white oak, thence **(4, S33 W122)** south thirty three degrees west one hundred and twenty two poles to two white oaks, **(5, N70 W92)** north seventy degrees west ninety two poles to a chestnut and Spanish oak, thence **(6, N7 E54)** north seven degrees east fifty four poles to a Spanish oak, **(7, N23 E68)** north twenty three degrees east sixty eight poles to a white oak, **(8, N62 W26)** north sixty two degrees east twenty six poles to two white oaks, **(9, N68 W82)** north sixty seven degrees west eighty two poles to a black oak, **(10, S71 W60)** south seventy one degrees west sixty poles to a Spanish oak, **(11, N70 W38)** north seventy degrees west thirty eight poles to a white oak, **(12, S76 W194)** south seventy six degrees west one hundred and ninety four poles to two hickories, **(13, S35 W39)** south thirty five degrees west thirty nine poles to a chestnut oak, **(14, S51 E264)** south fifty one degrees east two hundred sixty four poles to two chestnut oaks, **(15, S22 E124)** south twenty two degrees east one hundred and twenty four poles to a chestnut oak on Hickenbottom's line, and thence with said line **(16, N64 E295)** north sixty four degrees east two hundred and ninety five poles to the beginning with its appurtenances;

to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances, to the said Daniel Givens and his heirs for ever. In witness where of the said Henry Lee Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia hath hereunto set his hand and caused the lesser seal of the said Commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond on the twenty first day of March in the year of our Lord, one thousand seven hundred and ninety two, and of the Commonwealth the sixteenth.

Henry Lee

1783/1799 Land Grant Daniel Givens 60 Acres #7

Land Office Grants No. 43, 1799-1800, pages 113-114, Botetourt County, Virginia

(From the Virginia State Land Office Grants A-Z, collection is housed in the Archives at the Library of Virginia)

James Monroe Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia: To all to whom these presents shall come greeting. Know ye that by virtue of a Land Office Treasury Warrant number nineteen thousand six hundred and fifty nine, offered the second day October seventeen hundred and eighty three, there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto Daniel Giving, a certain tract or parcel of land containing sixty acres by survey bearing date the twenty eighth day of September one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight, lying and being in the County of Botetourt on the waters of Craig's Creek a branch of James River joining his own land and the land of John Looney and bounded as followeth to wit:

beginning at a white oak corner to his own tract of four hundred and seventy three acres and runneth thence with the lines of the same (1, S70 E38) South seventy East thirty eight poles to a Spanish oak, (2, N70 E60) North seventy degrees East sixty poles to a black oak, (3, S68 E82) South sixty eight degrees East eighty two poles to three white oaks, (4, N41 E43) thence crossing said tract North forty one degrees East forty three poles to three white oaks, (5, N70 E24) North seven degrees East twenty four poles to two white oaks corner to the land of John Looney therewith a line of the same (6, N37.5 W52) north thirty seven and a half degrees west fifty two poles crossing Looney's branch to white oak corner to Looney's land, thence (7, S74 W136) South seventy four degrees West one hundred and thirty six poles crossing said branch to a poplar, and thence (8, S46 W54) South forty six degrees West fifty four poles to the beginning with its appurtenances;

to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said Daniel Givens and his heirs forever, in witness whereof the said James Monroe Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia, hath here unto set his hand and caused the lesser seal of the said Commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond on the twentieth day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine, and of the Commonwealth the twenty fourth.

James Monroe

1781 Land Grant Absolem Looney Later to Daniel Givens 114 Acres #8
Virginia State Library, Land Office Grants, 1781-1782, p. 509, Reel 47, June 1, 1782:

Benjamin Harrison Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia, to all to whom these presents shall come greeting. Know ye that in consideration of the ancient composition of fifteen shillings sterling paid by Absolem Looney into the treasury of this Commonwealth there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto the said Absolem Looney, assignee of Benjamin Davis, a certain tract or parcel of land containing one hundred and fourteen acres by survey bearing date the first day of November, one thousand seven hundred and fifty four and lying and being in the County of Botetourt on the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at three chestnuts at the foot of a mountain and runneth thence (1, N 52) north fifty two poles to two white oaks, thence (2, N 25 E134) north twenty five degrees East one hundred thirty four poles to a black oak, thence (3, N65 W48) north sixty five

degrees west forty eight poles to a black oak by a spring, thence (4, N25 E13) north twenty five degrees east thirteen poles crossing the spring to a white oak sapling, (5, S72 E134) south seventy two degrees east one hundred and thirty four poles to a white oak on a hill, thence (6, S33 W30) south thirty three degrees west thirty poles to two white oaks corner to Lees land and with his line (7, S5 E86) south five degrees east eighty six poles to two hickory saplings at the foot of the mountain and along the same (145) one hundred and forty five poles to the beginning with its appurtenances to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said Absolem Looney and his heirs forever for witness where of the said Benjamin Harrison, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia hath hereunto set his hand and caused the lesser seal of the said Commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond on the first day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty two, and of the Commonwealth the fourth.

Benjamin Harrison

This same land was then sold to Daniel Givens by Indenture, with no acreage listed:

Botetourt County Deed Book 4, page 346, December 1791:

This Indenture made December the 16, 1791, between Absolem Looney of the County of Botetourt of the one part and Daniel Givens of the said County of the other part, witnesseth that the said Absolem Looney for and in consideration of the sum of fifty pounds to him in hand paid by the said Daniel Givens, the receipt whereof the said Absolem Looney doth hereby acknowledge he the said Absolem Looney hath granted, bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said Daniel Givens, his heirs and assigns forever all that piece or parcel of land lying and being in the County of Botetourt on the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River and bounded as followeth to wit: beginning at three chestnuts at the foot of a mountain and runneth thence north fifty two poles to two white oaks, thence north twenty five degrees east one hundred and thirty four poles to a black oak, thence north sixty five degrees west forty eight poles to a black oak by a spring, thence north twenty five degrees east thirteen poles crossing the spring to a white oak sapling south seventy two degrees east one hundred and thirty four poles to a white oak on a hill, thence south thirty three degrees west thirty poles to two white oaks corner to Lees Land and with his line south five degrees east eighty six poles to two hickory saplings at the foot of the mountain and along the same one hundred and forty five poles to the beginning and whatsoever to the land above mentioned belonging or anyway appurtenanting and of every part there of to have and to hold the said land and all and singular the land above mentioned and every part thereof with all the right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever of him, the said Absolem Looney ever had to the said Daniel Givens his heirs and assigns forever and he the said Absolem Looney for him and his heirs against all and every person or persons whatsoever to the said Daniel Givens, his heirs and assignees shall and will warrant and forever defend the land above mentioned by these presents. In witness whereof I the said Absolem Looney have set my hand and seal the day and year above written.

Absolem Looney (Seal)

At June Botetourt Court, 1792:

This Indenture of bargain and sale was acknowledged in Court and ordered to be recorded.

Teste: A Bowyer CBC

1806 Daniel to Joseph Givens 61 Acres (part of 114 Acres – see #8)

#10

Recorded in Botetourt County Circuit Court Deed Book 10, pages 612-622:

This indenture made this 7th day of April in the year of Christ our Lord one thousand eight hundred and six between Daniel Givens and Martha his wife, of the County of Botetourt, and State of Virginia of the one part and Joseph Givens of the County and state aforesaid of the other part, witnesseth that the said Daniel Givens and Martha his wife for and in consideration of the sum of 200 hundred pounds current money of the state aforesaid to them in land paid by the said Joseph Givens the receipt whereof is by these presents acknowledged hath granted bargained and sold unto the said Joseph Givens a certain tract or parcel of land lying and being in the County aforesaid in the Valley of Sinking Creek and in the land and plantation whereon the same Joseph Givens now lives containing sixty one acres and is bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at 3 chestnuts corner to same Daniel Givens's tract of 114 acres granted to Absolom Looney by a patent having date the 1st day June 1782 and runeth thence with a line of the same (1, N - 52) North 52 poles to 2 white oaks thence (2,) N62 E 128 poles to a locust in a lane by the great road, (3,) N 73 E 32 poles along said line to the outside line down a line of the land of John Moore thence with a line of Moore's lands and the lines of said grant (4,) S 8 E 70 poles to a white walnut and white hickory and thence (5,) S 72 W 164 poles the Beginning.

To have and to hold the said land and all singular the premises together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging to the said Joseph Givens and to the sale use and behalf of the said Joseph Givens and his heirs forever and the said Daniel Givens and Martha his wife for themselves and their heirs, executors and administrators the said tract of land with every advantage and privilege to the same belonging unto the said Joseph Givens and his heirs and assigns from themselves and the claims of all persons whatsoever shall and will forever warrant and afford by these presents. In testimony whereof the said Daniel Givens and Martha his wife hath here unto set their hands and seals the day and year above written.

Signed, Sealed and
Delivered in presence of

Daniel Givens (Seal)
She didn't sign (Seal)

At Botetourt, July Court 1812:

This indenture of bargain sale was acknowledged in court by the within mentioned Daniel Givens and is ordered to be recorded.

Teste: Bowyer DC

1810 Daniel to Elisha Givens

277 Acres

#12

Recorded in Botetourt County Court Deed Book 10, pages 306-307

This indenture made this twelfth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ten between Daniel Givens and Martha, his wife, of Botetourt County, state of Virginia of the one part and their son Elisha Givens of the said county of the other part witnesseth: that the said Daniel Givens and Martha his wife for and in consideration of the natural

love and affection which they bear to their said son Elisha and for the farther consideration of the sum of one hundred sixty six dollars and 67 cents to them in hand paid by the said Elisha, the receipt whereof is by these presents acknowledged hath given, granted, bargained and sold and by these presents doth give, grant, bargain, sell, and confirm unto the said Elisha Givens one certain tract or parcel of land containing by survey two hundred seventy seven acres be the same more or less as is contained in the boundaries hereafter mentioned: 50 acres there of in part of a tract of 114 acres which was granted to Absolom Looney by patent bearing date the 1st day of June 1782 and the said Looney conveyed the same to the said Daniel Givens by deed bearing date the _____ day of _____ and 48 acres thereof in part of a tract of 50 acres which was granted to the said Daniel Givens by patent bearing date the 16th of May 1799 and the residue thereof which is 179 acres is part of a tract of 473 acres which was granted to the said Daniel Givens by patent bearing date the 21st of March 1792. The said tract of 277 acres lies in the said county on the waters of Looney's branch in the valley of Sinking Creek and is bounded as followith to wit: Beginning at three Spanish oaks and a black oak supposed to be on or near John Moore's line corner to the tract of 179 acres and to the land of William Givens thence with the same **(1, N26 W90)** North twenty six West ninety poles to a black oak and two Spanish oaks, thence leaving the land of the said William Givens with the land of the said Daniel Givens **(2, N42 W144)** North forty two degrees West one hundred and forty four poles to a line of the land of John Looney, thence with line of the same, **(3, S86 W121)** South 86 and one half degrees West one hundred and twenty one poles crossing a branch to a Spanish oak, which oak and black oak supposed to be where a black oak and two hickories stood, **(4, N3.5 W25)** North three and one half degrees West twenty five poles to where Looney's line intersects a line of the said tract of 473 acres, thence with the lines of the same **(5, S72 W38)** South seventy two West thirty eight poles to two hickories, **(6, S26 W38)** South twenty six West thirty eight poles to a white oak and red oak, **(7, S53 E153)** South fifty three East one hundred and fifty three to a line of the tract of 50 acres near pine, **(8, S5 W80)** South five West eighty poles to two white oaks and Spanish oaks on a hill corner to the same, **(9, S18 E107)** South eighteen East one hundred and seven poles to a white oak and hickory sapling and oak by the road corner to the same and to the tract of 114 acres, thence with the tract of 50 acres which is part thereof and the land of Joseph Givens, **(10, N59 E128)** North fifty nine East one hundred and twenty eight poles to a locust in a lane, thence with the same, **(11, N72.5 E32)** North seventy two and one half East thirty two poles to a stake on Moore's line, thence with the line of Moore's land, **(12, N9 W24)** North nine degrees West twenty four poles to two white oaks and thence with Moore's line twenty six poles to the beginning.

To have and to hold the said tract of two hundred and seventy seven acres of land unto the said Elisha Givens together with all and singular, the premises and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any appertaining to the sale, use and behalf of him, the said Elisha Givens, and his heirs forever and the said Daniel Givens and Martha his wife for themselves and their heirs, executors and administrators the said land with every advantage and privilege thereunto belonging from themselves and their heirs and all persons whatever unto the said Elisha Givens and his heirs or assigns shall and will forever warrant and or assigned by these present. In testimony whereof the said Daniel Givens and Martha his wife hath hereunto set their hands and seals the day, year first above written.

Daniel Givens (Seal)

1817 Surveyed for Elisha Givens 150 Ac.

#13

Botetourt County Surveyor's Book 3A, page 566 1817

Surveyed for Elisha Givens, one hundred and fifty acres of land by virtue of an entry bearing the date the 13th day of August 1817, by part of a exchange land office treasury warrant of 836 acres, No. 225, issued the 31st day of January 1816 to Isaac Taylor, who assigned 150 acres thereof to the said Givens. The land lying in Botetourt County in the valley of Sinking Creek on the waters of said creek which is a branch of New River and is bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at two white oaks and two Spanish oaks the _____ beginning corner of a survey formerly made for John Reynolds and runneth thence with the first line of the same _____ N 32 E 150 poles to four chesnut oaks, thence leaving Reynolds land, S 16 E 45 poles to a chesnut oak and two chestnuts from one root-----S 35 E 78 poles to a red oak and two chesnut oaks-----S 70 W 30 poles to a chesnut oak and chesnut-----N 83 W 50 poles to two chestnuts and a cucumber tree-----S 43 W 30 poles to a double chesnut and hickory sapling-----N 50 W 123 poles to two Spa ish oaks..... S 75 W 95 poles to a hickory chesnt and chesnut oak saplings.....S 38 W 44 poles to a locust, black oak and hickory sapling.....S 16 E 50 poles to a hickory and chesnut small saplings..... S 34 W 38 poles to a hickory and three chestnuts saplings.....N 40 W 78 poles to a double chesnut , doubles spanish oak and locust, N ??? W 59 poles, crossing the road at 20 poles to a hickory and Spanish oak on the N.W. side of the top of the ridge, thence along the same, N E 95 poles passing a chesnut and black oak at 85 poles to a line of Reynolds said survey, near two chestnuts, thence with the lines of said survey S 77 E 10 poles to a double chesnut, S 27 E 34 poles, crossing the road to two white oaks, near the same and thence N 73 E 38 poles to the beginning.

The above warrant of No. 2225 is not all appropriated and is filed in my office.
August the 14th, 1817 William Anderson SBC

1800 Survey for Elisha Givens**70 Acres****#14**

Botetourt County Surveyors Book No. 3, page 86 1800

Elisha Givens – s/o Daniel

Surveyed for Elisha Givens, one hundred and seventy acres of land, 100 acres thereof by an entrée made the 16th day of January 1795 by part of a land office treasury warrant of 500 acres No. 20387, used the _____ day _____ to John Lewis and James Murray who assigned the same to Alexander Butter who assigned the same to Philip Williams who assigned part thereof to William Guthery who assigned said 100 acres thereof to Daniel Givens who assigned the same to said Elisha Givens and the residue thereof by part of an entrée made the 10th day of December 1799 by part of a land office treasury warrant of 500 acres No. 16990 issued the 12th day of June 1783 to Malcolm Hart who assigned the same to Henry Banks who assigned 200 acres thereof to William Givens who entered the same and assigned 70 acres of said entrée to the said Elisha Givens.

The land lying in Botetourt County on the waters of Mill Run, a branch of Craig's Creek, which is a branch of James River and bounded as followeth to wit: Beginning at two white oaks and a hickory on a flat ridge near a sinkhole and runneth thence **1, N W 80 poles** to 3 white oaks, **2, N E 104 poles** to a white oak and 2 Spanish oaks, **3, S 75 E 150 poles**, crossing the road that leads to John Looney's at 140 poles to 3 white oaks and a Spanish oak corner to Carper's late survey, thence with the land thereof **4, N 75 E 52 poles** to a black oak and Spanish oak, **5, S 15 E 45 poles** to a black oak and double chesnut and chesnut oak, **6, S 37 W 109 poles** to a red oak, 2 black oaks, a white oak and Spanish oak and thence, **7, S 80 W 160 poles** to the beginning.

March 4th, 1800

William Anderson S. B.C.

Jonathan Givens & William Leffel Land Grant No. 110***12-16-1850 37 acres #15***

Virginia Land Office Grants No. 110 – Craig County, 1854-1855, page 428 (Reel 176)

Joseph Johnson Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia, to all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

Know ye that in conformity with a survey made on the **sixteenth day of December one thousand eight hundred and fifty** and by virtue of Land Office Treasury Warrant No. 20433, there is granted by the said commonwealth, unto **Jonathan Givens and William Leffel** a certain tract or parcel of land, containing **thirty seven acres**, lying in Craig county on the north side of Sinking Creek mountain and bounded as follows viz:

Beginning at a pine and chestnut oak on or near Chambor's line on top of the mountain, thence leaving said line

1, S 80 W 93 poles

along the top of the mountain to two red oaks and a hickory on William Waugh's line 3 poles north of said Waugh's corner, and with a line of the same

2, N 38 E 83 poles,

passing said Waugh's corner at 8 poles and with sad Givens and Leffels own land to a large red oak and white walnut in a hollow, corner to a survey of 13 ½ acres and with the same

3, S23 E 18 poles

up the mountain to six lynns on the East side of a hollow,

4, N 68 ½ E 77 poles

along the side of the mountain, to 5 chestnut oak and three chestnuts (2 fallen down) corner to a survey of 850 acres, thence with the same

5, N 67 ½ E 104 ½ poles

to a stake near a blazed chestnut, thence leaving said 850 acre survey and with a tract of 95 acres

6, S 52 ½ W 171 poles,

crossing the chimney rock at 154 poles to the beginning with its appurtenances.

To have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land, with its appurtenances, to the said Jonathan Givens and William Leffel and their heirs forever.

1824 Daniel's Family to William Givens 144 Acres

#22

Recorded in Botetourt County Circuit Court Deed Book 17, pages 95-96-97:

This indenture made this 16th day of October in the year of Christ 1824 between Julius Webb and Ann his wife, Isaiah Givens and Margaret his wife, John Walker and Sarah S Walker his wife, Elisha Givens and Hester his wife, Joseph Givens and Ann his wife, Daniel Givens and Elizabeth his wife, Jacob Peck and Verlinde his wife, legatees of Daniel Givens deceased of the first part and William Givens of the second part, Witnesseth that the said parties of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar in hand paid by the said William Givens, party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted, bargained, sold, released and confirmed, and by these presents doth grant, bargain and sell, release and confirm unto the said William Givens, party of the second part and heirs and assigns forever all that tract or parcel of land lying in the County of Botetourt in the valley of Sinking Creek on the waters of Stone Run, a branch of Craig's Creek containing by survey one hundred and forty four acres and bounded as follows:

Beginning at three white oaks corner to a survey of 60 acres belonging to the heirs of Daniel Givens deceased and running with the lines of the same at **1, N41 East 48** poles to three white oaks, **2, N7 E24** to 2 white oaks corner to a tract of land formerly Looney's, thence **3, S 79 W 98** poles crossing the branch and with a line of the land of John Walker's to 2 sugar trees, **4, S1 E 108** poles to a red oak and hickory, **5, W 105** poles to 4 white oaks and a Spanish oak corner to the land of John Spesards, thence with a line of the same **6, S 41 E 144** poles to a Spanish oak and a black oak corner to Daniel Givens tract of 473 acres, thence a division line **7, N 86 E 46** poles to a chestnut and red oak corner to said tract of 478 acres, thence with the lines of the same **8, N 4 E 54** poles to a white oak fell down, **9, N 28 E 68** poles to a white oak, and then **10, N 62 E 26** poles to the beginning. Together with all the appurtenances there is to belonging and in any wise appertaining and all the right bills interest and else whatsoever of the said parties of the first parties part in and to the above bargained premises and appurtenances.

To have and to hold the said premises above particularly mentioned and described to the said party of the second part William Givens his heirs and assigns to the sale and only proper use and behoof of him the said William Givens party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever; and the said parties of the first part that is Julius Webb and Anna his wife, Isaiah Givens and Margaret his wife, and John Walker and Sarah S his wife, Elisha Givens and Hester his wife, Joseph Givens and Anna his wife, Daniel Givens and Elizabeth his wife, Jacob Peck and Verlinda his wife, for themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators doth covenant and agree to and with the said William Givens party of the second part his heirs and assigns the above bargained premises in the quiet and peaceable profession of the said William Givens his heirs and assigns against all and every person or persons lawfully or equitable claiming or to claim the whole or any part thereof will forever warrant and defend.

Joseph Givens (Seal)
 Isaiah Givens (Seal)
 John Walker (Seal)
 Julius Webb (Seal)
 Peggy (x) (her mark) Givens (Seal)
 Ann (x) (her mark) Webb (Seal)
 Ann (+) (her mark) Givens (Seal)
 Sarah S Walker (Seal)
 Jacob Peck (Seal)
 Virilinder Peck (Seal)

1817 Survey for William Givens 50 Acres #23
 Botetourt County Survey Book 3, page 567 1817

Surveyed for William Givens, fifty acres of land by virtue of an entry bearing date the 14th of may 1816, by part of a land office exchange treasury warrant of 836 acres No. 2225, issued the 31st of January 1816 to Isaac Taylor who assigned 50 acres thereof to the said Givens, the land lying in Botetourt County in the valley of Sinking Creek and on the waters of Craig's Creek and is bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at two Spanish oaks, corner to the survey of 473 acres which was made for Daniel Givens and runneth thence **1, N 16 ½ E 88** poles, crossing a branch at 68 poles to a white oak, cucumber tree and ironwood corner to Hudson and to Sweetland, **2, S 27 W 116** [not 116] poles, crossing said branch and Givens branch and with Walker's line to two white oaks, corner to Walker and to Givens survey of 60 acres, thence with said survey **3, S 7 E 24** poles to 3 white oaks, **4, S 42 ½ E 44** poles to 3 white oaks corner to the same and to the said survey of 473 acres, leaving the survey of 60 acres, **5, S 59 E 26** poles to a white oak east of a branch, **6, S 33 W 56** poles to the corner of said survey, **7, S 70 E 36 (34?)** poles to two white oaks corner to the same, **8, N 33 E 98** poles to a white oak corner to the same and thence **9, S 77 E 22** poles crossing a branch to the beginning.

April 3rd, 1817

William Anderson SBC

1817 Survey for Elisha Givens**165 Acres****#29**

Botetourt County Surveyor's Book 3A, page 567 1817

Surveyed for Elisha Givens, one hundred and sixty five acres of land by virtue of an entry bearing date the 8th day of April 1817, by part of a land office Exchange treasury warrant of 370 acres No. 2203, issued the 17th of August 1814 to Robert Anderson who assigned 165 acres thereof to the said Givens, the land lying in Botetourt County on the northwestern waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River and is bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a large white oak in a hollow corner to the land of Jacob Carper, thence **1, S 82 W 61** poles to a pine, Spanish oak and locust, thence leaving Carper's land **2, N 35 W 52** poles to a black oak and pine, **3, N 17 ½ E 43** poles to two red oaks and a poplar in a hollow, **4, N E 86 (84?)** poles, crossing a branch to two Spanish oaks and two black oaks, **5, N 65 E 57** poles to a white oak and 3 chesnut oaks, **6, N 20 E 26** poles to a poplar and 3 black oaks, **7, N 65 E 92** poles to three white oaks by the path leading from Carper's to Moore's place over the mountain, **8, S 38 E 112** poles to three pines and a chesnut oak in a hollow, **9, S 24 ½ W 30** poles, crossing a draft to a stake, **10, West 60** poles to a stake, thence **11, S 36 W 133** poles, crossing a branch and said path to a stake on Carper's line and thence with the same **12, N 83 W 40** poles, crossing a large branch to the beginning.

April the 9th, 1817

William Anderson SBC

1801 Land Grant to Elisha Givens 170 Ac.**#14**

Virginia Land Office Grant no. 49, 1801, p 480

(Collection is housed in the Archives at the Library of Virginia)

James Monroe, Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia to all to whom these presents shall come Greeting: Know ye, that by virtue of two land office treasury warrants to wit **one hundred acres** by number twenty thousand three hundred and eighty one issued the twenty-fourth day of December seventeen hundred and eighty-three, and **seventy acres** by number sixteen thousand nine hundred and ninety issued the twelfth day of June seventeen hundred and eighty-three, there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto **Elisha Givens** a certain tract or parcel of land containing one **hundred and seventy acres** by survey bearing date the fourth day of March eighteen hundred lying and being in the County of Botetourt on the waters of Mill Run, a branch of Craig's Creek, which is a branch of James River and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at two white oaks and a hickory on a flat ridge, near a sink hole, and runneth thence **North West eighty poles to three** white oaks, **North East one hundred and four poles** to a white oak and two Spanish oaks, **South seventy five degrees East one hundred and fifty poles** crossing the road that leads to John Looney's at one hundred and forty poles to three white oaks and a Spanish oak corner to Carper's late survey, thence with the lines thereof, **South seventy five degrees East fifty two poles** to a black oak and Spanish oak; **South fifteen degrees East forty five poles** to a black oak, double chestnut and chestnut oak, **South thirty seven degrees west one hundred and nine poles** to a red oak and two black oaks, a white oak and Spanish oak, thence **South eighty degrees west one hundred and sixty poles** to the beginning

with its appurtenances to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said Elisha Givens and his heirs forever. In witness whereof the said James Monroe, Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia hath hereunto set his hand and caused the lesser seal of the said Commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond on the twenty-seventh day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and one and of the Commonwealth the twenty-sixth.

James Monroe

1834 William to Jonathan Givens

116 Acres

#41

Botetourt County Circuit Court Deed Book, pages 555-566, 1834

This Indenture made this 25th day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty four between William Givens and Mary his wife of here of the one part and Jonathan Givens of here of the other part. Witnesseth that the said William Givens and Mary his wife in consideration of the sum of seven hundred dollars to them in hand paid by the said Jonathan Givens at or before the issuing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have bargained and sold by these presents, each of them doth bargain and sell unto the said Jonathan Givens, his heirs or assigns a certain tract or parcel of land containing one hundred and sixteen acres, the land lying and being in the County of Botetourt in the Valley of Sinking Creek, on the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River and as bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a white oak and hickory corner to Grey's land, thence bearing the same **(1, N19 W96)** North 19 degrees West 96 poles to 3 Spanish oaks, **(2, N9 E50)** N 9 degrees East 50 poles to 2 Spanish oaks, **(3, N75 W22)** N 75 degrees West 22 poles, crossing a branch to a white oak and hickory near the same, **(4, 12^{1/2} E28)** North 12 ½ degrees East 28 poles to a maple and two small oaks in said branch, thence (Division Line), **(5, S49 W220)** S 49 degrees West 220 poles to a white oak, **(6, S14 ½ E110)** South 14 ½ degrees East 110 poles to a white oak and two small chestnuts on Grey's line, thence with the same **(7, N61 ½ E192)** North 61 ½ degrees East 192 poles to the beginning.

To have and to hold the same tract of land with the tenements here to and all and singular the premises herein before mentioned or intended to be bargained and sold, and to and for the only proper use and on behalf of him the said Jonathan Givens, his heirs or assigns forever and the William Givens and Mary his wife, the said tract of land against the claim or claims of all and every person or persons whosoever shall, will, and do warrant and forever defend by these presents.

In witness whereof the said William Givens and Mary his wife hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first written.

The words "The said tract of land against the

William Givens (seal)

Claim of them," between the 5th and 4th lines

Mary (X)(her mark) Givens (seal)

From the bottom and the words "against the claim

Or claims of" between the 4th and 5th lines were inserted

Before signing.

Botetourt County to wit:

We, John Gray and John Good, Justices of the Peace for the County aforesaid do hereby certify that William Givens a party to a certain deed bearing the date the 25th July 1834 and hereto annexed personally appeared before us in our county aforesaid and State of Virginia, and acknowledged the said deed to be his act and deed, and desired us to certify said acknowledgement to the Clerk of the County Court of Botetourt in order that the said deed be recorded. We also do further certify that Mary Givens, the wife of the said William Givens, parties to the above mentioned deed hereto annexed, personally appeared before us in our County aforesaid and being privily and alone from her husband examined by us and having the deed aforesaid fully explained to her, she the said Mary Givens, signed, sealed and delivered the same, declared that she did not wish to retract it. Given under our hands and seals this 18th day of August 1834.

Jn. Gray (seal)

John Goode (seal)

Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office, 1st September 1834:

This deed with the certificate of acknowledgement annexed thereon was this day exhibited in said office and admitted to record.

Test: F Woltz D.C.

1901 Madison Givens to Grandchildren 563 ac.

#49

Craig County Deed Book K, pages 326, 327, 328

To the Hon. Henry E. Blair, Judge of the Circuit Court of Craig County:

Pursuant to an order of your Hon. Court entered at the **October term 1901**, directing the undersigned commissioners to go upon the lands of **Madison Givens**, died, seized and possessed and to lay off and divide said real estate into **three equal parts** having regard to quality, quantity and valuation and assign one of said parts to Maggie M. Rowan, one of said parts to Virginia L. Rowan, and one of said three parts (Howard Rowan,* Halfed Rowan and Verner Rowan) the three infant children of Lou Rowan* deceased.

Your Commissioners, after being sworn for that purpose, went upon said lands as directed in said order and after a careful examination and survey of said land, which we find to contain **563 acres**.

Lot No. 1 – containing 146 acres, we assigned to Howard Rowan, Halfred Rowan and Verner Rowan, infant children of Lou Rowan deceased and is bounded as follows to wit:

Beginning at 2 large white oaks (at 1) Corner of B. C. (Byron Cincinnati?) and J. L. Givens (John Leffel Givens?) and lot no. 2, thence with the latter

S 23 E 45 poles crossing the road to a stake corner same and Peyton Bryant (at 2), thence with latter

S 3 ½ E 87 poles passing corner between and lot no. 2, at 54 poles to a stake on a band 6 links West of a marked sugar tree (at 6) corner to lot No. 2, and with the same

S 40 E 39 ½ poles to a white walnut,

S 12 E 112 poles

to a large chestnut oak (at 8), corner to the same and J. S. Myers, thence with Myers' line

S 75 ½ E 128 poles to a stake (at 9), corner to B. C. Givens land, thence with the lines of the same

N 25 W 334 poles to a stake by the road (at 10), thence with the road

N 51 E 12 poles to a stake in J. L. Givens' road at 11 and with said road

N 18 W 5 poles to a stake

S 70 W 35 ½ poles to a stake and thence

S 73 W 24 poles to the beginning.

Lot No. 2 – containing 163 acres we assigned to Maggie M. rowan and is bounded as follows to wit: Beginning at two white oaks (at 1), corner to B. C. and J. L. Givens and lot No. 1, thence with the latter

S 23 E 34 poles

crossing the road to a stake (at 2), corner to the same and Peyton Bryant, thence with Bryant's lines

S 47 ½ W 15 poles to a stake (at 3),

S 3 ½ E 54 poles to a stake (at 4),

N 47 ½ E 15 poles to a stake 5 corner to the same and lot No. 1, thence with the latter

S 3 ½ E 33 poles to a stake on a bank (at 6) 6 links west of a marked sugar tree,

S 40 E 39 ½ poles to a white walnut (at 7),

S 12 E 112 poles to a large chestnut oak (at 8) corner to the same and J. S. Myers, thence with Myers line

S 72 W 111 poles to a large chestnut oak corner to the same and lot No. 3, thence with lot No. 3 16 ½ W 208 poles to a point in road

S 16 1/2 E 1 pole from a marked double locust on the north side of the road (at 14), thence with the road

N 86 ½ E 34 poles to a stake,

N 59 E 20 ½ poles to a gate post near the barn (at 16),

N 21 W 7 ½ poles to a stake at end of the rock fence, S W of the barn (at 17),

N 68 E 10 poles to a stake in meadow (at 18),

N 28 ½ W 39 ¾ poles to 2 sassafras's (at 19) corner to the same and on a line J. L. givens land, thence with said Givens line

N 58 ½ E 66 ½ poles to the beginning.

Lot No. 3 – Containing 254 acres we assigned to Virginia L. Rowan and is bounded as follows to wit: Beginning at a large chestnut oak (at 13) corner to lot No. 2 and J. s. Myers, thence with Myers line

S. 68 W. 131 poles to 6 chestnut oaks, 2 chestnuts and a red oak (at 20) corner to the same and J. W. Lipes, thence with Lipes line

N 28 ½ W 268 ½ poles crossing the road at 183 poles to a pine and chestnut (at 21), corner to F. B. McCartney, J. M. Huffman, thence with Huffman's line

S 61 E 37 poles to a black oak and chestnut (at 22),

N 40 ½ E 114 ¾ poles to a stake by the Bryant road (at 23),

S 88 E 38 poles to a stake by said road corner to J. L. Givens land and with

S 14 E 8 poles to a stake

S 56 E 8 poles to a stake,

S 44 ½ E 22 ¾ poles to a stake by the meadow fence (at 27),

N 58 ½ E 69 ½ poles to 2 sassafrass on said Givens line (at 19) and corner to lot No. 2, thence with the lines of said lot

S 28 ½ E 39 ¾ poles to a stake in the meadow with the (at 18),

S 68 W 10 poles to a stake at the end of the rock fence SW of the barn,

S 21 E 7 ½ poles to a gate pass near the barn, thence with the road,

S 59 W 20 ½ poles,
S 86 1 ½ W m34 poles to a point in the road, 1 pole
S 16 ½ E 208 poles to the beginning.

We further assign to lot No. 2 the right to pipe the water from the spring on lot No. 1 to the mansion house as it is now located, and Lot No. 3, the right to pipe the water from the mansion house to a point on lot No. c at or near the point marked 18 on the plat, but lot No. 3 is to use the water in such a way as not to interfere with use and value of the water to lot No. 2. We assign to lots No. 2 and 3 equal rights to the use and benefits of the mountain spring on or near the line between said lots No. 2 and 3.

March 31, 1902

Respectfully submitted,

In Craig County Court Clerk's Office, December the 3rd 1902

A certified copy of the report of the division and partition of the lands of the late Madison Givens, lying on Meadow Creek in Craig County, together with a certified copy of the plat showing said division accompanying the said report. Also a certified copy of the decree rendered in the Chancery Cause of Virginia L. Rowan et als. Vs. Maggie M. Rowan et als. On the 16th day of October 1902 in the Circuit Court of Craig Co. confirming said report of partition was this day admitted to record.

Teste: A. W. Webb Clerk

It would appear that Lou Rowan is Laura M. Rowan and her 3 children (Howard, Halfed and Verner) are possibly illegitimate. When Howard Rowan marries in 1920, he lists his parents as Rowan, Bryant and Louie. One wonders if Bryant is actually the last name of the father. (in 1900 census, a Bryant family lived next door to Madison Givens and his grandchildren and great grandchildren). Per conversation with Jane Johnston following this assumption, she stated that as far as she knew the father was John Bryant, son of the family next door.

ADOWCREEK PROPERTY

Craig County Deed Book C, page 597:

Whereas under a decree of the Circuit Court of Craig County, in a cause therein, finding between F. B. Carper, administrator d.b.m. of John Sarver plaintiff and Emaly A. Rowan and all, defendant in Chancery, at the April term 1879.

J.W. Marshall was appointed a commissioner to sell certain lands in the bill mentioned. The said Commissioner did sell on the 7th day of October 1879 to Col. John M. Rowan 59 acres of the land assigned to Nancy and C.A. Rowan under the will of Jno. Sarver, decd, for \$150 on a credit of 1-2 and 3 years and whereas on the 17th of April 1880, the said Court did confirm said sale and did appoint F. B. Carper a receiver and comm. to make a deed with special warranty to said Jno. M. Rowan when the purchase money is fully paid and whereas the said Jno. M. Rowan has paid the entire purchase price, therefore this Deed made this 23rd day of October 1882 between F. B. Carper, Com. Of the first part and Col. J. M. Rowan of W. Va. of the second part. Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the premises as well as for \$150 in hand paid by the said Rowan, the receipt thereof is hereby acknowledged, the said F. B. Carper Com. doth grant unto the said J. M. Rowan with special warranty fifty nine acres of land on Sinking Creek and bounded as follows. Beginning at a stake on line between Nancy Rowan and Martha Carper in division of Jno. Sarver's lands thence N 46 E 201 poles to 1 pole above a maple and 3 chestnut sprouts corner to F. B. Carper's land thence S 82 E 30 poles to a chestnut corner to P. O. Reynolds land and with same S 3 ½ E 28 poles to a chestnut oak on or near said line thence S 46 W 201 poles to a stake corner to Nancy Rowan, thence N 52 ½ W 45 poles to the beginning, to have and to hold forever free from the encumbrance of any one whatever. Witness the following signature and seal this day and year above written.

F. B. Carper, Comm. (Seal)

1833 Surveyed for Robert Wiley by Douthats 2820 Ac.
#50

Botetourt County Survey Book T, page 41-42 1833

Surveyed for **Robert Wiley, 2820 acres** of land exclusive of John Reynolds survey of 320 acres, Douthats Survey of 160 acres and 160 acres, part of William Stewarts survey of 137 acres; all of which are included in the boundaries hereafter mentioned and the same was originally surveyed for **Joseph Gallego** by survey bearing date the 29th day of September 1795, and the same was granted to said Gallego and John Augustus Chevallie by patent bearing date the 9th of November 1796, and the said Chevallie hath conveyed the same to the said Robert Wiley by deed bearing date the ____ day of ____.

The land lying in Botetourt County on the head of Sinking Creek, a branch of new River and is bounded as followeth to wit: Beginning at a double chestnut and a red oak stumps in Givens field at A, corner to the said grant and runneth thence with the lines of the same N 34 W 72 poles, crossing the road at 10 poles to 3 blazed Spanish oaks on a ridge at B, the corner a bunch of Chestnuts and a Spanish oak is not found. N 10 E 112 poles to near a black oak, the old corner is down and gone at C, N 25 W 160 poles crossing at 97 poles a small branch waters of Craig's Creek and crossing a small road at 111 poles to a hickory and 3 red oaks at D., S 67 W 69 poles crossing said road at 59 poles to a chestnut oak and chesnut oak fallen down and 2 chestnuts added at E, N 85 W 215 poles to 3 Spanish oaks about 5 poles above the road (a double Spanish oak not found at F, S70 W 80 poles to 3 white oak stumps in Smith's field at G, S 61 W 256 poles to a Spanish oak and two white oaks at H, S 25 W 84 poles to 4 white oak stumps at I, in a field, S 71 W 40 poles, crossing branch at 9 poles near the land Caldwell bought of Eakins to 4 spanish oak stumps near and above a blazed pine in Loop(?)s field at J, N 81 W 80 poles to a chesnut, chesnut oak and black oak at K, S 65 W 40 poles to 2 white oaks and 2 black oaks at L, S 55 W 117 poles to a Spanish oak and hickory at M, near his Getty tract, S 32 W 50 poles to a stake at N, W 30 poles crossing the branch to a white oak stump corner to Getty at O, thence with the same N 84 W 16 poles to a white oak stump corner to the same at P, thence S 56 E (probably W) 254 poles to a maple and chesnut oak stumps at Q, in William McClanahan's field at the patent ____ for a chesnut oak, chesnut and 2 maples – thence S 4 E 95 poles to 2 Spanish oaks the corner at R, and a black oak and chesnut added S 2 E 112 poles crossing a road to a white oak hickory and red oak between the road and Senus branch at S, S 65 E 23 poles to 4 white oaks on the west side of the said road at T, N 71 E 430 poles crossing the creek at 360 poles to between a blazed white oak and chesnut oak at U, S 34 E 80 poles to a black oak white oak and 2 spanish oaks near the mouth of a hollow at V, N 72 E 52 poles to 3 large

white oaks at W, S 63 E 55 poles to a white oak and black oak stumps in Wiley's field at X, N 44 E 130 poles passing a white oak fallen down , red hickory corner to Bellview at 104 poles to a pile of stones in a field at Y, 13 poles to the right of a dead white oak, west of the road, S 29, E 356 poles crossing Loonie's line at 71 poles, 11 poles from the corner thereof, entering Loony's field at 127 poles, to a stake on the mountain at Z, and thence N 36 E 677 poles to the beginning.

October 15, 1833

William Anderson, S.B.C.

1834 Surveyed for Robert Wiley 'Bellview' 445 Ac.

#51

Botetourt Survey Book 5, page 42-43 1834

Surveyed for Robert Wiley 445 acres of land known by the name of Bellview, the same was originally surveyed for James Harbision by survey of 382 acres bearing the date the 14th day of March 1780, the property of which became vested in the said Wiley, the land lying in Botetourt County on Sinking Creek a branch of new River, and the same is bounded as follweth to wit:

Beginning at 2 chesnuds and a white oak corner to said survey and to the land of James Trenor and runneth thence with the lines of said survey and the land of James Trenor, N 65 $\frac{1}{4}$ W 267 poles crossing the great road at 44 poles to 3 white oaks, S 69 W 47 poles to 3 hickories, N 38 W 15 poles to a white oak and hickory on a high bank near the creek, N 25 W 55 poles crossing the creek to a double white oak and white oak added the old corner, N 51 $\frac{1}{2}$ E 69 poles to 2 small white oaks and a Spanish oak, small saplings where a pine stood, N 74 E 60 poles to 2 pines, N 42 E 251 poles, crossing Getty's branch at 98 poles to 3 white oaks, S 43 E 41 poles crossing the creek at 18 poles to 2 chesnut oaks and a Spanish oak on a hillside, S 42 W 126 poles to 3 white oaks, S 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ E 155 poles, crossing a line of his Baren survey at 28 poles and with a line of his survey of 100 acres to a Spanish oak fallen down and a white oak and two white oaks added, S 61 E 48 poles to a white oak and red oak near a branch corner to said survey of 100 acres, thence with the same N 62 E 112 poles to 2 white oaks near the corner of a fence, S 81 E 43 poles to a large white oak stump in a draft in a field, N 68 $\frac{3}{4}$ E 167 poles, passing a corner of the said survey of 100 acres at 63 poles to a white oak fallen down and a hickory west of the great road, S 52 E 124 poles, crossing the road to a red oak and white oak on the side of the mountain (the said survey calls for two chestnuts and a white oak and is not found), and thence S 54 $\frac{1}{3}$ W 332 poles, crossing a spring branch at 122 poles and a branch at 280 poles to the beginning.

April the 21st 1834

William Anderson S.B.C.

1834 Surveyed for Robert Wiley 100 Ac.
#52

Botetourt County Survey Book 5, page 43 1834

Surveyed for Robert Wiley, one hundred acres of land by entry bearing date the 19th of April 1834 by part of a land office treasury warrant of 300 acres No. 11212 issued the 9th of April 1834 to the said Wiley, the land lying in Botetourt County on the waters of Sinking Creek, a branch of New River, joining his own land and is bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a white oak and two white oaks added corner to his tract which is known by the name Bellview and runneth thence with the lines of the same, S 61, E 48 poles to a white oak and red oak near a branch, N 62 1/2 E 112 poles to 2 white oaks at the corner of a field, S 81 E 43 poles to the stump of a large white oak in a field in a draft, N 48 3/4 E 63 poles to a stake on a line of said Wiley's Barren survey of 2850 acres which was made for Joseph Gallego the 29th of September 1795, thence with the lines of the same N 63 W 48 poles to 3 large white oaks S 72 W 52 poles to a black oak a white oak and 2 spanish oaks near the mouth of a hollow, N 34 W 80 poles to between a blazed white oak and chesnut oak, S 71 W 55 poles to a line of the Bellview tract and near a blazed white oak, and thence with the said line, S 18 3/4 W 126 poles to the beginning.

June 18, 1834

William Anderson, S.B.C

1796 Land Grant for Joseph Gallego Grantee 2850 Ac.
#53

Library of Virginia Land Office Grants No. 36, 1796-1797, page 157, 1796.

Robert Brooke, Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia, to all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting: Know ye, that by virtue of a Land Office Treasury Warrant, number nine hundred and sixty five, the eleventh day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety four, there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto Joseph Gallego, in his own right for Minty(?), and to John Augustus Chevallie, as assignee of Joseph Gallego, for the other Minety(?) of a certain tract or parcel of land, containing two thousand eight hundred and fifty acres, by Survey bearing date the twenty ninth day of September one thousand seven hundred and ninety five lying and being in the County of Botetourt, on the head of Sinking Creek, a branch of new River and on some of the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River, joining the land of Daniel Givens on which he dwells and the land of the heirs of Dennis Getty (Greatly?) deceased on which they dwell and is bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a double chesnut and red oak corner to the land of Daniel Givens, and runneth thence North thirty five degrees West seventy two poles to a bunch of chestnuts and a Spanish oak on a ridge crossing a road, North ten degrees East one hundred and eight poles to two white oaks and a double oak, North twenty five degrees West one hundred and sixty three poles crossing a branch to three red oaks and a hickory, South sixty seven degrees West sixty nine poles to two chesnut oaks, North eighty five degrees West two hundred poles to two double Spanish oaks near a road, South seventy degrees West eighty poles to three white oaks, South sixty degrees West two hundred and fifty six poles to a Spanish oak and two white oaks, South twenty five degrees, eighty four poles crossing road to four white oaks near said road, South seventy degrees West forty poles crossing a head branch of Sinking Creek at nine poles to four Spanish oaks near the land of Johnson on which he dwells, thence North eighty degrees West eighty poles to a chestnut oak, chesnut and Spanish oak crossing the road, South sixty five degrees West forty poles to a double white oak and black oak sapling, South fifty five degrees West one hundred and fourteen poles to a hickory and Spanish oak, South thirty degrees West fifty poles to a stake, North eighty seven degrees West forty four poles, crossing Gettys and Stewarts Spring branch to two white oaks corner to the land of the said Dennis Getty deceased, thence North eighty degrees West sixteen poles to a white oak corner to said land, thence South fifty five degrees West two hundred and fifty four poles to a chesnut oak two maples and a chesnut near the land of John Sarver, South four degrees East ninety five poles to two Spanish oaks and a double white oak saplings, South three degrees East one hundred and twelve poles to two white oaks and a black oak, South sixty five degrees East twenty three poles to two white oaks, North seventy degrees East three hundred and forty three poles crossing Sinking Creek to two chestnuts and three red oaks on the point of ridge, South thirty five degrees East eighty two poles to a black oak and Spanish oak and white oak, North seventy degrees East fifty two poles to three white oaks, South Seventy degrees East fifty poles to three black oaks, a white oak and hickory sapling on a hill side, North East one hundred and thirty poles to an oak, South thirty degrees East, three hundred and eighty poles to a stake, and thence North thirty six Degrees East seven hundred and sixty poles to the beginning.

But it is always to be understood that the survey upon which this grant is founded includes five hundred and fifty acres the property of John Reynolds, James Stewart and Jeremiah Bell, exclusive of the above grant of two thousand eight hundred and fifty acres, all of which having a preference by law to the warrant and upon which this grant is founded Liberty is reserved that the same shall be firm and valid and may be carved unto grants and this grant shall be no bar in either law or equity to the confirmation of the title or titles to the same as before mentioned and reserved. With its appurtenances, to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said Joseph Gallego and John Augustus Chevallier (except as before excepted) and their heirs forever.

In witness whereof the said Robert Brooke, Esquire, Governor of the commonwealth of Virginia hath here unto set his hand and caused the lessor seal of the said commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond, on the ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord, One thousand seven hundred and ninety six, and of the Commonwealth the twenty first.

Robert Brooke

1796 Land Grant Joseph Gallego Grantee 2850 Acres

#54

(surrounds 320 acres of John Reynolds – Surveyed for Wiley in 1833)
Library of Virginia Land Office Grants No. 36, 1796-1797, page 157, 1796.

Robert Brooke, Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia, to all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting: Know ye, that by virtue of a Land Office Treasury Warrant, number nine hundred and sixty five, the eleventh day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety four, there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto Joseph Gallego, in his own right for Minty(?), and to John Augustus Chevallie, as assignee of Joseph Gallego, for the other Minety(?) of a certain tract or parcel of land, containing two thousand eight hundred and fifty acres, by Survey bearing date the twenty ninth day of September one thousand seven hundred and ninety five lying and being in the County of Botetourt, on the head of Sinking Creek, a branch of new River and on some of the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River, joining the land of Daniel Givens on which he dwells and the land of the heirs of Dennis Getty (Greatly?) deceased on which they dwell and is bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a double chesnut and red oak corner to the land of Daniel Givens, and runneth thence North thirty five degrees West seventy two poles to a bunch of chestnuts and a Spanish oak on a ridge crossing a road, North ten degrees East one hundred and eight poles to two white oaks and a double oak, North twenty five degrees West one hundred and sixty three poles crossing a branch to three red oaks and a hickory, South sixty seven degrees West sixty nine poles to two chesnut oaks, North eighty five degrees West two hundred poles to two double Spanish oaks near a road, South seventy degrees West eighty poles to three white oaks, South sixty degrees West two hundred and fifty six poles to a Spanish oak and two white oaks, South twenty five degrees, eighty four poles crossing road to four white oaks near said road, South seventy degrees West forty poles crossing a head branch of Sinking Creek at nine poles to four Spanish oaks near the land of Johnson on which he dwells, thence North eighty degrees West eighty poles to a chestnut oak, chesnut and Spanish oak crossing the road, South sixty five degrees West forty poles to a double white oak and black oak sapling, South fifty five degrees West one hundred and fourteen poles to a hickory and Spanish oak, South thirty degrees West fifty poles to a stake, North eighty seven degrees West forty four poles, crossing Gettys and Stewarts Spring branch to two white oaks corner to the land of the said Dennis Getty deceased, thence North eighty degrees West sixteen poles to a white oak corner to said land, thence South fifty five degrees West two hundred and fifty four poles to a chesnut oak two maples and a chesnut near the land of John Sarver, South four degrees East ninety five poles to two Spanish oaks and a double white oak saplings, South three degrees East one hundred and twelve poles to two white oaks and a black oak, South sixty five degrees East twenty three poles to two white oaks, North seventy degrees East three hundred and forty three poles crossing Sinking Creek to two chestnuts and three red oaks on the point of ridge, South thirty five degrees East eighty two poles to a black oak and Spanish oak and white oak, North seventy degrees East fifty two poles to three white oaks, South Seventy degrees East fifty poles to three black oaks, a white oak and hickory sapling on a hill side, North East one hundred and thirty poles to an oak, South thirty degrees East, three hundred and eighty poles to a stake, and thence North thirty six Degrees East seven hundred and sixty poles to the beginning.

But it is always to be understood that the survey upon which this grant is founded includes five hundred and fifty acres the property of John Reynolds, James Stewart and Jeremiah Bell, exclusive of the above grant of two thousand eight hundred and fifty acres, all of which having a preference by law to the warrant and upon which this grant is founded Liberty is reserved that the same shall be firm and valid and may be carved unto grants and this grant shall be no bar in either law or equity to the confirmation of the title or titles to the same as before mentioned and reserved. With its appurtenances, to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said Joseph Gallego and John Augustus Chevallier (except as before excepted) and their heirs forever.

In witness whereof the said Robert Brooke, Esquire, Governor of the commonwealth of Virginia hath here unto set his hand and caused the lessor seal of the said commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond, on the ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord, One thousand seven hundred and ninety six, and of the Commonwealth the twenty first.

Robert Brooke

1845 John Reynolds Family to Robert Wiley 143 Ac. #59

Botetourt County Deed Book 27, pages 450-451: 1845

This Indenture made and entered into this ____ day of December 1845 between Francis T. Anderson, a Commissioner of the Circuit Superior Court of law and Chancery for the County of Botetourt of the one part and Robert Wiley of the County of Botetourt and State of Virginia of the other part, witnesseth, that whereas in obedience to a decree of the said Court pronounced in a cause therein depending, wherein Ann Givens is plaintiff and John Reynolds, Joseph Taylor and Fanny his wife, Jacob, John, William H., Andrew, Calvin and Lewis P. Reynolds, G. W. Pate and Seney his wife, William Cassel and Nancy his wife, Jefferson Ward and Fanny his wife, William Stevens and Hannah M. his wife, Sarah Reynolds, James, Hugh and Breckinridge Reynolds and Alexander Reynolds by William Kyle his guardian ad litem, and Henry Reynolds and William Starks and Margaret his wife, Martin Moody and Mary his wife, and John Caldwell and Ruth his wife, Sally Reynolds, Robert Lewis, Trenor and Joel Reynolds, Elias Smith and Ann his wife and Margaretta Wills (Wells?) (formerly Margaretta Reynolds) and John T. Anderson admt de bonis non of John Reynolds decd, and John William, Madison and James H. Givens, John Sarver and Patsy his wife, William Leffel and Mary his wife, Boston Rowan and Frances his wife and John Givens infant son of Joel Givens decd, by John Givens his guardian ad litem, are defendants, the said Commissioner did on the 13th day of May 1842, expose to sale a tract of land in the bill and proceedings mentioned, containing by survey one hundred and forty three acres, be the same more or less, situate in the county of Botetourt, and hereinafter more particularly described, of which the said Robert Wiley became the purchaser at the price of seventeen hundred dollars, And whereas the said Court did, on ____ day of ____ pronounce a decree in the said cause among other things affirming the said Commissioners Report of the said sale and directing him to convey the said tract of land to the said Robert Wiley. Now, therefore for and in consideration of the premises, and for the further consideration of \$1 dollar to him in hand paid by the said Robert Wiley, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, all or before the unsealing and delivery of this indenture, he the said Francis T. Anderson, as Commissioner as aforesaid, hath granted bargained and sold, and by these presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said Robert Wiley his heirs and assigns forever, all that tract or parcel of land herein before mentioned, containing 143 acres be the same more or less, situate on the head waters of Sinking Creek in the County of Botetourt, being part of a tract of 320 acres of land which was granted to John Reynolds, by patent bearing date the 28th day of May 1798, and is bounded as follows to wit:

Beginning at two white oaks by a fence corner to John Sarver, being the last corner of the said tract of 320 acres, and with the same North 73 East 39 poles to a white oak and red oak at the beginning corner of the said tract of 320 acres, S 83 ½ E 150 poles crossing a branch to 4 chestnut oaks, N 45 E 60 poles to a double white oak, N 16 W 8 poles to 3 white oaks and a Spanish oak, N 12 W 50 poles crossing the main road at 26 poles to a double black oak, with one fork broke off, and a chestnut oak, N 77 ½ W 156 poles to three chestnut oaks corner to said Sarver (who purchased the residue of said tract of 320 acres, being 178 acres) and thence division lines S 8 ½ W 61 poles in the road, one pole south of a hickory and a sassafrass and with the old road S 41 ½ W 36 poles to in the road opposite to Sarver's shop door, S 6 W 46 poles crossing the branch to in the old road near the old dwelling house, and thence S 36 W 40 poles leaving the road, to the beginning; and premises together with all and singular the privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging. To have and to hold the said tract of 143 acres of land and premises with the appurtenances, unto him the said Robert Wiley his heirs and assigns forever, to the only proper use and behoof of him the said Robert Wiley, his heirs and assigns forever. And the said Francis T. Anderson doth covenant to and with the said Robert Wiley the said tract of land with its appurtenances to the said Robert Wiley his heirs and assigns to warrant and forever defend against the claim or claims of him, the said Francis T. Anderson, and all persons claiming under him, but of us other person or persons whatsoever.

In testimony whereof the said Francis T. Anderson, acting as Commissioner of the Court as aforesaid, hath hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Francis T. Anderson (seal)

Commissioner of C.S.C. of L. & C. for B.C.

Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office, 18th December 1845:

This deed was this day exhibited in said office, acknowledged by Francis T. Anderson, a party thereto and admitted to record.

Teste: Wm. Robinson, D.C.

1836 Survey for William Givens Dec'd

232 Acres

#60

Botetourt County Surveyor's Book 5, page 100

1836

[William Givens, s/o Daniel]

Survey of the land of the heirs of William Givens, dec'd, agreeable to the annexed plat, the figure composed of the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, is the map of the whole of the land of the said lines. The land lying in the valley of Sinking Creek on the waters of Meadow Creek, the fork of Stone Run, in Botetourt County and is bounded as follows to wit:

Beginning at a stake at (1), where a red oak and hickory stood corner to the tract of 144 acres and to the land of Lewis Reynolds, thence with a line of the same **1, S 39 W 105** poles to 4 white oaks and a Spanish oak at (2), corner to the land of the lines of Joseph Givens dec'd. Then with the line of the same **2, S 40 E 144** poles to a Spanish oak and black oak at (3), corner to the tract of 473 acres, (?????) a division line **3, S 23 E 92** poles to 3 Spanish oaks, two white oaks and a chesnut corner to Givens **(4), N 67 E 40** poles to a white oak and 2 small chestnuts lately cut down, corner to the land Jonathan Givens bought of the said William Givens dec'd (5), thence with the line of the same **5, N 14 ½ W 109** poles to a white oak at **(6), N 49 ¼ E 216** poles to a maple and 2 small ashes by a branch at **(7), N 10 E 31** poles to 2 white oaks at **(8), N 2 W 12** poles (9) to a white oak on a line of John Walker's formerly Loonies then with lines of the same **9, S 76 W 76** poles to 2 white oaks crossing a branch **(10), N 36 W 50** poles, crossing the spring

branch and Meadow Creek to 2 white oaks (11), thence **11, S 78 ½ W 98** poles crossing the branch to 2 sugar trees (12), corner to said Reynolds and thence with a line of the same **12, S 1 E 106** poles to the beginning, containing 232 acres.

The dower of Mary Givens, in the land of her husband, William Givens dec'd, begins at a stake at (1), and runneth thence with the outside lines **1, S 89 W 105** poles to 4 white oaks and 2 Spanish oaks at (2), corner to the lines of Joseph Givens, thence with a line of the same **2, S 40 E 144** poles to a Spanish oak and black oak at (3), thence a division line **3, N 54 W 60** poles to a white oak at (6), corner to the outside line, thence with the same and Jonathan Givens' line **4, N 49 ½ E 54** poles to a black oak, Spanish oak and white oak saplings at (15), thence division lines **5, N 26 W 58** poles, crossing the spring branch to a stake by a fence by the corner of the meadow at (14), **6, S 65 W 24** poles to a stake by a fence (13) and thence **7, West 30** poles to the beginning, containing seventy acres and one half of land, laid off pursuant to order of court by Lewis and William Reynolds and Jno Leffel.

The 131 ½ acres is bounded as followeth to wit, beginning at a stake at (1) corner to the dower and runneth thence with the same **1, East 30** poles to a stake by a fence at (13), **2, N 65 E 24** poles to a stake by a fence by the corner of the meadow at (14), **3, S 26 E 58** poles, crossing the spring branch to a black oak, Spanish oak and white oak at (15), on the outside line, thence with the same **4, N 49 ½ E 162** poles to a maple and 2 small ashes by a branch at (7), **5, N 10 E 31** poles to 2 white oaks at (8), **6, N 2 W 12** poles to a white oak at (9), **7, S 76 W 76** poles crossing said branch to 2 white oaks at (10), **8, N 36 W 50** poles crossing the spring branch and brook to 2 white oaks at (11), **9, S 78 ½ W 98** poles, crossing the creek to 2 sugar trees at (12) and thence **10, S 1 E 106** poles to the beginning.

February the 23rd, 1836

Robert Anderson SBC

William Anderson S B C

1836 Surveyed for Dower of Mary wife of William Givens Acres #61
Botetourt County Will Book E, page 649 1836

Agreeable to an order of the Botetourt December Court, 1835, by the direction of Lewis Reynolds, William Reynolds and John Leffel, Commissioners mentioned in said order, I have surveyed and laid off the dower of Mary Givens in the land of her husband, William Givens, dec'd, agreeable to the annexed plot, the land lying in Botetourt County on the waters of meadow Creek, a fork of Stone Run in the Valley of Sinking Creek and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a stake where a red oak and hickory stood corner to the tract of 144 acres corner Reynolds and runneth thence with the lines of the same **1, S 89 W 105** poles to 4 white oaks and a Spanish oak corner to heirs of Joseph Givens, thence with same **2, S 40 E 144** poles to a Spanish oak and black oak, thence a division line **3, N 54 E 60** poles to a white oak corner to the land of Jonathan Givens, thence with a line of the same **4, N 49 ½ E 54** poles to a black oak, Spanish oak and white oak saplings, thence division lines **5, N 26 W 58** poles crossing the spring branch to a stake by a fence by the corner of the meadow **6, S 65 W 24** poles to a stake by a fence and thence **7, W 30** poles to the beginning, containing seventy acres and one half of land. February the 23rd, 1836

Robert Anderson, aptet BC

We the undersigned Commissioners mentioned in the above mentioned order _____ do certify that the above dower of Mary Givens was surveyed and laid of agreeable to our directions. Given under our hands and seals this 24th day of February 1836.

Lewis L. Reynolds (Seal)

W. E. Reynolds (Seal)

John Leffle (Seal)

At Botetourt, June Court 1836

This allotment of Dower to Mary Givens widow of William Givens, dec'd, was returned to the court and ordered to be recorded.

A Copy teste: Wm. M. Lackland, DC

1798 Land Grant for John Reynolds

320 Ac.

#70

Virginia State land office, land Grant, Grants 125, reels 369, May 1798.

James Wood, Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia. To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting: Know ye that by virtue of three Land Office Treasury **Warrants Numbers six hundred and eighty two, fifteen hundred and eighty eight, and fourteen thousand three hundred and ninety five**, and also by virtue of a certificate in right of settlement, given by the Commissioners for adjusting the Titles to importended lands in the District of Augusta, Botetourt and Greenbrier, and in consideration of the ancient compensation of fifteen shillings sterling paid into the Treasury of this Commonwealth, there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto John Reynolds, a certain tract or parcel of land containing three hundred and twenty acres by Survey, bearing sale the twenty sixth day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety six, lying and being in the County of Botetourt, on the head of Sinking Creek, a branch of New River, and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at two white oaks and two Spanish oaks, opposite to his house, and runneth thence, North eighty two degrees East one hundred and fifty poles, crossing a branch to four chestnut oaks, North forty three degrees East sixty poles to a double white oak, North seventeen degrees West eight poles to three white oaks and Spanish oak, North thirteen degrees West sixty poles to two black oak saplings from one root, and a chestnut oak, North seventy nine degrees West two hundred and eighty eight poles crossing a branch to three white oaks two red oaks and a chestnut, South sixty nine degrees West seventy four poles to two red oaks on the side of a hill, South eighty eight degrees West one hundred poles, crossing two branches to three white oaks, South nine degrees East forty four poles crossing the principle branch of said creek to two double and three single white oaks, South eighty degrees East one hundred and thirty two poles to a chestnut and hickory, South – East sixty four poles to two Spanish oaks. South seventy seven degrees

East fifty seven poles to a double chestnut, South twenty six degrees East thirty four poles, crossing the road to two white oaks and thence North seventy three degrees East thirty eight poles to the Beginning: with its appurtenances, to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances, to the said John Reynolds and his heirs forever. In witness whereof the said James Wood, Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of the Virginia, hath hereunto set his hand and caused the lesser seal of the said Commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond on the 28th day May in the year of our lord one thousand seven hundred ninety eight and of the Commonwealth, the twenty-second.

James Wood

1822 Deed Robert Anderson to Joseph Givens 187 Acres #71

Botetourt Co. Deed Book 15, pg. 402-403

page 402:

This Indenture made the sixth day of December in the year or our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty two between Robert Anderson of Botetourt County and State of Virginia of the one part and Joseph Givens of the said county of the other part, witnesseth that the said Robert Anderson in order to comply with a contract made between John Reynolds Decd and Isaac Taylor for the tract of land hereafter described the title of which being in the said Anderson and the said Taylor having full compensation from the said Reynolds deceased for said tract of land and the said Givens being one of the heirs of said Reynolds and having bought the Claim of all the other heirs of Reynolds to the tract of land and Especially for the sum of ten cents to him in hand paid by the said Givens the receipt for the same is hereby acknowledged hath granted and conveyed to the said Givens his heirs or assigns one certain tract or parcel of land lying in the county aforesaid on the waters of Sinking Creek and bounded as followeth, to wit

Beginning at six chestnut oaks and four chesnuts and a red oak on the side of the mountain corner to the land said Givens bought of said Anderson and on a line of the tract of 850 acres granted to said Anderson of which this tract is a part and runneth thence with the lines of the same **1, S60 W90** poles to a double and two single chesnuts five oaks & three red oaks **2, N60 W80** poles to three chesnut oaks and a white oak & two chesnuts **3, N17 W146** poles to 8 black oaks and a hickory at the foot of a hill north of the wagon road **4, N32 E28** poles to two black oaks 2 Spanish oaks and a chesnut **5, N30 W104** poles to a red oak black oak and Spanish oak **6, N40 E54** poles crossing the Muddy Spring Branch to a forked pine **7, S50 E33** poles to two white oaks two Black oaks and a Spanish oak sapling **8, S30 E64** poles to a Stake 3 poles south of two chesnuts and a Spanish oak **9, S65 E43** poles to two black oaks two chesnuts and a hickory corner to the land said Givens bought of Anderson and thence with a line of the same **10, S30 E220** poles to the beginning containing one hundred and eight seven acres—to have and to hold said tract of land together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging to the said Joseph Givens his heirs or assigns I the said Robert Anderson.

page 403

Anderson from himself his heirs Executors and administrators the title of said tract or parcel of land and all and singular appurtenances thereunto belonging to the said Joseph Givens his heirs

Executors administrators or assigns by these presents shall and will forever warrant and defend – in Testimony whereof the said Robert Anderson hath hereunto set his hand and seal the day on first above written--

/s/ Robert Anderson

Botetourt County Court office 7th April 1823

This Deed was this day Exhibited in said office and acknowledged by Robert Anderson and admitted to the Record

Teste In HW Bowyer DC
(signature)

1834 William Reynolds to John Saver 178 Ac. #72

Botetourt County Deed Book 21, page 45: 1834

This Indenture made the 17th day of September in the year of our Lord 1834 between **William Reynolds and Sally** his wife of the County of Botetourt and State of Virginia of the one part and **John Sarver**, of the County of Botetourt and State aforesaid of the other part, witnesseth that the said William Reynolds and Sally his wife for and in consideration of the sum of one thousand dollars lawful money of Virginia to them in hand paid by the said John Sarver at and before the unsealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge and confess have bargained, sold and confirmed and by these presents do and each of them doth bargain, sell and confirm unto the said John Sarver, his heirs and assigns, a certain tract or parcel of land lying and being in the county of Botetourt on the head waters of Sinking Creek, a branch of New River containing by survey **one hundred and seventy eight acres** more or less of land, bounded as follows to wit:

Beginning at two white oaks in the edge of a field and runneth thence N 35 E 44 poles to a stake in the middle of the great road near the old dwelling house, N 6 E 46 poles with the road and crossing the spring branch to a stake in the road, N 41 ½ E 36 poles to in the road one pole South of a marked hickory and sassafras sapling, thence leaving the road N 8 ½ E 61 poles to three chestnut oaks on the outside line and with the same N 78 W 144 poles crossing a branch to two white oaks corner to John Reynolds Dec'd tract of land which contains three hundred and twenty acres, thence around with lines of John Reynolds Dec'd tract to the beginning for which see the patent bearing date 28th day of May in the year 1798. To have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with all the buildings thereon or in any use appertaining thereunto together with all and singular the benefits and privileges thereunto belonging unto the said John Sarver, his heirs and assigns forever and for the only proper use behoof of him the said John Sarver, his heirs and assigns forever and the said William Reynolds and Sally his wife for themselves and their heirs and the said tract or parcel of land with all and singular the premises and appurtenances before mentioned unto the said John Sarver, his heirs and assigns free from the claim or claims of them the said William Reynolds and Sally his wife or either of them their or either of their heirs and of all and every person or persons whatsoever shall will and do warrant and forever defined by these presents.

In witness whereof the said William Reynolds and Sally his wife have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and delivered

William Reynolds (seal)

In the presence of

Sally X(her mark) Reynolds

Botetourt County to wit:

We, John Good and Alexander Handley, magistrates of the said County do certify that William Reynolds and Sally his wife, parties to the written deed of conveyance of a certain tract of land personally appeared before us this day in the County aforesaid and the said William Reynolds duly acknowledged the same to be his act and deed and desired us to certify the said acknowledgement to the Clerk of the County Court of Botetourt in order that the said deed of conveyance may be recorded, and we do further certify that Sally Reynolds, wife of the said William Reynolds, being by us examined privily and apart from her husband and having the said deed fully explained to her, she the said Sally acknowledged the same to be her act and deed and declared she had willingly signed, sealed and delivered the same and desired it to be recorded as such and that she wishes not to retract it. Given under hand and seals this 20th day of September 1834.

John Goode (Seal)
Alex Handley (Seal)

Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office 12th January 1835:

This deed together with the certificate of acknowledgement thereon written was this day exhibited in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: H.W. Bowyer, Clerk

1801 Land Grant to Robert Anderson 800 + 50 = 850 Ac.

#73

Virginia Land Office Grants, No. 48, 1801-1802 Reel 114, page 225

James Monroe, Esquire, Governor of the commonwealth of Virginia: to all to whom these presents shall come greeting, know ye that by virtue of two Land Office Treasury Warrants, to wit: eight hundred acres by number nineteen hundred and forty two issued the thirteenth of June, Seventeen Hundred and ninety six, and fifty acres by number nineteen thousand one hundred and thirty one, issued the third of September seventeen hundred and eighty three, there is granted by the _____ unto **Robert Anderson**, a certain tract or parcel of land containing **eight hundred and fifty acres** by survey bearing date the twenty ninth of October seventeen hundred and ninety nine, lying and being in the County of Botetourt on the waters of Sinking Creek, a branch of New River and on the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a double and two single chestnuts a two chesnut oaks and three red oaks on the west side of a spur on the side of the mountain near the head of a hollow and runneth thence North sixty degrees West eighty poles to three chesnut oaks, a white oak and two chestnuts, North seventeen degrees West One hundred and forty six poles passing three white oaks and a Spanish oak corner to the land of John Reynolds and one hundred and twenty poles to two black oaks and a hickory on a line of the land of said Reynolds at the foot of a hill on the north west side of the road, thence North thirty two degrees East twenty eight poles to two black oaks, two Spanish oaks and a chesnut, North thirty degrees West one hundred and four poles to a red oak, black oak and Spanish oak, North forty degrees East fifty four poles to a _____ crossing mud spring branch, South fifty degrees East thirty three poles to two white oaks, two black oaks and four Spanish oak saplings, South thirty six degrees East Sixty four poles to a stake, three poles south of two chestnuts and a Spanish oak, south sixty five degrees East forty three poles to two black oaks, two chestnuts and a hickory, North thirty four and a half degrees East one hundred and thirty poles to a stake on a line of Daniel givens' survey of fifty acres, thence with same line South seventeen and a half degrees East fifty poles to two white oaks corner to said Givens old tract, thence with a line of the same South fifty two poles to three chestnuts corner to said Givens, thence with the

lines of the same, North twenty one? degrees East one hundred and forty five poles to three hickories and a walnut saplings by the corner of Givens field and corner to the land of Jeremiah Bell, thence with the lines of the same, leaving Givens land, south thirty five degrees East one hundred and thirty eight poles to a sugar tree and large chesnut North fifty eight degrees East one hundred and twenty poles to a sugar tree and hickory sapling, North thirty two degrees west forty poles to four Spanish oaks by a branch, North forty six poles to one ash and locust in a hollow, North eighty degrees East two hundred and three poles to a large chesnut and three chesnut, oaks, corner to the land of John Looney, thence with a line of the same leaving Bells land, North eighty five degrees East one hundred and sixty eight poles, crossing two branches to a black oak on a ridge, North eight and a half degrees East sixty eight poles to two chestnuts and a black oak, corner to the land formerly Absalom Looney's, thence with a line of the same North seventy degrees East one hundred and eighty poles to a stake in said line, thence leaving the same South eighty four poles to a stake, thence South sixty five degrees West five hundred and forty poles to four chesnut oaks on the side of the mountain and thence the same course south sixty five degrees West two hundred and fifty eight poles to the beginning, with its appurtenances to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said Robert Anderson and his heirs forever, in testimony thereof the said James Monroe, esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia hath hereunto set his hand and caused the lesser seal of the said commonwealth to be affixed at Richmond, on the twenty sixth day of march in the year of our Lore, one thousand eight hundred and one and of the Commonwealth the twenty fifth.

James Monroe

1806 Deed Robert Anderson to Joseph Givens 300 Acres #74
 Botetourt County Deed Book 9, pages 115-116 1806

This Indenture made this sixth day of march in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and six between Robert Anderson of the one part and Joseph Givens of the other, both parties of Botetourt County and State of Virginia and that the said Robert Anderson for and in consideration of the sum of thirty four pounds fifteen shillings, lawful money of said state, paid by the said Joseph Givens, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant, sell and confirm unto the said Joseph Givens one certain tract or parcel of land containing three hundred acres, be the same more or less as is contained in the boundaries hereafter described and is part of a tract of 850 acres granted to the said Robert Anderson by patent bearing the day the 26th of march 1801, the land lying in the county aforesaid on the waters of Stone Run, a branch of Craig's Creek, a branch of James River and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at six Spanish oaks, four chestnuts and a red oak on the side of the mountain on a line of said grant thence division line **(1, N33 W270)** North thirty three West two hundred and seventy poles (passing 2 chesnuts, a chesnut oak and hickory), crossing the great road at 180 poles to 2 chesnuts and a Spanish corner to the said grant thence with the lines of the same, **(2, S65 E43)** South Sixty five East forty three poles to 2 black oaks, 2 chesnuts and a hickory, **(3, N34.5 E130)** North thirty four and ½ East one hundred and thirty poles to a stake on a line of the land of Daniel Givens and with the same **(4, S17.5 E50)** South Seventeen and a half East fifty poles to two white oaks, **(6, S 52)** South fifty two poles to 3 chesnuts, **(7, N71 E145)** North Seventy one East one hundred and forty five poles to 3 hickorys and a walnut sapling corner to the land of John Moore and with the lines of the same, **(8, S35 E138)** South thirty five East one hundred

and thirty eight poles to a sugar tree and large chesnut, **(9, N58 E60)** North fifty eight East sixty poles to 3 lynns from one root, thence a division line **(10, S25 E50)** South twenty five East fifty poles to near 3 red oaks on the outside line of said grant and with the same **(11, S64 W310)** South sixty four West three hundred and ten poles to the beginning.

To have and to hold said tract of land and premises together with all and singular the benefits and privileges thereunto belonging to the said Joseph Givens, his heirs or assigns forever, and the said Robert Anderson for himself, his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns _____ title of said tract or parcel of land and all the benefits and privileges thereunto belonging to the said Joseph Givens, his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns, by these presence, shall and will forever warrant and defend against the claim or claims of any other person or persons whatsoever, in testimony whereof the said Robert Anderson hath here unto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Robert Anderson (seal)

At Botetourt April Court 1806:

This indenture of bargain and sale was exhibited in court and acknowledged by the within mentioned Robert Anderson, and ordered to be recorded.

A Copy teste: H. Bowyer, D.C.

1825 Land Grant to John Grey 133 Acres #84
Virginia Land Office Grants, No. 74, 1825-1826, page 345 (Reel 140):

James Pleasants, Esquire, Governor of the commonwealth of Virginia, to all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting: Know ye, that in conformity with a survey made on the third day of April 1824, by virtue of two Land Office Treasury warrants to wit: 30 acres by No. 3869 issued February 6th, 1827 and 83 acres by 60610 issued October 28th, 1817, there is granted, by the said Commonwealth unto John Gray, a certain tract or parcel of land, containing one hundred and thirty three acres, situate in the County of Botetourt, on Stone Run, a branch of Craig's creek and bounded as followeth to wit:

Beginning at a white oak and black oak between the road and a rock called the potatoes hill corner to the land of George Walker, thence with a line of the same **1, S 39 1/3 W 40** poles to two white oaks and a red oak cut down corner to the same, **2, S 79 E 7** poles to a red oak and sycamore cut down opposite to and _____ fork from a sugar tree on the bank of a branch, thence with the lines of Walker's tract of 132 acres, **3, N 83 1/2 W 26 (?)** poles to a walnut and gum, **4, N 21 W 27** poles to a red oak and two white oaks, **5, N 70 W 43** poles to a white oak and two chesnut oaks, **6, N 84 W 27** poles to a white oak and two black oaks, **7, N 15 W 30** poles (Looney, Walkers land) to a white oak, black oak and chesnut oak, **8, E 31** poles to two pines on a high rock, **9, N 41** poles to a hickory and two chesnut oaks, **10, N E 28** poles to two chesnut oaks, **11, N 85 E 110** poles to a chesnut oak, black oak and gum, **12, N 28 E 30** poles to a double and single pine, **13, S 65 (5?) E 80** poles crossing the road to Wagoner's land near white oaks, **14, S 57 W 61** poles with the same line to two black oaks corner to the same **15, S 20 E 18** poles crossing the branch to three chesnut oaks and a chesnut, **16, S 60 W 97** poles to a

stake and thence **17, N 25 W 30** (if omitted then back to beginning?) poles passing Walker's corner at 10 poles and with his line crossing the branch to the beginning.

To have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances, to the said John Gray and his heirs forever.

In Witness whereof, the said James Pleasants, Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia, hath hereunto set his hand, and caused the lesser seal of the said Commonwealth to be affixed, at Richmond, on the thirteenth of November in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and twenty five, and of the Commonwealth the fiftieth.

James Pleasants

1783 * Land Office Grant to Daniel Givens, October 2, 1783, Warrant # [\[1,959\]](#) – **50 acres.** [\[CSG #3\]](#) Survey April 5, 1797 [\[1783 ?\]](#), Deed granted May 15, 1799, in Botetourt County (now Craig [CO](#)) **on Stone Run (now Meadow Creek)**, waters of Craig Creek, a branch of the James River.

It says it [work on this - [—](#) **adjoins his tract** of **114 acres** and **adjoins the land of John Looney**, Grants 43, 1799-1800 p 113. (**Absolom Looney was Grantee of 114 acres in 1782** – find more info and insert it in here –

Some of this is missing – see old version, [see 1782](#), June 1st [also](#)

[insert map of Stone Run and Meadow Creek [and note when the name of this area was changed](#), Nathaline thinks it was just known by both names vs being changed]

Many times the land was occupied after the grant was given, then surveyed and the deed given after final payment, reflecting several years passage. Thus the wording of adjacent properties may be noted in the deeds. Court records reflect final disposition of property, not the way it may have actually happened.

[See Clydes Map Locations, Robert Anderson, ref# 73 \(850 acres\) ref #\[7\], \(\[60\] acres\) - ref #8 the 114 acres that Daniel Givens bought from Absolom Looney. Warrant # 19659 \[CSG # 7\]](#)

1783/1799 Land Grant Daniel Givens 60 Acres

#7

Land Office Grants No. 43, 1799

-

1800, pages 113

-

114, Botetourt County, Virginia

(From the Virginia State Land Office Grants A

-Z, collection is housed in the Archives at the Library of Virginia)

James Monroe Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia: To all to whom these presents shall come greeting. Know ye that by virtue of a Land Office Treasury Warrant number nineteen thousand six hundred and fifty nine, offered the second day October seventeen hundred and eighty three, there is granted by the said Commonwealth unto Daniel **Giving** [Givens], a certain tract or parcel of land containing sixty acres by survey bearing date the twenty eighth day of September one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight **[1798]**, lying and being in the County of Botetourt on the waters of Craig's Creek a branch of James River joining his own land and the land

of John Looney and bounded as followeth to wit:

1783 - 1797 Land Office Grant to Daniel Givens (No. 43, 1799-1800, p. 113, reel 109) - 60 acres, October 2, 1783, Warrant #19659. [CSG #7 1783], Surveyed September 28, 1798. Deed granted December 20, 1799. Located in Botetourt County (now Craig County), **Stone Run (now Meadow Creek)**, on waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of the James River. The deed says this **adjoins his own land [addl land that Daniel already owns]** and land of John **Looney**.

1783-97 Grants 41, p161, card #47, 1799, May 16 **Daniel Givens**, Botetourt County, **50 acres [CSG # 3]** on the waters of **Craig's Creek** a branch of the James River. Land Office Patents and Grants <http://>

1783 Valinda (2) "Linnie" m Peck (dau. The _____, child of Martha & Daniel Givens) was born Jan 1st. [\[see 1802\]](#) ["V" is correct, see Daniel's Original Will]

Insert the district tax map in here [and copy of District List showing his name -](#)

1783

https://archive.org/stream/militiarolls178300harr/militiarolls178300harr_djvu.txt

Full text of "Militia rolls--1783-1790. [Bedford county to York county]"
– PA

https://archive.org/stream/militiarolls178300harr/militiarolls178300harr_djvu.txt

Philip Smith Ensign Henry Everly 10 **MILITIA ROLLS— 1783-1790**. ... A Return of the Persons Names in the Different Townships of Bedford **County** made subject by Law to the performance of **William Gray**. **Test. MATTHIAS COWL JOSEPH PITTMAN** June the 11 day **1790** Sir: please to give the Bearer hear of James ...

1796 William Gibbons & Daniel Gibbons Bill of Sale

Insert 3 page doc here

27 Gibbons found

and 5 Nesbit's found

ARRANGEMENT OF YORK COUNTY MILITIA MAY, 1786-
Continued.

6TH BATTN.

Samaiel Nelson, L. Col.
William Hunter, Majr.

Alexander Nesbit,
I John McMasters,
' George Entzmenger

John Nesbit, Juri"r.
John Peanor.
William Kline.

[so ,**Susanna** Ashbrigde which might be Daniel's Mother]

William Beans.
Michael Grubb.
Adam Vance,
Jacob Smith,

Fifth Class.

John Abraham.
James Moore.
Jacob Myers.
Robert Knox.
Christian Sharp.
William Ramsey.
George beleomrige.
Alexander Ligget.

Samuel Biggert.
John Johnstone.
George Lerrue.
Robert McCurdy.
William McNabb.
Felty Myers.

Abraham Gibbons.
William Skiles.
Balser Basehore.
John McFaden.
William Lightner.
Henry Smith.
Adam Lightner.
John Henrey.

William Gibbons.
Jacob Becker.
Henry Martin.
Tarrance Duffey.
Martin Hughey.
James Conely.

1783 tithable submitted by Joseph Looney – **Danie Givons** [Daniel Givens], Joseph Luney, [Looney], Absoem []Luney, [Looney], John Luney [Looney], John Reynolds, John Webb from, “A Seed Bed Of The Republic p-232 - find copy and insert here – optical scanned would be the best way to do this _____

1783

1783/4 doc found in below url:

1749 Drury Goyen married to Sarah "Sallie" Baxter | Goyen ...
<https://goyengowengoyneandgone.com/1749-drury-going-goyen/>
1784

December 29, 1784 by the oath of Samuel Torbert before Frame Woods, J.P. ...
James Johnston, Thomas Woods, Jacob Barnett, **Daniel Givens**, and Adam ...

4) Drury Goyen transactions in Fairfield, **Chester**, Union, and York Counties, South Carolina:

After the war, Drury Goyen is involved in multiple land transactions over the next
15 years in South Carolina.

On November 28, 1783, Drury Going and Samuel Torbert are witnesses to a lease
executed by Mary McCullough of Camden District, St. Mark's Parish, to
Robert Elliot for £50 sterling for 941 acres on the north side of Broad
River which had been granted to her January 31, 1772. The lease was
proved in Camden District December 29, 1784 by the oath of Samuel
Torbert before Frame Woods, J.P.

*In 1783 Drury Goins is **listed as a buyer** at Moses Cherry (dec'd)
estate. **Several others are also listed:** Widow Cherry, Samuel Torbert,
John Love, Frame Woods, Robert Elliot, Vardry McBee, Merry McGuire, James
Johnston, Thomas Woods, Jacob Barnett, **Daniel Givens**, and Adam Meek.
Drury Goins is purchaser at Moses Cherry (dec'd) estate sale. Other buyers
include Widow Cherry, Samuel Torbert, **John Love**, Frame Woods, Robert
Elliot, Vardry McBee, Merry McGuire, James Johnston, Thomas Woods, Jacob
Barnett, **Daniel Givens**, and Adam Meek. **Chester Co, SC.***

*[The **above Daniel Givens was in Chester Co., SC in 1783** and was listed
as one of the buyers at Moses Cherry deceased estate.*

- transactions in Fairfield, **Chester**, Union, and York Counties, **South
Carolina**

search Moses Cherry - in Chester Co, SC in the 1780's

CHERRY, MOSES Apt. 15 Pck. 483
Bond: ELIZABETH CHERRY (O), admx., SAMUEL TORBERT, THOS WORD & FRAME
WOODS, sec. Wit: NATHL HENDERSON, RICHARD ADDIS. Citation read in Bullock's
Creek Church, 5 Jan 1783 by JOSEPH ALEXANDER V. D. M.
Estate appraised by THOS WOODS, GEORGE BLACK, JOHN WILSON, THOS WORD.
Purchasers at sale: WIDOW CHERRY, SAMUEL TORBERT, JOHN LOVE, DRURY GOINS,
FRAME WOODS, ROBERT ELIOT, VARDRY McBEE, MERRY McGUIRE, JAMES JOHNSON,
THOMAS WOODS, JACOB BARNETT, DANIEL GIVENS, ADAM MEEK. Listed: "one bond
on ASCHIBLE SHEARRER in Virginia for Pensilvana monne." £ 200 and "one
note on WILLIAM THOMSON for 6 dollars" £ 2 8 0. Total sale £ 693. 11. 4.

Battle of Mobley's Meeting House takes place in June 1780 and is near Drury Gowen's land at the time in Fairfield County, SC: <http://southerncampaign.org/newsletter/v2n7.pdf>

1783-1797 * Between 1783 and 1786, **Daniel Givens** was listed in the **Military Taxing District number 46** in Botetourt County which includes the **Meadow Creek area**, that is now part of Craig County, Virginia.

Find the blue box with source doc's and find the Taxing Dist 46 doc

[insert the Taxing District map here – Clyde gave that to me – get it inserted](#)

I think a copy of this is in the Source doc blue box.

1783-99 Dec 20, **Daniel Givens, Giving** [spelled BOTH ways on this doc] - Botetourt County, **60 acres [CSG #7]** on the waters of **Craig's Creek** a branch of James River, **adjoining his own land & the land of John Looney. Grants 43, 1799-1800, p.113, card #48, Land Office and Grants** <http://>

[get a copy of the original doc and look over these spellings and put in the 3 ring Source Docs binder](#)

1784

No : 268.] Issued 21 Sepf 1784 to M^-, **Daniel Givens** for Book I j^ Fourteen pounds eio^ht shilling's and Two pence half penny Sterling Sundries for Militia use ^
acco* audited,

Principal £14..8..2y2

Interest ... 1..0,.2

No-. 269] Issued 21 September 1784 to M^". **John Givens**
[likely a for
Book I I Seven pounds two shillings and ten pence farthing
Sterling for Fifty days Militia Duty ^ account
audited.

Principal £7..2..10i4

Interest - - 0..9..11

NOTE: the sequential ref's No's 268, 269 [are Daniel & John brother's ?]

1784 Jan 22nd Joseph, Givin Augusta Co, VA 100 acres on Cowpasture [River], adjoining his home tract on the East side - more detail in Source Document binder By Date [Clyde see's no relationship here due to the distance apart]

[Could be **Joseph (b 1768)** son of William Givens and Agnes Nancy Bratton – through his parents had moved on to Bath Co, VA R.E.G. (Robert Edwin Givens) enter his e-mail addr in here _____

1784

“In order to ascertain that the **Daniel Givens of the Brattonsville celebration** toast was not a South Carolina Givens, the military achieves of South Carolina was asked for their Daniel Givens records. These records show that a **Daniel Givens was given an indenture for fourteen pounds, eight shillings and two pence half-penny sterling on 21st of September 1784**, for:

“ A Waggon and Team in Public service from March 19th to April 11th 1779, both days inclusive. 23 days at () 4 p. (Old Curr.)
One Sheep as per Receipt of Capt. Robt. Hails in the State service.”

Payment was made in the form of three tracts of land amounting to a total of 750 acres, on February 8th 1785. [find ref to this South Carolina]

From these records, it is apparent that this Daniel Givens (1) was a South Carolina resident from 1779 to 1785, [if Daniel was b 1739 – he would have been 40 years of age, or if he was b 1745 he would have been 34 years of age] since he furnished farm supplies and appeared in person in Sept. 1784 and in Feb. 1785, and (2) was not paid for military service. Therefore, he cannot be the Daniel Givens of the York County campaign who was a soldier. It is deduced. Then, that the Daniel referred to in the toast can very well be the **Daniel Givens** of Botetourt County, later Fincastle, Giles and Craig, Virginia. **National DAR and SAR have accepted our Virginia, Daniel as a qualified patriot on the basis of the Brattonsville toast.** See Mrs. Robert (Nannie Marshall) Estes (**No. 444664**) and Craig Byrd Givens (SAR). “ p-10 G-HFH

1784

Stub Entries To Indents Issued in Payment of Claims Against South Carolina Growing Out of the Revolution, Book I

Text: "...here to be noticed Principal Interest Issued 21 Septem". 1784 to Ebenezer Principa
Issued 21 **1784** to **Daniel Givens** for No-: 270. 49 Book I. see 640,, C.J Sterling for 61

Place: South Carolina
Image: 53

1784

No : 268.] Issued 21 Sepf 1784 to M^-, Daniel Givens
for

Book I j^ Fourteen pounds eio^ht shilling's and Two
pence

half penny Sterling Sundries for Militia use ^
acco* audited,

Principal £14..8..2y2

Interest ... 1..0,.2

No-. 269] Issued 21 September 1784 to M^". John Givens

Book I I Seven pounds two shillings and ten pence
farthing Sterling for Fifty days Militia Duty ^ account
audited.

Principal £7..2..10i4

Interest - - 0..9..11

No-: 270.

Book I.

see 639., C,,

here to be noticed

Givens, Daniel, 49.

Givens. John, 49. [a colored laborer]

[both colored men I think. Or a slave that took the
name of his owner ?]

Source:

Stub Entries to Indents Issued in Payment of Claims Against South Carolina Growing out of the
Revolution. Books B, L-Z Volume bk.x,

John Givens

in the Pennsylvania, Septennial Census, 1779-1863




VIEW


Name: John Givens

Residence Year: 1828

Residence Place: Hamilton, Franklin, Pennsylvania, USA

SAVE
Cancel





Make a Connection

[Add alternate information](#)

[Report issue](#)

The above John Givens was a resident of Hamilton, Franklin, Pennsylvania in 1828. Found in the Pennsylvania, Septennial Census, 1779-1863. Find on an old map.

SAVE

Franklin > 1828

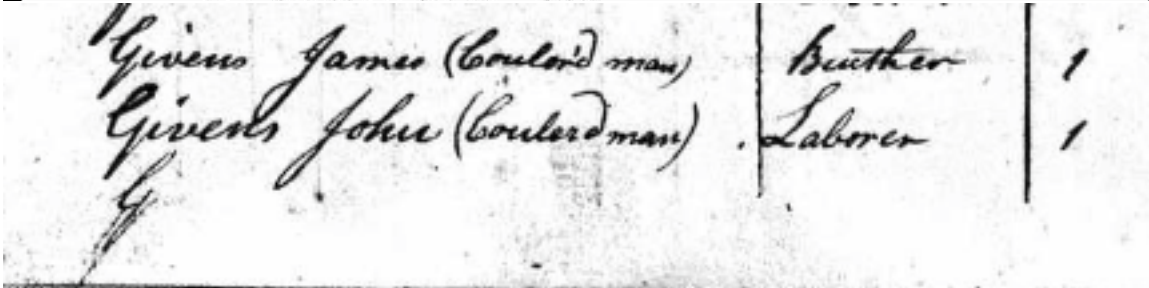
Names and Surnames of Persons.	Occupation.	Men.	Women.
Leighner John	Farmer	1	
Thurston Philip	Distiller	1	
Fisher Adam	Farmer	1	
Frymeyer Rachel (widow)	Spinster		1
Reck Nicholas	Farmer	1	
Lundenburg Daniel	Miller	1	
Fitz Christian	Farmer	1	
Doust John	Farmer	1	

Names and Surnames of Persons.	Occupation.	Men.	Women.
Gillen John	Distiller	1	
Groff Daniel	Farmer	1	
Good John	Farmer	1	
Yacobi John George	Laborer	1	
Groff Nicholas	Laborer	1	
Glinicks Abraham	Laborer	1	
Gillen William	Laborer	1	
Groff Samuel	Farmer	1	
Gingrich John	Cropper	1	
German Conrad	Laborer	1	
Givens James (Colored man)	Butcher	1	
Givens John (Colored man)	Laborer	1	

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission

85 of 235

© 1997-2015 Ancestry.com



the above entry typed here:

Givens, James (Colored man) Butcher
Givens, John (Colored man) Laborer - John was a resident in SC in 1828
from Hamilton, Franklin, Pennsylvania

1785 [[The grantee/grantor records 2/8/1785, or was Granted to him, need to be researched in South Carolina in this timeframe to see if Daniel sold the land](#) 750 acres he received for his contribution to the Revolutionary War.
[See 1810 US Federal Census Record, one Daniel in SC and one Daniel in VA in the same year 1810](#) [\[insert the page here\]](#)

1785 Daniel returned to the Virginia Colony

1785 Daniel Givens is listed in the enumeration [An **enumeration** is a complete, ordered listing of all the items in a collection.] of Botetourt County, again **District 46** as having one house, one additional structure and 10 white people residing at his residence. [This would be Daniel, Martha Camden and their 8 children, c&n, r.g.]

insert a definition of enumeration in here

insert map that shows the Tax Districts [in along here](#)

DO

Go through Enumeration lists in Botetourt County, District and find that property.

1785 Dorothy Hall Givens book G-HFH p-10 states that Daniel received payment for his service in the form of **3 tracts of land amounting to 750 acres in South Carolina** in [\[search this in Google Advanced Search\]](#) 1785. [Did Daniel sell this land in order to have money to purchase the land he bought in Botetourt on Meadow Creek (Now Craig County), Virginia? c&n, r.g.] [see 1810 – \[2 Daniel Givens’\]](#) [so this land would have been sold or w Daniel being the Grantor (sometime after 1787) or in his will upon death and it didn’t show up in his will. _____]

[can we show that Daniel sold land prior to this date and went to VA ?]

1785 Hickinbotham, Moses & Robert – 145 acres – Washington CO, VA – filed w
1792 papers

1787 _ Botetourt CO, VA, [Personal Property](#), Vol. I –784 list A, page 212 - **Daniel Givens** record [name this research] shows only head of household and livestock. [no children are listed ? c&n, r.g.]

[1787, Nov 16 George Givens, \[s/o or grand s/o, Samuel & Cathey\], Fayette CO, KY, 601 acres adjoining John Mosbys 10,000 acres entry. Grants 14, p673 card #52.](#)

Search prior Daniel Timeline doc's and see what is messed up below

1788 Maryland was the 7th State to ratify the Constitution.

1788 * *The Virginia Colony*, became the 10th state the State of Virginia, January 25, 1788.

[In 1788 Virginia was the tenth state to ratify the Constitution and recommended the Bill of Rights be added. Add more about Virginia becoming a Colony here in the Ref Binder](#)

1788 Virginia, one of the original 13 colonies, was admitted to the Union on June 26, 1788 the 10th state to ratify the American Constitution. Known as the “Old Dominion State”.

1788 _ **Land Office Grant No. 26**, p-78, 79 reel 92, Warrant # 20188, **473 acres** [\[CSG #6\]](#), then Botetourt Co., Virginia, now Craig County on [waters of Craig Creek, a branch of the James River](#), Stone Run (**now Meadow Creek**), – *surveyed* October 8, 1788, Deed granted March 21, 1792. It is assumed that Daniel already had [use](#) of this tract prior to the issuance of the deed. [\[work on the wording some more – later\]](#)
copy the Land Grant doc and insert here

Insert a note explaining this [Survey Dates](#) – some time, many months to a year of more would pass prior to surveys being accomplished - -

In a note about how Stone Run is now known as Meadow Creek – what dates did this occur ? Do we have a arial view of Sinking Creek, and Meadow Creek ? _____

In 1788

NOTE if Daniel were born in 1739 [\[1788-1739\]](#) he would have been 49 years of age.

“ “ “ “ “ 1745 [\[1788-1745\]](#) “ “ “ “ 43 “ “ “

So this researcher thinks he owned land previous to this date at these ages.

1788 Samuel Beall, grantee 750 acres adjoining George Givens survey adjoining Beall – Fayette CO, KY.

1789 - George Washington, 1st President of the United States

1789 July 4th, **Thomas Gavin**, Hardy Co formed 1785, VA on Lunies **[Looney's]** Creek - [which is off the James River] more detail in Source Document binder By Date

1790 the 1st Census was taken –



<http://www.archivesindex.sc.gov/onlinearchives/RecordDetail.aspx?RecordId=192230>

The 1790 US Census in Chester SC – shows Drury Goins, Asa Tindal, John McCool, Clayton Rogers, **John Love**, Charles Gilmore, William Hogg, Samuel Feemster, Joseph Robertson, John Williams, Francis Kirkpatrick, Robert Black, **Aaron Lockhart**, **James Love**, Josiah Cook, **Daniel Given**, John Alexander, Robert Tindal, Hugh Reed, Valentine Bell, **John Lockhart**, James McCluney, (Gill families, Gaston families), **all living in Chester Co, SC.**

179		180	
Name of head of family	Number of persons	Name of head of family	Number of persons
Asa Tindal	2	Robert Tindal	2
John McCool	3	John McCool	3
Clayton Rogers	1	Clayton Rogers	1
John Love	1	John Love	1
Charles Gilmore	1	Charles Gilmore	1
William Hogg	1	William Hogg	1
Samuel Feemster	1	Samuel Feemster	1
Joseph Robertson	1	Joseph Robertson	1
John Williams	1	John Williams	1
Francis Kirkpatrick	1	Francis Kirkpatrick	1
Robert Black	1	Robert Black	1
Aaron Lockhart	1	Aaron Lockhart	1
James Love	1	James Love	1
Josiah Cook	1	Josiah Cook	1
Daniel Given	1	Daniel Given	1
John Alexander	1	John Alexander	1
Robert Tindal	1	Robert Tindal	1
Hugh Reed	1	Hugh Reed	1
Valentine Bell	1	Valentine Bell	1
John Lockhart	1	John Lockhart	1
James McCluney	1	James McCluney	1

In 1791 Drury Going conveys land to Asa Tindall and Martha Tindall (of State of Georgia), – paid 30 Sterling to William Love McCool – 100 acres that were granted to John Long in 1785 – that were then sold to Drury Going in 1788 – on branch of Turkey Creek – adj to James Kirkpatrick and Clayton Rogers. SC.

1790's In the Court Order Books of Botetourt County, VA starting about 1790, there are many instances of **Daniel Givens** serving on juries, grand juries, being a witness, and being a plaintiff or defendant in court cases. The last time his name is found as being on juries is September 5, 1820. [remember that Daniel Givens, died **1823** per court document for 1834 Botetourt (Givens vs Givens)] Nathaline has typed copies of these records where Daniel's name is mentioned]

1790 Mar 16th, William **Higginbotham** m Polly Shannon
see 1792 Daniel bought 473 acres next to Higginbotham's land. [s/o of Samuel & Cathey Givens ?]

1790 Nov 11th, **David Given** m Violet **Crawford** – see 3 ring Source Documents binder 1790, Augusta Co, VA marriages we don't know the relationship, maybe Samuel's kin.

1790 Dec 13th, **Annie (Anna) Givens**, dau of 1st child of Martha & **Daniel**] m Julis Webb

1791 Oct. 17th, **Susannh Givens**, dau of, [2nd child of Martha & **Daniel Givens**] m John Walker

Put more in about 2 spellings –

So if Susannh was born in **Maryland** [still be researched, was found in a Census Record] and later that same year **1791** he purchased land from Absolem Looney in Craig's Creek, Virginia.

p- 481 Kegley's VA Frontier – 1938 [Some Items of Personal Interest on James River, Craig's Creek and Catawba in Early Botetourt County (Marriages in the Second Generation) 1791 John Walker and Susanna Givens – married in Botetourt CO, VA]

p-185 John Walker gone to Carolina @ 1750's ? Had Daniel and others also go to Carolina? To serve in a war? P-263

Where was John Walker born and when did he immigrate to Botetourt? **Ask Brian**

1791 * Botetourt Deed Book 4, page 346. [\[CSG #6\]](#) **Daniel Givens** purchased an unspecified amount of acreage from Absolom **Looney** on the Waters of Craig's Creek ([on](#) Meadow Creek) a branch of the James River. Indenture made December 16, 1791. Per Land Grant to Absolom [Looney](#) in 1782, survey 1754, this tract had 114 acres and has the same description as the land sold to Daniel as of the date of December 1791.

A comprehensive website of ["EARLY LOONEYS IN AMERICA"](#) by Leroy W. Tilton

FIRST GENERATION

(1) Absolom1 LOONEY was **born in 1729 at Ireland**, and in 1750 at Augusta Co., Va, married (2) Eleanor Margaret MOORE who was born about 1729 at Ireland. Absolom died on Sep 28, [1791](#) at Bluefield, Botetourt Co., Va. Eleanor Margaret died before 1791 at Botetourt Co., Va.

Children:

3 + Michael2 LOONEY b. 1758 d. Nov 12 1827

SECOND GENERATION

(3) Michael 2 LOONEY, (Absolom1 LOONEY) **was born in 1758 at Augusta Co.**, Va, and in 1780 at Va, married (4) Temperance CROSS who was born about 1752 at Ireland. Michael died on Nov 12, 1827 at Hawkins Co., Tn. Temperance died at Hawkins Co., Tn.

Children:

5 + Michael 3 LOONEY b. 1787

6 + Absolom David LOONEY b. Mar 5 1790 d. Dec 12 1862

7. William M. LOONEY

Problem with dates here – note that Absolom (Absolom) d Sept 28, 1791 and see below that Daniel purchased that property was “. Indenture made December 16, 1791 “ 4 months after he died ? [maybe this agreement was started before Absolom passed away and his estate followed through with it ?]

1791 12/14/1791 DB4 – p-346 Daniel Givens owned 473 acres on the waters of Craig Creek

1791 * Botetourt Deed Book 4, page 346. [CSG #6] Daniel Givens purchased an unspecified amount of acreage from Absalom Looney on the Waters of Craig's Creek (o Meadow Creek) a branch of the James River. Indenture made December 16, 1791. Per Land Grant to Absalom Looney in 1782, survey 1754, this tract had 114 acres and has the same description as the land sold to Daniel as of the date December 1791. [Remember that Susannah was born 1791 Oct. 17th, this means that **Susannah (note spelling on Individual Work Sheet and Marriage Bond) Givens, dau**, so Susannah would have been born in Botetourt CO, VA on the Waters of Craig's Creek (earlier called Meadow Creek.)]

Family Group Husband's Full Name Absalom Looney Sr. Sheet Date of ...

File Format: PDF/Adobe Acrobat -

There is a will of a Jacob Warren, 7th January 1770 where he names his children,
Captain Looney's Company (probably Captain John), Hawkins County, ...
www.ajlambert.com/thompson/fgs_als.pdf

There is no record evidence of the name of Absalom Looney's wife where has been found. However, Mrs. O.H. Looney of Nashville, in researching the Looney family, reported in 1903 that **Absalom (3) Looney was married to Peggy Wills (Margaret "Peggy" Mills Warren)** on September 21, 1791. There were four, possibly five, children, among them **John Warren Looney, Margaret, Martha and Absalom.**

The estate of Absalom Looney was appraised in November 1818 and John Looney was administrator. The effects were sold at auction on January 4, 1819, by John W. Looney, with total receipts of \$8,425.94. **Absalom David Looney**, son of Michael, was born March 5, 1790, and died December 12, 1862. During the war of 1812 he volunteered in Hawkins County on October 2, 1813, for three months and was mustered in at Knoxville, Tennessee, **as a private in Capt. George Argenbright's Company, 4th Regiment of East Tennessee Volunteers**, under Col. William Lillard, and served four months, six days against the Creek Indians.

some things missing here ?

make application to him to purchase it of him **for his son Absalom** whether the said Daniel did not sell it to him in Consideration of his making a Title in Fee simple to that part of the Tract of Land whereon **the said Robert Lived lying on the south side of the Creek** or upon what other Terms whether he has not conveyed it to **his son Absalom** or how did the said Absalom come into the possession of it whether he conveyed that part of the Land lying on the South side of the Creek according to the agreement to the said Daniel in his Lif(e) time or hath to your Oratrix since his Death if he hath not set forth and Declare the **DAR APPLICATION MEMBERSHIP TO THE NATIONAL SOCIETY OF THE DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION**

Source: Elsie Wood Stroud: National Number: 290259 Descendant of Michael Looney Ann Lee NSDAR Chapter, Altus, OK: Verified and Approved: 13 April 1935 Descends as follows: Roxie⁶ Looney Wood, William Carol⁵, Absalom⁴, Michael³, Absalom², Robert Looney¹. Andrew J. Wood md Roxie Looney, d/o William Carol Looney, (s/o Absalom Looney & Sallie Starnes) & Rachel George Payne. Absalom Looney, s/o Michael Looney & Temperance Cross). Michael Looney, s/o (Absalom Looney Sr. & Margaret Moore). Absalom Looney Sr., (s/o Robert Looney).

1. I **Mrs. Elsie Wood Stroud** being of the age of eighteen years and upwards, hereby apply for membership in the Society by right of lineal descent in the following line from **Michael Looney** who was born in Botetourt Co., VA on the ____ day of ca. 1755 and died in Hawkins Co., TN on the ____ day of after 1830. His place of residence during the Revolution was Virginia. I was born near Jefferson City, Danridge County Seat, Country of Jefferson, TN. State volume and page of references to authorities or give certificate of unpublished authority: 2. Michael Looney is listed in the Mt. Pleasant Battle of 1774. 3. Absalom Looney is listed in Goodspeed History of Knox Co. as being in **King Mountain Battle** –pg. 999-1000, and was wounded in that battle. Acklen's Tombstone Inscription & History –Mss, TN pages 234-235. 4. Abbs Valley and Looney Gap was named for Absalom Looney 1st who settled there in 1771. 5. A Will dated 28th September 1791 – Probably June 1796 ,southwest,VA–pp.109,113,1431,1413(Service). The said **Michael Looney** is the ancestor who assisted in establishing American Independence, while acting in the capacity of **Private Soldier in Capt. Paulings Co., Pt. [Point] Pleasant Battle 1774.**

My ancestor's service in assisting in the establishment of American Independence during the War of the Revolution were as follows: **Michael Looney**, my GreatGreatGrandfather, was a private soldier in the Revolutionary War, being in Capt. Henry Paulings Co. **at the Battle of Point Pleasant, 1774.** Was also soldier in Lord Dinsmore's war, 1775. History of West Virginia.

Absalom Looney, his father, was born in England, and had a patent for land from the English Crown.

*Other References: Military Record: Dunmore's War, by Thwaites, pg. 411. Goodspeed History-Knox County-page, 999-1000

Lord Dunmore's War 1775 –History of West Virginia Verified by National Number: 287315

*Genealogy notes: There is still in possession an arithmetic with **Michael Looney's** name written with a quill pen, dated Botetourt Court House, May 27, 1777. Also a Bible which **Michael Looney** carried with him in the Revolutionary War. These statements have been acknowledged and the seal of the County Court Clerk, R. W. Easley, Shawnee, Oklahoma, place on it.

My Revolutionary War ancestor was married to **Temperance Cross** at Botatourt Co., Virginia
Children of Revolutionary Ancestor: Margaret Looney –b. ca. 1777 md Dangerfield Rice William Looney –b. ca. 1780 Mary Looney –b. ca. 1781md Sherrod Williams Rachael Looney md McVeigh Michael Looney the 2nd md Susan Mathew Absalom Looney the 3rd –b. ca. 1790 md Sally Starna Benjamin Looney –b. ca. 1792 md Jane "Jenny" Caldwell –md Jane "Jenny" Brice Jno Looney –b. 2 October 1799 md Elizabeth Brice.

Signed and sworn to before me at Altus, Oklahoma this 14th day of January A.D. 1935 by **Mrs. Elsie Wood Stroud. Source: Miss Mary Elizabeth Looney : National Number: 621670 Descendant of Michael Looney**

Susan Riviere Hetzel NSDAR Chapter, District of Columbia, Washington D.C.: Verified and Approved: 12 July 1977 Descends as follows: Robert Looney¹, Absalom², Michael³, Sr., Michael⁴, Jr., John Calvin⁵, James Murphy⁶, Sr., James Murphy⁷, Jr., Mary Elizabeth Looney.

James Murphy Looney Jr. md Jennie Houghton Millier -*Note: James Murphy Looney Jr. born on the Old Looney Homplace, Franklin Co., TN James Murphy Looney, s/o James Murphy Looney Sr. & Mary Susan Francis James Murphy Looney Sr., s/o John Calvin Loony & Adeline R. Hogue

John Calvin Looney, s/o Michael Looney Jr. & Susan Matthews Michael Looney Jr., s/o Michael Looney & Temperance Cross Michael Looney, s/o Absalom Looney & Margaret "Peggy" Moore Absalom Looney, s/o Robert Looney - *Note: Absalom Looney was killed [by] Indians while drinking water from his well.

1. I **Mary Elizabeth Looney** being of the age of eighteen years and upwards, hereby apply for membership in the Society by right of lineal descent in the following line from **Michael Looney**, Revolutionary soldier was born in Botetourt Co., Virginia on the ____ day of ____, 1755 and died in Hawkins Co., TN on the 11/12th day of January, after 1830. His place of residence during the Revolution was Botetourt County, Virginia.

References For Lineage 2. Tombstone located in Franklin County, Tennessee. 3. Family Bibles: Records preserved in **Michael Looney** Family in Hawkins County, Tennessee, states "Michael, Jr. settled on Crow Creek

(Jackson County, Alabama with wife Susan Mattlews and had three sons, William Eldridge, **John Calvin**, and James Carroll. Deeds show

Susannah Sitten, and her brother, executors of Michael Looney, deceased, of Jackson Co., Alabama, sold land of his in 1838. Deeds 17- 26.

4. Will of Absalom Looney names Michael Looney; probabted 1796. 5. Generation 3 –1860 census, Winchester, Franklin Co., TN: pg. 225.

My Revolutionary War ancestor was married to **Temperance Cross** at Botetourt County, Virginia, 1780. Children of Revolutionary Ancestor: Margaret Looney –b. ca. 1777 md Dangerfield Rice William Looney –b. ca. 1780 md Rhoda Stufflefield Mary "Polly" Looney –b. 2/14/ 1781md Sherrod Williams –Both died in Franklin Co., TN. Rachael Looney md McVeigh Michael Looney Jr. –b. ca. 1787 md Susan "Susannah" Matthews Absalom David Looney –b. ca. 1790 md Sally Starnes Benjamin Looney –b. ca. 1792 md 1st Jane "Jenny" Caldwell, his cousin –md 2nd Jane "Jenny" Brice John Looney –b. 2 October 1799 md Elizabeth Johnson Rachel –md McVey (1st name unknown)

Ancestors Services:

My ancestor's services in assisting in the establishment of American Independence during the War of the Revolution were as follows: Michael Looney (spelled Mical Luney on list) Private #30 on the list in Capt. Henry Pauling's Co. of Botetourt Troops at **Battle of Point Pleasant**, 1774, and Dunmore's War, 1775.

References:

Goodspeed's History of Knox County, Tennessee: pgs. 999-1000 Acklin's Tombstone Records and History, Mss. Tennessee, pgs. 234-235 White's Kings's Mountain Men, pg. 201 Summer's Southwest Virginia, pgs. 109, 113, 1431, 1413. **Also see Michael's father, Absalom's record as patriot, National Number: 511480).**

The said Michael Looney is the ancestor who assisted in establishing American Independence, while acting in the capacity of Private in **Battle of Point Pleasant** and Dunmore's War, 1775, Virginia.

The service record of Michael Looney has been established by DAR # 287315 in 1935 and 290259 in 1935.

In 1954 the Monument Division of Quartermaster General of Army furnished a Revolutionary soldier's grave marker for the unmarked grave of Michael Looney in Looney Family Cemetery in Stanley Valley, Hawkins Country, Tennessee. Although the roster of Troops used spelling "Luney" evidence was presented that it was incorrect and the marker was inscribed with correct spelling.

Signed and sworn to before me at Washington D.C. this 30th day of April 1976 by **Mary Elizabeth Looney**

1791 14th, B DB4 -346 **Daniel Givens** owned 473 acres adjoining Flickerbottom [this would most likely be Hickenbottom], also ref.ed on this document: **Givens, George** (Rachael) 400 ac's on Sinking Creek of the James River 1742. [Remember our **Daniel** was b@ 1739 to 1745] **Givens, Samuel** [this is not the Samuel Givens [d 1740] who m Sarah Cathey, he died 1740.] (Martha) 133 acres on Sinking Creek of the James River 1777 – see Absalom Looney Jr. **grant to Daniel Givens** – see Adam Looney – 150 acres from **Israel Christian** 1772 on Stone Run of Craig's Creek, **Patrick Lockhart** 1792 lots in on the waters of Craig Creek. See 1722 Gilbert & Israel Christian entry.

from Absalom Looney – Botetourt CO, VA – Early Settlers

I believe the above Patrick Lockhart was with our Given family line.

[insert some of the page #'s found in A History of the Middle New River Settlements & Contiguous Territory by David E. Johnston.]

1791

1792 Mar 21st, Daniel Givens, on the waters of Craigs Creek – (a branch of the James River), an assignee of John Loney [Looney] who was assignee of Joseph Loney [Looney], from Absalom Looney, adjoining Flickerbottom [Hickerbottom[m] ?], from new grant B DB4-346 12/14/1791, Botetourt Co, VA Early Settlers K-458 [K denoted Kegley's Virginia Frontiers] B denoted Botetourt Co, VA] Daniel & [Martha] purchased 473 acres from John & Joseph Looney, then Botetourt Co. now Craig Co., (adjoining the land of Moses Hickenbottom card #46), now Craig Co. p-78, Land Grants No. 26, 1792. –

more detail in Source Document binder By Date [Clyde doesn't think Kegly is correct]

Assignee vs Grantee ? find the legal definitions for those timeframes -

See p 480 what book? Kegley's VA Frontier? Absalom Looney ? _____

An Absalom Looney m a Mary Looney 1778 p-480

[see 1782, June 1] in Source Doc 3 ring binder by date

Looney family web site http://home.flash.net/~johnsonl/p5_26_30.htm

Use these url's wherever I can - - - -

Contact Tom Higginbotham, a cousin of Debbie Higginbotham that I work with at FTS and see what he knows about the above family. Do they have a book for sale about their family? 540-635-4577

Note to Tom the Higginbotham family marker that I found in Glasgow, Scotland Nov 08

1792 July 26th, John Givins, Pittsylvania Co, VA - (Co was formed 1767) - more detail in Source Document binder By Date [distant may rule this family out] [doubt that these are kin due to distance]

1792 Oct 4th, George Trimble m Jean Armstrong – see source documents – 3 ring binder [does this 1790 belong here ? _____ [most likely came over w Gilbert or Israel Christian]

Insert a box with the **1722** immigrants that came over with Gilbert Christian and the addl info that I have about these families and their wife's and some dates.

see 1722 Christian family doc ref

1794 June 17th, David Givin, Bath Co, VA Co was formed 1790 - more detail in Source
Document binder By Date [relationship unknown]

1796 * Botetourt County Deed Book 6, page 136-188, August 9.

A **Daniel Gibbons** (notice spelling) having a power of attorney and acting as lawful attorney for **his father, William Gibbons (- * -) [Givens ?], of Chester County, Pennsylvania,** demands the sum of one hundred and seven pounds, eight shillings, [where ?] Virginia currency for sale of property to William Gray. [dates don't work well] (Could this be our Daniel?) This is the only spelling of Gibbons found in the Botetourt books. Everything else is Givens, Given, Givins, etc. Is it possible that this came from the Pennsylvania courts misspelled and being a court document had to be spelled as written?

(- * -) [This Wm being cared for, maybe just being out of state - - The Wm might have been b@ 1720's - - and this Daniel might have been b @ 1740's, could be our Daniel. Wm would have been a name that fits [makes sense, being that our Daniel and Martha Camden Givens first born son was a William] in our family line.]

[If this is our Daniel, he would have been @ 51 to 57 years of age – where does this comment fit ? - - -] 1796 – 1745= 57 yr's

1796

Gibbons, Daniel & William.doc 9/24/11

3/1 Estate Sett
Gibbons Daniel
Daniel Gibbons of Botetourt receives for
as father William Gibbons estate

Gibbons
Est Sett
sett

Botetourt County Deed Book 6, pages 136, 137, 138

BOTETOURT COUNTY COURT RECORDS

One gray mare & colt	20	
One gray horse	9	
One Brindle Cow (Old)	4	4
One Red Cow with a white face & calf	4	5
One heifer	1	10
One Black sow & 8 sucking pigs	1	4
One gray colored Sow		10
Eleven Shoat @ 7/ each	3	17
Two feather beds and bedding	6	10
Two half beds and bedding	2	
Nine old sheep @ 10/	4	10
Four spring lambs @ 3/		12
1 large iron pott		14
1 mall iron pott		6
1 dutch oven		8
1 pewter dish		4
6 pewter plates @ 2/		12
2 pewter tankards @ 3/6		7
1 bake plate		7
6 Tins		3
1 Old Tea Kettle		5
1 churn & 1 half Bushel		7
1 pale and bucket		4
2 spinning wheels	1	
1 teae & chest		11
2 pair bedsteads		7
1 pickeling tubb		6
1 plough		15
1 shovel plough		7
shoes		4
1 grubbing hoe		8
1 chopping axe		9
1 table		3
1 pair tongues & 1 crook		9
		6
L	67	9

Whereas Daniel Gibbons of the County of Botetourt and State of Virginia, son of William Gibbons of the County of Chester and State of Pennsylvania, having a power of attorney executed from the said William to the said Daniel Gibbons to ask and demand of me the sum of one hundred and seven pounds eight shillings Virginia Currency which I do hereby acknowledge to be justly due to the said William Gibbons or his lawfull attorney, in consequence of which I have this day sold to the said Daniel Gibbons the foregoing specified property at the prices thereunto affixed all which said property the said Daniel Gibbons has left in my custody to be delivered to him the said Daniel Gibbons or Order on Demand and in witness where of I have hereunto set my hand and seal this ninth day of August Anno Domin 1796.

Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of us.
William Wilson
D. Beneley

William Gray (Seal)

At the October Botetourt Court, 1796:

This bill of sale was proved in court by the oath of William Wilson and David Banley witness thereto subscribed at last court and ordered to be entered. It is therefore now ordered to be recorded.

A Copy Teste H. Bowyer, CBC

Insert the typed up copy from above here –

This document is a **Bill of Sale** of Personal Property from **William Gray** to **Daniel Gibbons**. [“where of I have hereunto set my hand and **seal** this ninth day of August Anno Domin 1796 – William Gray was the person who had a **Seal** on this document.

1796 – 1739 = 57 yr’s old or 1796 – 1745 = 51 yr’s old (Daniel Givens)

Minutes, County Court October 1771 - USGenWeb Archives
files.usgwarchives.net/va/botetourt/court/minutes31gwl.txt

Below are references to folks referenced in the Bill of Sale 1796 and folks that immigrated with Gilbert Christian in 1722.

Botetourt County Virginia USGenWeb Archives
Court.....Minutes, County Court October 1771

Copyright. All rights reserved.
<http://www.usgwarchives.net/copyright.htm>
<http://www.usgwarchives.net/va/vafiles.htm>

File contributed for use in USGenWeb Archives by:
Joy Fisher sdgenweb@yahoo.com March 28, 2007, 5:17 pm

Source: Annals Of S W Virginia
Written: October 1771

At a court held for Botetourt County the eighth of October, 1771.

Present: **John Bowyer, Israel Christian, William Christian**, Williem Fleming and Stephen Trigg, Gentlemen.

Jacob Packson	Plff.)	
agst.		)	In Case
John Potts Deft.)	

This day came the parties by their attornies & thereupon came also a jury,
towit: Henry Cartmill, Francis Dougherty, James Millihen, Richard Mays, Thomas McFarran, John Taylor, Richard Ritchie, Josiah East, Samuel Pepper, William McMurray, **William Walker**, & **Robert McClenachan**, who ret'd. a verdt. in favor of
deft. Judgt. accdgly. & costs.

Pat McDonald Plff.)
agst.) In Trespass-Asault & Battery
Robert McClenachan Deft.)

[most likely immigrated with Gilbert Christian]

This day came the parties by their attornies & thereupon came also a jury,
towit: Jeremiah Pate, Leonard Hall, **James Montgomery**, William Thompson, **Joseph How**, William Crawford, James Barnett, Matthias Yokum, Samuel Scott, Samuel McRoberts, James Montgomery & Walter Stewart, who ret'd. verdt. in favor of plff.
and fifty shillings. Judgt. accdgly. & costs.

Ord. that this court be adjd. till tomorrow morning, eight o'clock.

John Bowyer [Justice ?]

At a court held for Botetourt County the ninth day of October, 1771.

Present: **William Preston**, **John Bowycr** [**Bowyer**] , **Israel Christian** and John Maxwell,
Gentlemen.

Colonel Andrew Lewis proved a certificate for 5240 lbs. of hemp, which is ord. to be certfd.

Mal. Allen, Elizabeth Plff.)
agst.) In Case
Saml. Lindsey Deft.)

This day came the parties by their attornies & thereupon came also a jury,
towit: William Thompson, **Joseph How**, Samuel Peper, William Sawyers, Samuel Crocket, Jacob Lorton, James Templeton, Robert Morfatt, Michael Woods, James McAfee, John Taylor and James Montgomery, who ret'd. verdt. in favor of deft. Judgt. accdgly. & costs.

Memorandum: At the trial of this cause the defendant offered Hugh Means as a witness, who was requested, **from which opinion John Bowyer and William McKee dissented, nothing in this opinion appearing to the court to disqualify him, entered at defendant's request. [It appears that John Bowyer was a Justice]**

Ordered that this court be adjd. till tomorrow morning, eight o'clock.

John Bowyer

At a court held for Botetourt County the tenth of October, 1771.

Present: John Bowyer, Francis Smith, John Bossermnn, & William McKee, Gentlemen.

Martha Gatliff, Plff.)
agst.) In Case
Jonathan Smith, Deft.)

This day came the parties by their attorneys & thereupon came also a jury,
towit: Joseph Philips, John Hanly, Moses Collier, Robert Kirkham, John Wallace,
Arthur Hubeson, **Robert McClenachan, William McClenachan,**
Arthur Brumley, Simon Deheart, **William Trimble,** & John Stewart, who ret'd. verdt.
in favor of the deft.
Judgt. accdgly. & costs.

John Mills, Junr., proved a certificate for 1400 lbs. of hemp, which is ordered to be certified.

James Matthews Plff.)
agst. In Case)
Walter Stewart Deft.)

This day came the parties by their attornies k thereupon came also a jury,
towit: William Ritchie, Robert Bowen, James Ritchie, Reese Bowen, Samuel McFarran, Samuel Robinson, Hugh Calbreath, **Alexander McDonald,** John Logan, Hugh McNeill, John Nicholas and Moses Cellior, who ret'd. verdt. in favor of plff. for L7. Judgt. for same & costs.

Francis Smith, Deputy Surveyor under **Colonel Preston,** entered with John Bowman, Gent., this eleventh day of June, one thousand seven hundred and seventy [seventy] one, acres of land on Back Creek above the entry made by Alexander Boyd, chiefly on the south side of the sd. Creek, & ord. to be recorded.

Ordered that the Sheriff summons four and twenty freeholders to serve as a Grand Jury at November Court next.

Ord. that this et. be adjd. till tomorrow morning, eight o'clock.

John Bowyer

At a court held for Botetourt Court County the eleventh of October, 1771.

Present: **Robert Breckenridge, William Preston, Israel Christian** & John Howard, Gentlemen.

John Bowyer prvd. a certif. for 1648 lbs. of hemp.

John Stewart, Plff.)
 agst.) In Trespass
Saml. McRoberts, Deft.)

This day came the parties by their attornies & thereupon came also a jury, towit: George Burdwell, Joseph Crabb, Robert Bowen, Francis Dougherty, John Litton, **William Walker**, William Boyd, John Handley, Jacob Young, William McPherson, Patrick Lowry & Archibald Handley, who ret'd. verdt. in favor of the pllf. for damages of forty shillings & one penny. Judgt. for the same & costs.

On the motion of **Patrick Lockhart**, it is ordered that licence be granted him to keep an ordinary. Bond entered into with Thomas Madison, his security, and conditioned as the law directs.

On the motion of Gabriel Smithers, it is ordered that licence be granted him to keep an ordinary. Bond entered into with David May, his security, & conditioned as the law directs.

Ord. that the court be adjd. till tomorrow morning, seven o'clock.

**The minutes of these proceedings were signed by
John Bowyer**

At a court continued and held for Botetourt County the 12th of October, 1771.

Robert Breckenridge, William Preston John Bowyer, John Howard & Francis Smith
-Gent, Justices

Ordered that the court be adjd. till the court in course.

The minutes of these proceedings were signed by
Robert Breckenridge

At a court held for Botetourt County the 29th of October, 1771

Present: **Robert Breckenridge, William Preston, Israel Christian,** Benjamin Hawkins, and Andrew Woods, Gent. Justices.

Ord. that the court be adjd. till court in course.

This proceeding was signed by **Robert Breckenridge**

<http://news.rootsweb.com/th/read/GIBBONS/1999-04/0923607615>

[**Subject:** William Gibbons, m **Susanna Ashbridge**, Wm's Son-In-Law was a
[**William Gray, the same William Gray in the Bill of Sale? Most likely.]**

so **Susanna** Ashbrigde which might be Daniel's Mother

note the spelling Susanna which was the same spelling that Daniel & Martha Camden Givens names one of their daughters. Very common passing down names in the family and they had a son named William.

Comments page 1:

On the top R of this Bill of Sale:

First you will note that the spelling is Gibbons, which is not at all unusual for people to believe it is spelled that way from the way it sounds when spoken. I think I have found our name spelled maybe 8 different ways and Gibbons was many times the first what people thought it was spelled.]

We know it was/is common practice that families to name their first son after their father, so this fits as our Daniel Givens named his first son William.

DO - Order a complete copy of the 3 pages

On the upper right corner of the Bill of Sale p-1 in bold:

3/7 Estate Sett [not sure if it is 3/7 or 317 Estate Sett, a court document
Gibbons Daniel reference from Botetourt CO ?]
Daniel Gibbons of Botetourt receives fa [fa?]
Es father William Gibbons esta [estate ?]

Botetourt County Deed Book 6, pages 136, 137, 138

BOTETOURT COUNTY COURT RECORDS

“Whereas Daniel Gibbons **of the County of Botetourt and State of Virginia**, son of William **of the County of Chester and State of Pennsylvania**, having a power of attorney executed from the said William to the said Daniel Gibbons to ask and demand of me the sum of one hundred and seven pounds eight shillings Virginia Currency which I do hereby acknowledge to be justly due to the said William Gibbons or his lawfull attorney, in consequence of which I have this day sold to the said Daniel Gibbons the foregoing specified property at the prices thereunto affixed all which said property the said Daniel Gibbons has left in my custody to be delivered to him the said Daniel Gibbons or Order on Demand and in witness where of I have hereunto set my hand and seal this ninth day of August Anno Domin 1796.”

[Rusty's thoughts below]

First you will note that the spelling is Gibbons which is not at all unusual for people to believe it is spelled that way. I think I have found our name spelled maybe 8 different ways.

I believe that our line did first immigrate first to PA and then migrated down the Pennsylvania Turnpike into Virginia.

It was also very common that families would name their first son after their Father and this is falling into that pattern.

This William might have been our Daniel's father and maybe his health was not the best and maybe he opted to makes his home in Chester CO, PA.

Daniel might have left most of their belongs with his father when he migrated down to Virginia and returned near his father's later years to retrieve the belongings.

Now why Daniel would be ask for a sum of money for what sounds like something that he already owned, I do not understand. **Ask a lawyer about this**

It is believed that our family line did first immigrate to PA [we think from Ireland] and then migrated down the Pennsylvania Turnpike into Virginia maybe @ the late 1750's.

It is very common that families would name their first son after the husbands father and this is falling into that pattern. Our Daniel Givens named his 1st son William.

This William might have been our Daniel's father and maybe his health was not the best and maybe he opted to makes his home in Chester CO, PA and Daniel went onto Botetourt CO, Virginia.

Daniel might have left most of his belongings with his father when he migrated down to Virginia and returned near his father's later years to retrieve the belongings. I'm not sure if this personal property was still in Chester CO, PA or had been moved down to Virginia and was being held my William Gray - ? ?

That fact that this Daniel Gibbons is paying for this Personal Property leads me to believe that his father William Gibbons may have been balancing out some of his estate prior to his death - ?

The ages of William and Daniel fit regarding the possibility of William being our Daniel's Father. $1796 - 1739 = 57$ years of age or $1796 - 1745 = 51$ years of age that Daniel would have been if this is our Daniel.

In 1792 Daniel had purchased land in Craigs Creek from **Absalom** Looney so he was already living in Botetourt Co, VA.

Comments about the above in bold –

This document (Bill of Sale) was recorded in Botetourt County, Virginia, the 9th of Aug, 1796

[In 1796 our Daniel Givens would have been between (1796 - 1739 = **57 yr's of age**, or 1796 - 1745 = **51 years of age**). Daniel was m to Martha Camden @ 1764 and they were living in Augusta County, VA [that became Botetourt CO in 1771] then and owned property in what is now known as Craig CO, VA on Sinking Creek, which is West of New Castle, VA. [calculate the aprox distance from New Castle]

My first thoughts about this document are:

Maybe Daniel's father remained in Chester County, Pennsylvania [after immigrating from Ireland ? and decided to make his home there in PA] because maybe his age was ? [Daniel was b @ 1739 to 1745], 1796 – 1739 = 57 yr's, Daniel's estimated age or 1796 – 1745 = 51 yr's of age. Now Daniel's father William might have been born [Daniel @ 1739 – 20 years = 1719 or if William was @ 30 years of age when Daniel was born, he would have been born @ 1739 – 30 years of age = **1709 when maybe William Gibbons was born.**

If Daniel were b @ 1745, then maybe William would have been b@ 1745 – 20 yr's = **William Gibbons, his father might have been b@ 1725.**

The above calculations are necessary when trying to find Brothers or Sisters of our Daniel and Daniel's parents.

Insert the Gilbert & Israel Christian immigration document and weigh in the possibilities of who might have immigrated with them.

Note other times that we find Givens spelling being found as Givens – insert here

Kegley's Virginia Frontier
The Beginning of the Southwest
The Roanoke of Colonial Days
1740-1783
By F.B. Kegley

p-465
[member of]
Captain Looney's Company

Daniel Gibbons

Owned:

2 horses, 3 cattle, 0 slaves, 0 tithables

This William Gibbons being in Chester, PA also makes sense as many Irish immigrated to PA and then migrated down the Philadelphia Turnpike to Augusta Co, VA that became Botetourt CO, VA in 1771. I believe that the Christian gang of 19 immigrated to Pennsylvania from Ireland.

Now the date 1796 needs to be visited - we know that Daniel was m to Martha by then, @ 1764. I think that Daniel was born @ 1739 to 1745.

In 1796 our Daniel Givens would have been between $(1796 - 1739 = 57 \text{ yr's of age})$, or $1796 - 1745 = 51 \text{ years of age}$.

Our Daniel owned land in Botetourt in the 1780's so was our Daniel up seeing his Father to pick up his belongings maybe left with his father?

Maybe our Daniel's father did not or could not make the trip to VA and stayed in PA.

Now for this William's age - he would have to have been born @ the early 1720's which would have made him be @ his late 70's in 1796. Double check my math on all this - never was good at math.

Still this document could be our connection.

What I can't make sense of yet is, why would this Daniel be paying for something he left with William and now is buying it back?

1796

https://archive.org/stream/militiarolls178300harr/militiarolls178300harr_djvu.txt

Full text of "Militia rolls--1783-1790. [Bedford county to York county]"
– PA

https://archive.org/stream/militiarolls178300harr/militiarolls178300harr_djvu.txt

o

Philip Smith Ensign Henry Everly 10 MILITIA ROLLS— **1783-1790**. ... A Return of the Persons Names in the Different Townships of Bedford **County** made subject by Law to the performance of **William Gray**. **Test**. MATTHIAS COWL JOSEPH PITTMAN June the 11 day **1790** Sir: please to give the Bearer hear of James ...

27 Gibbons found

and 5 Nesbit's found

ARRANGEMENT OF YORK COUNTY MILITIA MAY, 1786-
Continued.

6TH BATTN.

Samaiel Nelson, L. Col.
William Hunter, Majr.

Alexander Nesbit,
I John McMasters,
' George Entzmenger
John Nesbit, Juri"r.
John Peanor.
William Kline.

William Gray. [[Subject: a William Gibbons, m **Susanna**
Ashbridge, **Wm's Son-In-Law** was a
[**William Gray**, the same **William Gray**
in the Bill of Sale? Most likely.]

so **Susanna** Ashbrigde which might be Daniel's Mother
William Beans.
Michael Grubb.
Adam Vance,
Jacob Smith,

Fifth Class.

John Abraham.
James Moore.
Jacob Myers.
Robert Knox.
Christian Sharp.
William Ramsey.

George beleomrige.
Alexander Ligget.
Samuel Biggert.
John Johnstone.
George Lerrue.
Robert McCurdy.
William McNabb.
Felty Myers.

Abraham Gibbons.
William Skiles.
Balser Basehore.
John McFaden.
William Lightner.
Henry Smith.
Adam Lightner.
John Henrey.

William Gibbons.
Jacob Becker.
Henry Martin.
Tarrance Duffey.
Martin Hughey.
James Conely.

[Read the ebook Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages \(Volume ...](#)

www.ebooksread.com/.../page-6-gloucestershire-parish-registers-mar...

Henry Baker & Sarah Knight Solomon Roach & Esther Allen, lie. William Hudson & Flower Baker

Daniel Gibbons & Hannah Daniels William Wheddon, St. James, Bristol, & Bene- dicta Williams

William Gibbons & Mary Merrett . . John Knapp & Mary Pearce John Bowyer, of Elburton, & Mary

Riddle ... **find the year for the information above**

Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages (Volume 15)

. (page 6 of 11)

1797]

Thornbury Marriages.

Daniel Gibbons & Hannah Daniels

Gloucestershire Parish Registers. [1802

William Gibbons & Mary Merrett . .

[Full text of "Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages"](#)

www.archive.org/stream/.../gloucestershirep15phil_djvu.txt

John Stinchcum & Elizabeth Mortimor Henry Search & Agnes Jonis Thomas Search Robert Chaple &

Sarah Higgs *Daniel Gibbons* & Hannah Daniels William Solomon Child & Mary Jenkins Matthew

Baker & Sarah Hicks *William Gibbons* & Mary Merrett Thomas Gibbons, w., & Sarah Haylett John

Bowyer, of Elburton, ...

Another Gibbons ref.

Kegley's Virginia Frontier

The Beginning of the Southwest

The Roanoke of Colonial Days

1740-1783

By F.B. Kegley

p-465

[member of]

Captain Looney's Company

Daniel Gibbons

Owned:

2 horses, 3 cattle, 0 slaves, 0 tithables

The above Daniel we know to be our Daniel Givens.

Another ref to Capt Looney's Company
Roster for Capt. Looney's Company, Lord Dunmore's War, 1774

<http://www.newriversnotes.com/va/swift/looney.htm>

<http://sites.google.com/site/descendantsofcorneliusroberts/fsdbhdj>

on records of Fincastle Co., VA after it was formed from **Botetourt 1774** [Who ?
]Served 29 days under Lieut. John Cox, **Daniel Boone and Capt. David Looney** in Lord
Dunmore's War: They were left behind to guard the frontier he did not make the march to
Point Pleasant

<http://www.mylonghunters.info/captain-david-looneys-militia-roster-1774-fincastle-county-va>

Captain David Looney's Militia Roster, 1774 Fincastle County, VA

<http://www.mylonghunters.info/captain-david-looneys-militia-roster-1774-fincastle-county-va>

Searched Gray's

[also was serving with Daniel was a Walter Gray, kin to the **William Gray** that
was in possession of the personal property referenced in the Bill of Sale from
William Gibbons to his son Daniel Gibbons August 1796.]

What were the dates of Captain Looney's Company?

James River Communities In Botetourt County, 1770 – 1783
In this book on p-458 is the following:

"1792 - - Daniel Givens - - 473 acres adjoining Moses Flickerbottom" – [this
Flickerbottom **is Higgenbottom**]

on p- 460 is the following:

"1799 - - Daniel Givens - - 30 acres on Craig's Creek"

in the Index of this book;

Givens, William, in Forks Community, **1778** and this date was crossed out and the date **1748** penciled in, most likely by Dorothy Hall Givens, 156
[where is Forks Community?]

p-156

“Processioners’ Reports

- - -No report was made by Long and Woods, but McClure and Huston reported in **1748** for William Hall, Robert Allison present; John McNabb, Baptist McNab present; Robert Huston; Charles Hays; **William Givens** - -
- These were some of the nearest neighbors on the north, except John Peter Sally whose land was near the mouth of North Branch on both the east and west sides.”

A Copy Teste H. **Bowyer, CBC**

CBC = Clerk Botetourt Court

Is:

p-383

1770. **The Clerks of the Court - -**

1780 July 12th, Huck’s Defeat - SC

Huck's Defeat	
Part of the American Revolutionary War	
Date	July 12, 1780
Location	near present-day McConnells , York County, South Carolina 34°51′54.82″N 81°10′32.23″W﻿ / ﻿34.864172°N 81.175319°W﻿ / 34.864172; -81.175319
Result	Patriot victory
Belligerents	
 Patriot militia	 Loyalist militia
Commanders and leaders	
 William Bratton	 Christian Huck †
Strength	
About 250 militia	35 dragoons, 20 New York Volunteers and about 60 militia
Casualties and losses	
1 killed and 1 wounded	Majority killed, wounded, or captured

VTE

Southern theater

1780–83

[show]



Proceedings of a **Celebration of Huck's Defeat** at Brattonsville, SC, July 12, 1839, and an Account of the unveiling of the Monument (Oct 1, 1903, Published by request of the Com. of Arrangement, By King's Mt. Chapter, DAR. Reprinted by Request, in Yorkville, S.C. by Tidings from the Craft, Job Printers. 1895. SCR 975.7 The toast, the twenty-sixth made that day, reads as follows:

"To Captain James Martin, Thomas Black, Thomas Carson, Samuel **Bratton**, Reuben McConnell, Thomas Wallace, Samuel Neely, **Daniel Givens**, **William Henry** and his Patriots, brave and fearless soldiers. They were always willing to face the enemy; — always willing to give him battle."

THE 1780 PRESBYTERIAN REBELLION AND THE BATTLE OF HUCK'S DEFEAT

Sam Thomas, Curator of History, Culture & Heritage Commission of York County

Insert some of the above article -

1788 David May resigned and **Henry Bowyer** was appointed.

p-419 Kegley's VA Frontier

paragraph starting with "Andrew Wood's homestead - - ref to the Old Irish graveyard where the pioneer neighbors were buried may be found on the point of a locust hill on the south side of the highway between the Simmons house and Brugh's.
James Leatherdale, Sr or Lauderdale -- 1790 -- which became into the possession of Henry Bowyer, later known as the Johnston Place - [in VA]

Picture of the cemetery p-424

[A seed-bed of the Republic: a study of the pioneers in the upper ...](#)

- [Full text of "Daughters of the American Revolution magazine \[serial\]"](#)

www.archive.org/stream/.../daughtersofameri51daug_djvu.txt
Colonel Samp- son Mathews was in *Staunton, Va.*, with the Virginia and was doubtless buried near his home in what was known as the "*Irish Graveyard*. ...

- [PDF]

books.google.com[Robert Douthat Stoner](#) - 1962 - 575 pages - Snippet view

... house is still standing, with **the old Irish graveyard** nearby, about nine miles south of Buchanan on US Route No. 11.
... Michael, Sr., came to *Virginia* in 1734. In the Woods family were important settlers of *Botetourt* County leaving ...

[More editions](#)

[Biographies - ScholarsArchive at Oregon State University](#)

ir.library.oregonstate.edu/xmlui/bitstream/handle/.../1657-2104.pdf?...

File Format: PDF/Adobe Acrobat

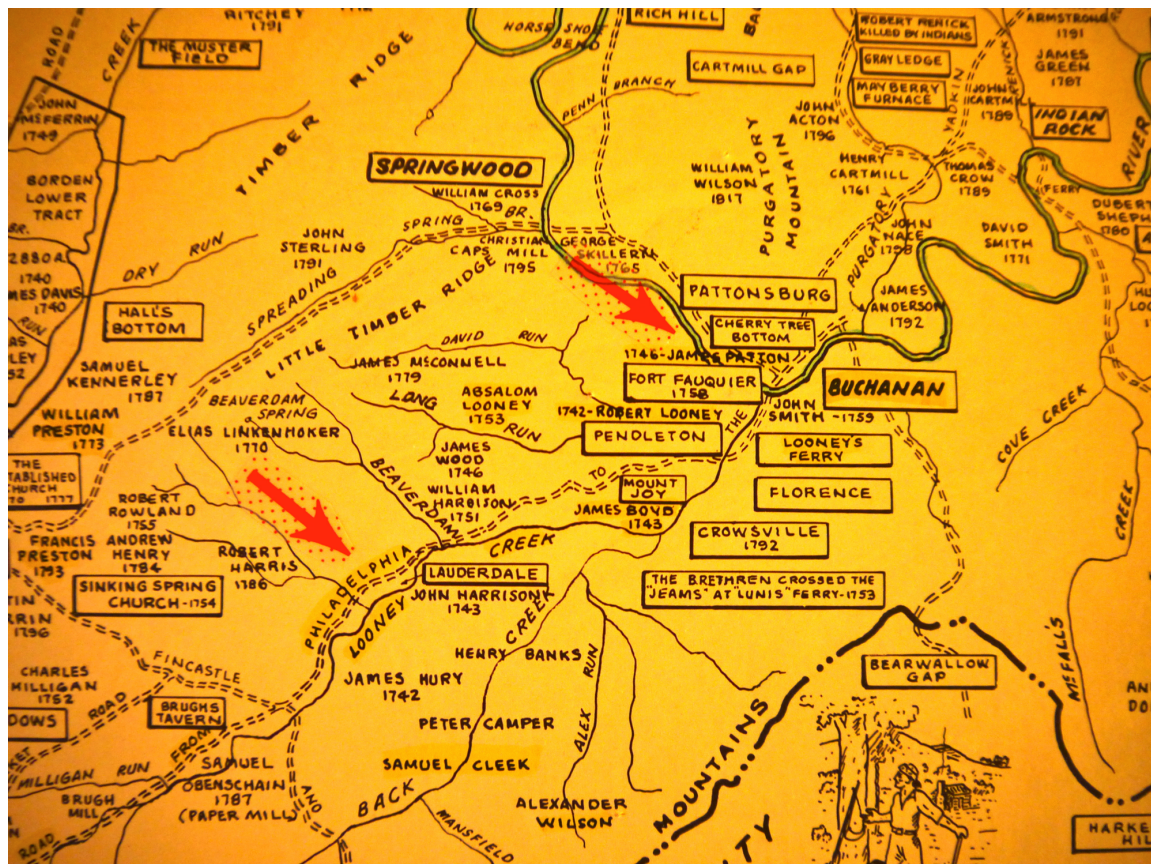
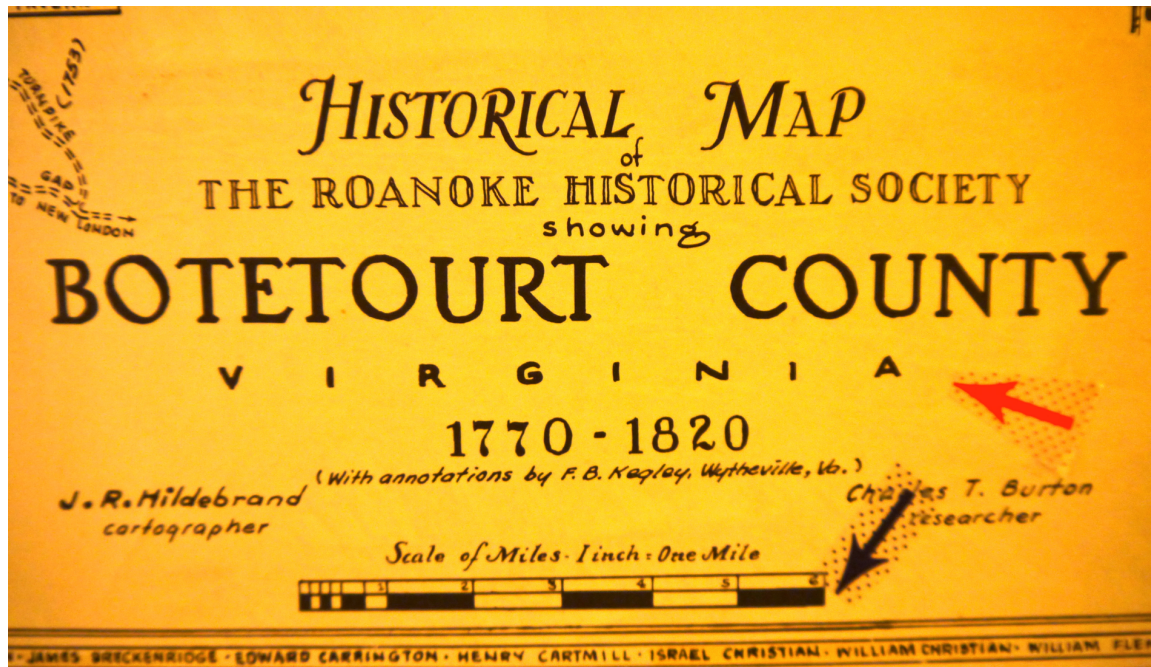
Staunton, Va., and continued the practice of law; elected as ment in what was formerly called the *Irish Graveyard* at

...

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
MAGAZINE 5150. Woods. The Woods family. In the English army, which invaded Ireland in 1649, there was a Captain Woods, and English trooper who was so pleased with the country that he bought a home in the County Meath. His son, John Woods, married Elizabeth Warsop (or Warksop), a lineal descendant on her mother's side of the famous Adam Loftus, Archbishop of Dublin. Adam Loftus was born in York, England, in 1534. His Alma Mater was Trinity College, Cambridge. He was consecrated, in 1561, Archbishop of Armagh, and was afterwards transferred to the See of Dublin. He died April 5, 1605, in the office of Chancellor of Ireland. John Woods and Elizabeth, his wife, had six children : Adam (named for Adam Loftus), Michael, James, William, Andrew and Elizabeth. To the present day the names Adam, Michael and Andrew have been handed down in the family. About 1726, possibly, all of John Woods' children came to America, settled first in Paxtang District, Lancaster County, Pa., where they remained about eight years, then some of them moved to Virginia, and from thence others pushed farther into North and South Carolina, Kentucky, Tennessee and the West. (I) Adam Woods, being the oldest child, possibly remained in Ireland. We know nothing of him. (II) Michael Woods, Sr., was born in the north of Ireland in 1684, died in Albemarle County, Va., in 1762. He married Mary Campbell, of Argylshire, Scotland, of the clan Campbell, and came to America about 1726, and settled in Lancaster County, Pa. About 1734 they moved south, going up the Valley of Virginia to Woods Gap (now called Jarmans Gap), in the Blue Ridge Mountains, crossed over the mountains into Albemarle County, and acquired and improved a large estate, which they named "Blair Park," and was afterwards widely known as the "Barony," and included lands extending from Woods Gap to Ivy Creek, about 3300 acres. Michael Woods, Sr., and wife, Mary Campbell Woods, had ten or twelve children, possibly more, who lived to maturity as follows : (a) William, born in 1706, married Susannah Wallace. They lived in Albemarle County, Va., and were the

ancestors of part of the Estill family.
 (.6) Sarah, who married Joseph Lapsley of Augusta, now Rockbridge County, Va.
 (c) Hannah, married William Wallace, (d) Margaret, who married Andrew Wallace.
 (e) Michael, Jr., (wife, Ann) moved to Botetourt County, Va., a few miles below Buchanan, and died there in 1777. (/)
 Andrew was born about 1720, and came with his parents from Pennsylvania. He received a liberal education, and designed to enter the ministry of the Presbyterian Church, but was compelled to relinquish this purpose on account of ill health. He married, about 1750, Martha Poage, daughter of Robert and Elizabeth Poage of Augusta County, Va., and owned about nine hundred acres at the foot of Armor's Mountain, and five hundred acres on a branch of Stocton Creek, near Greenwood Depot, Albemarle County, his house being situated a short distance south of the brick mansion along the home of Michael Wallace's family. Part of these lands were given him by his father, and part he patented from the government. He sold his property in Albemarle County in 1765 ; after his father's death, moved to Botetourt County, purchasing lands nine miles south of Buchanan near Mill Creek Church. He took an active part in public affairs, was appointed by the Governor of Virginia one of the first Magistrates, and was commissioned High Sheriff of Botetourt County in 1777. With General **Andrew Lewis and Colonel William Preston**, in 1772, he was appointed on a commission to locate a road from Crow's Ferry on Jones River to the County of Bedford. He died in 1781, and was doubtless buried near his home in what was known as the "**Irish Graveyard**." Their family was large, and a number of their children died in early childhood, but four sons, James, Robert, Andrew and Archibald, and four daughters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Mary and Martha lived to maturity and had families of their own. 1. James located in Montgomery County, on the north fork of Roanoke River, on a farm which his father had bought from the executors of James Patton. He married Nancy Rayburn in 1776, and died January 27, 1817. He had a large family, most of whom removed to Nashville, Term., and vicinity. 2. Robert Woods, the second son, married

Miss Caldwell and removed to Ohio County, Va. 3. Andrew, the third son, went with his brother Robert to Ohio County, and there married Mary, the daughter of Captain John Mitchell and widow of Major Samuel McCulloch, who had been killed by the Indians in 1782. He died in 1831, leaving seven children. 4. Archibald, the fourth son, married Ann Poage, and removed to Ohio County. He became quite prominent in that district, and lived until October 26, 1846, being eighty-two years old, and left a large family. 5. Elizabeth, probably the oldest daughter of Andrew and Martha Poage Woods, married David Cloyd, and lived on Buffalo Creek, Rockbridge County, Va. They are the ancestors of Rev. Wm. W. and Rev. Mathew Hale Houston. 6. Rebecca, the second daughter of Andrew and Martha Woods, married Isaac Kelly of Bedford County, Va., and first lived on a farm in Botetourt County



1796

From: Duane Givens <duanegivens@me.com>
Subject: William Gibbons, m Susanna Ashbridge, Wm's Son-In-Law was a
William Gray, the same William Gray in the Bill of Sale?
Date: January 7, 2012 7:28:38 PM MST
To: Clyde Givens <cngivens@aol.com>
Cc: Rusty Givens <duanegivens@me.com>

Subj. William Gibbons, West Chester Pennsylvania, Bill of Sale 1796
Son Daniel Gibbons
There was a William Gray that did the Seal on the Bill of Sale

In the document below:

This William Gibbons b 1737 and d 1803 (Bill of Sale 1796)
This William was in Chester CO, PA
This Willam's wife was Susanna – Daniel's 1st dau was named Susanna
The William Gibbons below had a Son-In-Law by the name of William Gray - in
the Bill of Sale there is a William Gray that signed the Seal
Then there is a ref to his son Daniel that was **b 1772 - which would rule out our
Daniel [where was this birth date ref ? Not in the Bill of Sale – I don't think
]**

**Clyde this sure sounds like many of the folks in this Bill of Sale document
that we are reviewing - what do you think?**

Rusty

Find the source for the below information

Name: [James GIBBONS](#)
Born: 4 FEB 1764 at: Philadelphia, Pa.
Married: 24 APR 1806 at: MM, Goshen Twp., Chester Co., Pa.
Died: 19 JAN 1845 at:
Spouses: [Lydia GARRETT](#)

Name: Jane GIBBONS
Born: 27 JUN 1765 at: Philadelphia, Pa.
Married: at:
Died: 4 JUL 1765 at: Philadelphia, Pa.
Spouses:

Name: [Phebe GIBBONS](#)
Born: 21 NOV 1766 at: Thornbury Twp., Chester Co., Pa.
Married: at:
Died: 31 JUL 1843 at:
Spouses: [John SMITH](#)

Name: [Lydia GIBBONS](#)
Born: 1767 at: East Bradford Twp., Chester Co., Pa.
Married: 30 APR 1789 at:
Died: 10 JAN 1848 at:
Spouses: [Richard JACOBS](#)

Name: [George GIBBONS](#)
Born: 27 FEB 1769 at: Thornbury Twp., Chester Co., P
Married: at:
Died: 25 SEP 1798 at:
Spouses: [JANE](#)

Name: [Joshua GIBBONS](#)
Born: 12 NOV 1771 at: West Nantmeal Twp., Chester Co., Pa.
Married: 24 MAR 1796 at:
Died: at: Birmingham Twp., Chester Co., Pa,
Spouses: [Martha WEBB](#)

Name: Daniel GIBBONS [this date does not work for b
Born: 17 OCT 1772 at: West Nantmeal Twp., Chester Co., Pa.
Married: at:
Died: 26 JAN 1809 at:
Spouses:

Name: William GIBBONS
Born: 8 JUL 1774 at: West Nantmeal Twp., Chester Co., Pa.
Married: at:
Died: OCT 1774 at: West Nantmeal Twp., Chester Co., Pa.
Spouses:

1790, 13 Dec. Ann Givens [d/o Daniel & Martha Camden Givens] was m
to Julius Webb, Botetourt CO, VA

insert Marr Bond date into here

1796, Apr 13th, Robert Givens, Bath CO, VA 150 acres on Jackson River
adjoining the land of Wm. Givens. Grants 34, 1796 p161 card #82
[Most likely not kin due to the distance apart]

1790, 15 May Isaiah Givens [d/o Daniel & Martha Camden Givens] was m
to Elizabeth Webb, Botetourt CO, VA

or 18 June ?

insert Marr Bond date into here

1797 May 15th, Isaiah (son of) [2nd] child of Martha & Daniel
Givens, m Elizabeth Webb [moved to Simmonsville, VA – CSG, 15 miles
from Meadow Creek] put a box around this son - - - _____

1791, 17 or 20th ? Oct Susanna Givens [d/o Daniel & Martha Camden
Givens] m John Walker, Botetourt CO, VA

note the spelling above without the “h”

insert Marr Bond date into here

Full View of Record: LVA Catalogs

-
- Choose format: **Standard format Catalog card** <a href="http://lva1.hosted
set&set_number=004531&set_entry=000008&format=040">Citation

Record 8 out of 9

PREVIOUS

end of filename: full-set-head-ill-nobor filename: full-999-body-media

URL (Click on link)



<http://image.lva.virginia.gov/cgi-bin/GetLONN.pl?first=78&last=8>

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Author Givens, Daniel. grantee.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Title Land grant 21 March 1792.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Summary Location: Botetourt County.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Description: 473 acres on the waters of Craigs Creek a branch of James
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Source: Land Office Grants No. 26, 1792, p. 78 (Reel 92).
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Part of the index to the recorded copies of grants issued by the Virginia L
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Other Format Available on microfilm. Virginia State Land Office. Grants A-Z, 1-124, ree
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Subject - Personal Givens, Daniel. grantee.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Hickerbottom, Moses.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Subject - Topical Land titles. -- Registration and transfer -- Virginia -- Botetourt County
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Subject -Geographic Botetourt County (Va.) -- History -- 18th century.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Genre/Form Land grants -- Virginia -- Botetourt County.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Added Entry Virginia. Land Office. Register. Land grants, 1779-
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Library of Virginia. Archives.

 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 System Number 000758674

http://lva1.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/F/N3FVRJA8U9JSIBKPC8RR1DJQSDAR86A41VIBAKEPLN5EBY1LX-11633?func=file&file_name=find-b-clas01&local_base=CLAS01

Library of Virginia url above

◦ **Books & Journals Archives &
 Manuscripts Images & Indexes**

Full View of Record: LVA Catalogs

Choose format: **Standard format Catalog card** http://lva.set&set_number=004531&set_entry=000007&format=040 Citation

Record 7 out of 9

PREVIOUS

end of filename: full-set-head-ill-nobor filename: full-999-body-media

URL (Click on link)



<http://image.lva.virginia.gov/cgi-bin/GetLONN.pl?first=1578>

end of filename: full-999-body-media filename: full-999-body

Author Gallego, Joseph. grantee.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Title Land grant 9 November 1796.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Summary Location: Botetourt County.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Grantee(s): Gallego, Joseph and Chevallie, John A.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Description: 2.850 acres on the head of Sinking Creek a branch James River adjoining the land of **Daniel Givens** on which he c dwell.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Source: Land Office Grants No. 36, 1796-1797, p. 157 (Reel 10

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Part of the index to the recorded copies of grants issued by the Library of Virginia.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Other Format Available on microfilm. Virginia State Land Office. Grants A-Z, 1

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Subject - Personal Gallego, Joseph. grantee.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Chevallie, John A.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Givens, Daniel.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Greatly, Dennis.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Subject - Topical Land titles. -- Registration and transfer -- Virginia -- Botetourt
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Subject -Geographic Botetourt County (Va.) -- History -- 18th century.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Genre/Form Land grants -- Virginia -- Botetourt County.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Added Entry Virginia. Land Office. Register. Land grants, 1779-
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Library of Virginia. Archives.
 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

 end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 System Number 000756925

|

1797 John Adams 2nd President of the United States

1797 * Botetourt County Court Order Book 10, page 32, September 13.

Daniel Givens appointed surveyor of roads in Botetourt County **replacing John Looney**.

1798 [Apr 11th, Thomas Givins, Augusta Co, VA](#) - more detail in Source Document binder By Date
[\[more likely from Samuel & Cathey Givens\]](#)

[insert in the back of this document, the names of Samuel and Sarah Cathey Givens and yr's born]

1798 – 99 Grants [grantee or grantor?] 41, p 161, card #47, 1799, May 16 Daniel Givens, Botetourt County, VA, 50 acres on the waters of Craig's Creek a branch of the James River. Land Office Patents and Grants <http://> filed w 1799 papers – typed & original copy

1789, George Washington became our 1st
President of the United States of
America. Served until 1797

1799, 17 June William Givens[s/o Daniel & Martha Camden Givens] m
Polly Walker, Botetourt CO, VA

insert Marr Bond date into here

1799 May 16th, Daniel Givens, 50 acres on the waters of Craig's Creek, a branch of the James River, Botetourt Co, VA – more detail in Source Document binder By Date, Grants 41, 1798,99.

p-265 see 3 ring Source Binder

note – moved up under TJ ? typed copy & official copy

1799 20 ?, Daniel Givens, **Giving** [spelled BOTH ways on this document] – Botetourt County, 60 acres on the waters of Craig's Creek a branch of James River, adjoining his own land & the land of John Looney. Grants 43, 1799-1800, p 113, card #48 – VA Library Land Office and Grants <http://> filed w 1799 papers – typed & copy of original

1798-99 Grants 41, p161, card #47, 1799, May 16 **Daniel Givens**, Botetourt County,
50a. On the waters of **Craig's Creek** a branch of the James River. Land Office Patents
and Grants <http://>

1799 Thomas Jefferson became Governor of Virginia

http://lva1.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/F/N3FVRJA8U9JSIBKPC8RR1DJQSDAR86A41VIBAKEPLN5EBY1LX-08335?func=full-set-set&set_number=004531&set_entry=000005&format=999



<include>subnav-include

collection-msg : short message to display across all collections

end collection-msg end of filename: head-1-nobor-lva01

◦ **Books & Journals Archives &
Manuscripts Images & Indexes**

Full View of Record: LVA Catalogs

Choose format: **Standard format Catalog card** tags **MARC tags**

Record 5 out of 9

← PREVIOUS

end of filename: full-set-head-ill-nobor filename: full-999-body-media

URL (Click on link)



http://image.lva.virginia.gov/cgi-bin/GetLONN.pl?first=113&last=&q_p=

end of filename: full-999-body-media filename: full-999-body

Author **Givens, Daniel.** grantee.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Title Land grant 20 December 1799.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Summary Location: Botetourt County.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

Description: 60 acres on the waters of Craigs Creek a branch of James River

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Source: Land Office Grants No. 43, 1799-1800, p. 113 (Reel 109).
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Part of the index to the recorded copies of grants issued by the Virginia Land Office.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Other Format Available on microfilm. Virginia State Land Office. Grants A-Z, 1-124, reels 4-12.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Subject - Personal **Givens, Daniel.** grantee.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Looney, John.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Subject - Topical Land titles. -- Registration and transfer -- Virginia -- Botetourt County
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Subject -Geographic Botetourt County (Va.) -- History -- 18th century.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Genre/Form Land grants -- Virginia -- Botetourt County.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Added Entry Virginia. Land Office. Register. Land grants, 1779-1800.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Library of Virginia. Archives.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
System Number 000758676

Full View of Record: LVA Catalogs

- Choose format: **Standard format Catalog card** http://lva.virginia.gov/cgi-bin/GetLONN.pl?first=004531&set_number=004531&set_entry=000006&format=040 Citation

Record 6 out of 9

[PREVIOUS](#)

end of filename: full-set-head-ill-nobor filename: full-999-body-media

URL (Click on link)



http://image.lva.virginia.gov/cgi-bin/GetLONN.pl?first=004531&set_number=004531&set_entry=000006&format=040

end of filename: full-999-body-media filename: full-999-body
Author **Givens, Daniel.** grantee.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Title Land grant 16 May 1799.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Summary Location: Botetourt County.
end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Description: 50 acres on the waters of Craigs Creek a branch of

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Source: Land Office Grants No. 41, 1798-1799, p. 265 (Reel 10)

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Part of the index to the recorded copies of grants issued by the
 Library of Virginia.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Other Format Available on microfilm. Virginia State Land Office. Grants A-Z, 1

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Subject - Personal **Givens, Daniel. grantee.**

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Subject - Topical Land titles. -- Registration and transfer -- Virginia -- Botetourt

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Subject -Geographic Botetourt County (Va.) -- History -- 18th century.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Genre/Form Land grants -- Virginia -- Botetourt County.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 Added Entry Virginia. Land Office. Register. Land grants, 1779-

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
Library of Virginia. Archives.

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body

end of filename: full-999-body filename: full-999-body
 System Number 000758675

1799 June 2 nd , William Givens (son of) _____ s/o <u>of Martha & Daniel Givens m</u> <u>PollyWalker</u>
--

1799 Feb 9th, James Givens, Bath Co., VA – 100 acres on waters of Stewarts Creek a
branch of the Cowpasture River on both sides of Stoney Run. - more detail in Source
 Document binder By Date [not a known relative] [s/o Samuel & Cathey – but Clyde just
noted that he sort of doubts that Samuel went into that area and this is probable another
Givens family] [remember that Samuel Givens who m Sarah Cathey – d 1740.]

p-482 Kegley's VA Frontier – belongs to what _____

1799 Givens & Webb – Kegley's VA Frontier p-460

1800 Daniel was in 1800 Census in South Carolina p-624

familysearch.org

family tree memories Search indexing

Records Family Tree Genealogies Catalog Books Wiki

Go To: Search Results

COPY PRINT SOURCE BOX SHARE

Daniel Givens
United States Census, 1800

Name	Daniel Givens
Event Type	Census
Event Date	1800
Event Place	York District, South Carolina, United States
Page	624

Attach to Family Tree

View the original document. The original may contain more information than was indexed.

United States Census, 1800

Affiliate Name	The U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
Affiliate Publication Number	M32
Affiliate Film Number	49
GS Film Number	181424
Digital Folder Number	004955933
Image Number	00204

Citing this Record
"United States Census, 1800," database with images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XH5R-V79> : accessed 23 November 2016), Daniel Givens, York District, South Carolina, United States; citing p. 624, NARA microfilm publication M32, (Washington D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, n.d.), roll 49; FHL microfilm 181,424.

[1800 Joseph Givens s/o Daniel, purchased 61 acres from his father, Daniel. #2 EGMCL \[part of CSG # 10\]](#)

1800 * Botetourt County Surveyor Book 3, page 145 – **10 acres** [\[CSG # 20\]](#) surveyed for **Daniel Givens**, **assignee of John Preston**, assignee of George Slaughter. These 10 acres are part of Warrant #19659, (60 acres) and were surveyed November 28, 1800.

[1801 Thomas Jefferson elected 3rd President of the United States](#)

1801 [Apr 4th](#), David Givin, Bath Co, VA - more detail in Source Document binder By Date

1801 Joseph Givin, Bath Co, VA, 8 Apr. - more detail in Source Document binder By Date

1801 Oct. 13th, Joseph [Givens](#) (son [of](#)) child of Martha & Daniel. [m Anna Reynolds](#)

insert Marr Bond date into here

1802, Feb 2, **Linney Givens** [d/o Daniel & Martha Camden Givens] m
Jacob Peck in Botetourt CO, VA

insert Marr Bond date into here

p-482 Kegley's VA Frontier

1824 Deed Book 17, pages 95-7 Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office
Julius & Anna Webb, **Isaiah** & Margaret Givens, John & **Sarah S.** Walker, **Elisha** & Hester Givens, **Joseph** & Ann
Givens, **Daniel** & Elizabeth Givens, Jacob & Verlinde [\[Valinda\]](#) Peck legatees [\(? "one to whom a legacy is bequeathed or
a devise is given"\)](#) of Daniel Givens deceased) **sell to** William Givens 144 acre [\[So it appears that Anna, Sarah, Elisha,
Verlinde & Daniel \(son of our Daniel\), sold this 144 acres that they inherited from their father \(Daniel Givens\) to William
Givens \[their brother William or son of Daniel Givens?\]](#)

1802 Dec. 26th, **Elisha** (son) child of Martha & Daniel, m Hester (Hattie) Anna
Peck dau. Of Benjamin & Margaret (Carper)

insert Marr Bond date into here

1802 **David Givins**, Bath Co, VA - more detail in Source Document binder By Date

1803 [Jan 5th](#), **David Givinn**, Bath Co, VA - more detail in Source Document binder By Date

1805 April 8th, Deed Book 8, page 563, Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office
Daniel & Matty [\[Martha Camden\]](#) Givens sold to William Givens, [\[Daniel's son\]](#), **100
acres**

1805 Daniel Givens purchased **50 acres** [from who ?] **adjoining 114 acres that he
already owned.**

1806 **Giles County was created** from Montgomery CO, Monroe CO and Tazewell
Counties.

1806 Deed Book 10, page 621-2 Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office

Daniel & Martha Givens sold to **Joseph Givens**, (Daniel's son) **61 acres** – beginning at the corner of Daniel Givens's tract of 114 acres – granted to Absolom Looney **1782**.
[I'm not sure how this reads? _____]

Was the land across from Daniel's old farm ? _____ [maybe the cabin was just owned by James Harvison Givens ?] and maybe the land across the road was Daniel's ? the 473 acres ?

Leffle ? p-482 Kegley's VA Frontier

1807-09 [Mar 3rd](#), **Samuel Given**, Adam, James, John, George, *Henry ?*, William, **adjoining Givens land**, kin of Samuel, who married Cathey ? [Grants 57, 1807-09, p 141](#) - [Bath Co, VA](#) more detail in Source Document binder By Date [remember that Samuel Givens who m Sarah Cathey d 1740]

1808 [Mar 3rd](#), **Sarah, Samuel & Adam Given**, Bath Co, VA - more detail in Source Document binder By Date

1808 [Mar 3rd](#), **Given, Samuel: given, Adam; Given, James' Given, John; George and Henry Given, heirs and devisees of Wm. Given, Deceased. 3 Mar. 1808, Bath County, 28a. In Willsons Little Valley, adjoining Carpenter, and Givens' land. Grants 57, 1807-09, p 141, card #39. (I think these are all part of the Samuel and Sarah Cathey Givens clan. - - -)**

[These individuals were long thought to be the family of William Givens and Agnes Nancy Bratton, with William's father being John givens (wife – Mary Margaret Sittlington.) William's parentage is now established to NOT be through John and Mary, it is unknown at the present time – though he could still be a descendant of Samuel Givens and Sarah Cathey. R.E.G. Robert Edwin Givens – insert detail about who Robert Edwin Givens is , the first time I have him footnoted _____ and put his e-mail address with it and date]

1809 James Madison became 4th President of the United States.

1810 * Deed Book 10, page 306-7 Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office
Daniel & Martha Givens sold to Elisha Givens, (Daniel's son) **277 acres**

1810 Census * [The 1810 Census](#) [VA or SC ?] lists **Daniel Givens** as head of house hold, 1 female over 55 and 1 female age 10-15 years. This is assumed to be in addition to **Daniel, Martha Camden Givens** and a granddaughter.

[See 1785 entry](#)

[\[speculate who the granddaughter might have been\]](#)

[1810-55yr's= b@1755 , Martha? Most likely]

1810-10= 1800

1810-15= 1795

1810 [United States Federal Census – 2 Daniel Givens](#)

[South Carolina 1810 York County roll:M252_61 Image? p265](#)

[Virginia 1810 Botetourt County roll:M252_66 Image 609 p625](#)

[Check Ancestry.com and see if the image available with them – use to have them](#)

[\[Nancy Nannie Estes was the person who pushed through the SAR application that was eventually was approved saying that our Daniel went down into SC and served in the Revolutionary War. BUT it is likely that these are two different Daniel Givens'.\]](#) I made a recording of Nancy Estes and her many thoughts as to her thoughts as to the beginning of our Givens line. Dorothy Hall Givens mostly thought she was a loose cannon with her thinking and was not a person that dug back into the past to verify her facts.]

Was Daniel living in SC or VA in 1810 ? both Census show him in both states

interactive.ancestry.com

1810 census of Botetourt Co

1810 Census of Botetourt County, Virginia

Botetourt Co., Va.	MALES					FEMALES					persons not taxed. Slaves.
	Under 10	10-16	16-26	26-45	45 & up	Under 10	10-16	16-26	26-45	45 & up	
Givens, William	2	1	1	1	0	4	0	0	1	0	1
Grey, James, Sr.	0	0	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Gray, Joseph	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Greenlee, William	0	0	1	0	1	2	1	1	1	0	0
Givens, Daniel	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0
Givens, Elisha	2	1	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	0
Givens, Joseph	3	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	1

source:

http://interactive.ancestry.com/10618/dvm_LocHist000274-00004-1/4?backurl=http%3a%2f%2fsearch.ancestry.com%2fcgi-bin%2fsse.dll%3fgst%3d-6&ssrc=&backlabel=ReturnSearchResults&rc=250,574,434,616;244,832,430,875;241,897,429,941;239,961,427,1005

1811 Dec. 28th, Isaiah Givens (son of) Daniel & Martha Camden Givens)
remarried – Margaret Ann (Stafford) Williams

1812 The War of

The **War of 1812** was a military conflict that lasted from June 18, 1812, to February 18, 1815, fought between the [United States of America](#) and the [United Kingdom](#), its [North American colonies](#), and its [North American Indian](#) allies. Historians in the United States and Canada see it as a war in its own right, but the British often see it as a minor theatre of the [Napoleonic Wars](#). By the war's end in early 1815 the key issues had been resolved and peace came with no boundary changes.

Of one Captain (afterwards Colonel) Alexander Givens in the War of 1812, whose relationship to the clan here traced is not known but who exemplifies some of the characteristics mentioned by Col. Henderson, Joseph A. Waddell, in his *Annals of Augusta County, Va.*, writes: "Colonel Givens.....was very soldier-like in his appearance and bearing. But, while noted for his kindness to the poor, he had a masterful spirit and was not likely to fill a subordinate position anywhere with comfort to himself or those above him in office. Tradition says he was under arrest all the time in camp upon charge of insubordination, and, therefore, the muster-roll has it: 'company of infantry, etc., etc., commanded by Lieutenant Samuel Crawford'."

I do not think this Alexander Givens is kin of ours [Daniel]

Of one Captain (afterwards Colonel) Alexander Givens in the War of 1812, whose relationship to the clan here traced is not known but who exemplifies some of the characteristics mentioned by Col. Henderson, Joseph A. Waddell, in his *Annals of Augusta County, Va.*, writes: "Colonel Givens.....was very soldier-like in his appearance and bearing. But, while noted for his kindliness to the poor, he had a masterful spirit and was not likely to fill a subordinate position anywhere with comfort to himself or those above him in office. Tradition says he was under arrest all the time in camp upon charge of insubordination, and, therefore, the muster-roll has it: 'company of infantry, etc., etc., commanded by Lieutenant Samuel Crawford'."

Most of the Scotch-Irish and German families who came to the Shenandoah Valley landed on American soil at Philadelphia or along the Delaware River, having been attracted to America by William Penn and his promise of a province where civil and religious liberty might be enjoyed. However, because the original settlers of that area, through jealousies, adopted proprietary restrictions against the Scotch-Irish and German immigrants — "The Pennsylvania Quakers are said to have especially disliked Presbyterians."¹ — many sought to settle in Virginia and risk the intolerance of the established church there. Few eastern Virginia settlers had dared to cross the formidable Blue Ridge mountain barrier, so those Ulster and German emigrants who left Pennsylvania and followed upward the Shenandoah River, were the first to settle the beautiful valley.

Let it be remembered that this was virgin country; not even the Indians lived here, although it was part of their hunting range. There were no roads or bridges or maps. People who came seeking places to live, came on horseback or afoot and carried the scantiest of possessions — gun, axe, bedroll, ammunition, a pan or two, a little clothing, perhaps some staple food, but, of necessity, a Bible. There were trails to break, mountains to climb, creeks and sometimes rivers to cross, and hunting to be done. Peculiarly fitted for this ordeal were the Ulster Scotch-Irish, because they had had the Ulster wilderness to subdue for years before, and most of those who attempted it were farmers or mechanics — maybe a few merchants. Not for several years did the Presbyterian ministry, per se, supply pastors to that area, although meeting houses were erected almost as soon as cabins. Strangely, for twenty years (1726-1746) the settlers were unmolested by Indians and "Some", says Foote, "who had known war in Ireland, lived and died in that peace in this wilderness for which their hearts had longed in their native land".

Although these "Dissenters of the Valley" had come to this country to seek religious freedom, they had found in Pennsylvania intolerant Quakers, and in Virginia the old familiar Church of England against which they had rebelled in Ireland. However, in Virginia, the power of the established church, felt intolerantly east of the Blue Ridge, was, as far as we know, much watered down west of that barrier. The settlers had little of which to complain except that whether they attended the parish church or not, they had to support it with their money. They were not punished for not going to meetings, but neither were any marriages allowed to be performed by

¹Waddell's *Annals of Augusta County, Va.*

Insert note from Dorothy Hall's G-HFG at the appropriate date about marriages were not recognized as be legal until ?

Insert Dorothy's note about this also

Copy p 8 that includes the balance of this reference

1817 James Monroe became the 5th President of the United States.

1819 Apr 16th, James Harvison (Harvey, Harve) Givens was born, in Craig Co, [dbl ck from the Bible pages] Virginia, to the youngest son of Daniel and Martha Camden Givens, Joseph who m Anna Reynolds. This is my (Duane D "Rusty" Givens's great grandfather).

1819 July 1st, Joseph, Givin, Monroe, Co, VA formed ? another Joseph ?

25 acres adjoins his own land [why do I have this here ?]

- more detail in Source Document binder By Date

1820 Harve [James Harivison] Givens - - The Library of VA – Catalog Card – record # VHIR /06/0318 - more detail in Source Document binder By Date
[what does this above ref say ?]

The log cabin was built @1820 and also owned by Amanda Rowan – who owned the log cabin first ? Givens ? Rowan ? or L L Reynolds ?

Insert the Reynolds that also owned the Old Home Place or maybe just the farm -

2 photos & map locations "after Harve" - - "present owner - - noted by Amanda Rowan as source 1936

1820 Craig ? Census * In the 1820 census Daniel Givens is not listed as a head of house hold. Daniel passed away 1823. This indicates Martha Camden was deceased, she would have been @ 80 years of age. Joseph Givens, one of Daniel's sons had 1 male over 55 living with him, thus the older male that is believed to be Daniel. [add some more clarification here _____].

1820 Deed Book 15, pages 81-83 Botetourt Ct Court Clerk's Office
Elisha & Hester Givens sold to **Daniel Givens 165 Acres [son of Daniel ? maybe?**
Likely as Daniel was near the end of his life, he passed away in 1823.
[why would Daniel be buying land at this late stage of his life?]

1821 Aug 22nd, **James Givan**, Nicholas Co, VA formed ? - more detail in Source Document binder
By Date

See the 1834 document that Nathaline Givens found.

1823 Daniel Givens d October 15th, 1823 Daniel's will was written just before his death. Again, Martha Camden is not mentioned and assumed deceased.

Take photo and insert here -

Over The Mountain Men, The Early Court Records In Southwest Virginia compiled by Anne Lowry Worrell 1934 : p-44 Givens, Daniel. Will pro. March, **1823**. Names the children: Anna Webb; Susanna, (wife John Walker); Oalinda [*Valinda] Peck; William; Isiah; Elisha; Joseph, and Daniel. Grandchildren Daniel (Wms. Son); and Patsy Peck (dau. Jacob Peck).

Copy and insert here -

- spelled Valinda in James Harvison Givens family bible & spelled with a "V" as found in Daniel's Original Will.]

Daniel's will was probated in March 1823. Find and note the doc that notes that Daniel d in the year 1823.

if b@ $\frac{1823}{-1739}$ or $\frac{1823}{-1745}$ Daniel's age range was 77 to 84 years at death.
84 78

no death certificates from this time ? insert doc that shows the yr 1823 as his death

See if death notice can be found in a newspaper – that was the local newspaper then ?

Note that there are 2 different Wills that Nate Clark found at the Court House and he and Dorothy Hall Givens had an exchange about them. One was **the Original Copy** and then there was The Clerks Copy. Insert this exchange here –

1824, 23 Jan **Malinda P Givens** m ? [if this is Valinda – correct it]

1824 Daniel Givens - Botetourt County Will Book C, page 503-3, January
Daniel Givens's estate was appraised – recorded. Appraisal done October 31, 1823.
Value of personal estate, \$780.25

1824 Deed Book 17, pages 95-7 Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office
Julius & **Anna** Webb, **Isaiah** & Margaret Givens, John & **Sarah S.** Walker, **Elisha** &
Hester Givens, **Joseph** & Ann Givens, **Daniel** & Elizabeth Givens, Jacob & Verlinde
[Valinda] Peck legatees (? "one to whom a legacy is bequeathed or a devise is given")
of Daniel Givens deceased) **sell to** William Givens **144 acres** [So it appears that Anna,
Sarah, Elisha, Verlinde & Daniel (son of our Daniel), sold this 144 acres that they
inherited from their father (Daniel Givens) to William Givens [their brother William or
son of _____ Givens?

1825 1 June **Daniel Givens's** son of Daniel, m Elizabeth Taylor Botetourt
CO, VA

1825 John Quincy Adams became the 6th President of the United States

1827 Will book E, p-60 Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office Report of executors
of **Daniel Givens** estate made to Master Commissioner of Botetourt County, VA.

1828 Joseph Givens [Rusty's gg grandfather], deceased [enter his age here and was
Ann Reynolds still living? If yes who might have been caring for her? Joseph d 5
years after his Dad (Daniel) d 1823.

_____] had conveyed, 435 acres to Madison & William Givens [his son's]
, see Clydes Land Map plots in the Source Doc's Binder under 1823

1829 Andrew Jackson became 7th President of the United States.

1833 * Deed Book 20, pages 317-8 Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office
John Givens, Boston and Frances Rowan, John and Patsey Sarver, William and Mary
Leffel (legatees[define here _____ of Joseph Givens deceased) sold William
Givens, Madison Givens & James H. [Harvison] Givens 3 tracts of land (**61 acres, 300**
acres, 277 acres.) How did 24 year old James Harvison Givens acquire so much land at
this early age? Just inheritance from his father? _____

[1834 Givens vs Givens](#) what is this? _____

1836 October 1st (is this Correct? not in Clyde's), Will book E p 800 Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office Executors of **Daniel [Givens's](#)** estate [sold 165 acres](#) to highest bidder – Thomas D. Wood

1837 [Daniel Givens](#) , Will book E p 786-7 Botetourt County Court Clerk's Office Statement of settlement of **Daniel Givens** estate in Botetourt County Court Insert the date that Martha Camden Givens died [@](#) Daniel d 1823.

1838 “Daniel Givens is named in a toast made at the July 12, 1839 celebration of Huck's Defeat at Brattonsville, S.C.” [This action occurred in 1789] p 9 G-HFH see 1784

1839 July 12th, a toast was made in 1839 celebration of Huck's Defeat at Brattonsville, S.C.

“To Captain James Martin, Thomas Black, Thomas Carson, Samuel Bratton, Reuben McConnell, Thomas Wallace, Samuel Neely, **Daniel Givens**, William Henry and his four sons, William, Malcolm, John, Alexander, --True Patriots, brave and fearless soldiers. They were always willing to give him battle.” P 9 G-HFH

[Remember that Daniel d 1823]

1846 – 1848 Mexican War



1850 [Census](#) [what state – VA ?] [shows that Susannah Givens who m John Walker, was 76 years of age. See 1791](#)

1851 * **Craig County** was **created** from the following counties: Augusta Co, VA, Botetourt Co., VA (1769-70), Giles (1806), Roanoke (), Monroe () and Montgomery (1776-7).

1859 The last date [@1859](#) that a Givens, **James ([Harve](#)) Harivson Givens** lived in the old home place on Meadow Creek, Craig Co, VA [now known as Craig's Creek, get the history about this entered into the first ref to Meadow Creek]. Find and ref here, that James bought property over in Carroll Co in 1859. [James d in Jefferson CO, Kansas, Aug 31st, 1888, he is buried in Grantville, Kansas \(in old Grantville Cemetery\), Rusty has jpegs of his marker.](#) [do optical scan and have a print in this doc of James H and Sarah and their son Robert's markers.] _____ [James is buried with his wife Sarah Jane](#)

[Housman and James son by his 1st marriage to Sarah Farrier, Robert May Givens is buried beside](#) his parents in Old Grantville KS cemetery.

http://search.ancestry.com/cgi-bin/sse.dll?ti=0&indiv=try&db=nps_civilwarsoldiers&h=5174410 see below

View Photograph(s)	View Report	View Map(s)
 /VHI/P/06/0026.jpg Database Record	[Report Title Page] [Report Page # 2] /VHI/R/06/0318 Database Record	 Craig County Map Location No. 57 Category - Dwellings

Record 1 out of 1

PREVIOUS NEXT

URL (Click on link)  <http://image.lva.virginia.gov/VHI/html/06/0318.html> Report Home Page

Author	Elmore, William.
Title	survey report, Harve Givens home : 1936 Oct. 21 / research made by William Elmore.
Material	2 leaves.
Gen. note	Map location number: CR57 Class: Home Building date: ca. 1820 Number of stories: 2 Building material: Log Location: 9.2 miles southwest of New Castle, Virginia on Route 624. Primary owners: Harve Givens and Amanda Rowan. Includes description of the house. Includes abstracts of title. Report accompanied by two photographs: VHIP/06/0026 and VHIP/06/0027. Also available on microfilm.
Other Format	Computer file. Richmond, Va. : Library of Virginia, 1999. 2 image files.
Format	This write-up is a part of the Virginia W.P.A. Historical Inventory Project sponsored by the Virginia Conservation Commission under the direction of its Division of History.
Issuing Body	Dwellings. -- Virginia -- Craig County. Log buildings -- Virginia -- Craig County. Architecture -- 19th century -- Virginia -- Craig County.
Subject - Topical	Surveys. Abstracts of title -- Virginia -- Craig County.
Genre/Form	Rowan, Amanda, informant.
Added Entry	Virginia Historical Inventory Project
Added Entry	Virginia Conservation Commission. Division of History. United States. Works Progress Administration.
System Number	000692300

The Primary Owners referenced above are Harve Givens (James Harvison Givens)
Amanda (Rowan) is the **d/o Patsy (Givens) & John Sarver.**


3. Martha "Patsy" Givens, (1806,7-68) [**JHG's sister**], **bu. Rowan Family Cemetery**³¹, m. John Sarver on 14 March 1837 Martha is James Harvison Givens sister.

James H. Givens

in the U.S. Civil War Soldiers, 1861-1865

✓ Saved to [Givens, James Harvison](#) in tree "Givens Family Tree" Remove

✓ You've saved this record to your [shoebox](#). Remove



Index-only record

[Add alternate information](#)

[Report issue](#)

Name: James H. Givens

Side: Confederate

Regiment State/Origin: Virginia

Regiment: Carroll County, Virginia Militia

Film Number: M382 roll 21

Other Records: [Learn More about this Regiment](#)

SAVE

Suggested Records

[1870 United States Federal Census](#)
James H Givens

[Virginia, Select Marriages, 1785-1940](#)
James H. Givens

[1850 United States Federal Census](#)
James H Givens

[1860 United States Federal Census](#)
James H Givins

[Virginia, Marriages, 1740-1850](#)
James H. Givens

[Texas, Birth Certificates, 1903-1932](#)
Wyatt Wendell Givens

[Show More](#)

I think the Rowan's owned [ca 1859] the old home place after our family (**James Harvison [Harve] Givens**) 1858 is when James JHG moved over to Carroll CO, VA.

Amanda (Rowan) - d/o Patsy (Givens) & John Sarver

Enter Library of Virginia's 2 pictures of the cabin here – the URL's

[Insert the Library of Virginia info about the \[Harve\] \(James Harivison\) Givens and Rowan #57, \[look on this map and find the adjoining owners and the ones across the road\] log cabin in here – \[see the above doc \]](#)

[Note other Map Ref#'s to find that will help on the property ownership thing that Clyde's doing –](#)

[\(Rusty searched the Amherst Co records for Camden's\). Prior research has not turned up many or any ? references to Camden's in Augusta. P- 10 DHG book. \[](#)

[Insert somewhere – In September, 20th 2004 I made contact with Mary Currante ? _____, insert her e-mail here _____ who was a descendant of the Rowan line – insert more and correct data here – who informed me about the Robert & Bonnie Wimmer family who bought most all of the piece parts of Daniel's \[James Harivson's Givens\] log cabin. Roger Davis a local young man bought the log cabin from Coty Conade who's family lived in the cabin in the 1970's and sold the cabin to Jessie \[see if I can find out who she is _____ \] in 2000. Roger dis-assembled the cabin, put it on tractor trailers and took it to Troy, Montana where it was re-built. Jessie's girl friend Tresia lived in it for awhile and then she sold it around 2003.](#)

[Robert & Bonnie Wimmer bought the flooring, 3 fire place mantels, door frames, all the stone from the 3 fireplaces, and many other piece parts. I \(Rusty\) bought one of the fireplace mantels \(made @ 1852 and I have a photo of one of the other two.](#)

[Robert & Bonnie Wimmer also had the chimney stone that my great grandfather James Harivson Givens, chiseled his initials in \(JHG 1852\), we think repaired fireplace was completed then, 1852. Roger Davis said only part of the fireplace on the left was repaired. It is now believed that a LL Reynolds \(per Clyde Givens\) owned the log cabin prior to James Harvison Givens. Do more research here. And then the Rowan's bought it and then the Conade's.](#)

[Insert the story about Jame's carving his initial's JHG and a date 1854 or 1859 on a Mother of Pearl button about the size of a dime and placed it between some of the logs in the cabin, and it was found when it was dis-assembled](#)

Roger Davis thinks that Jane Johnston who purchased it from Roger Davis gave it to the New Castle Historical Society.

Insert my notes from my conversation w Roger Davis Feb 2016.

1861 to 1865 Givens that served in the Confederate War – insert the information that I got from the Manassas Battle Field in Manassas, VA here -

From Broadfoot's Confederate Roster
<http://broadfoot.wilmington.net> or call 1-800-572-5243

James H. Givens served in The Virginia Mil. Carroll, Cty, VA
James was in his early 40's when he served. James was b 1819.

James H. & Edward T. Givens served in The 152nd

Virginia Militia – Carroll County

© 1997, Jeffrey C. Weaver



Edward T Givens is the s/o ?

This unit was activated on April 3, 1862 for 10 days. Their duty station was in Smyth County, VA. 342 men served in this unit. Further details of their service are unavailable. A small number of this unit enlisted for regular Confederate service in the 63rd Virginia Infantry at this time, but not in the proportions of the Grayson, Washington and Wythe County Militias.

James H Givens would have been 1861-1819=42 yr's of age when did this military service.

Who was Edward T. Givens? Son, cousin ? I don't think James had an Edward T

1898 Spanish – American War

1917 – 1918 WWI

1941 – 1945 WWII

Can anyone help me with the following unknown piece parts ?

Make this, my section of questions?

Does anyone know anymore about our family living in Maryland or Pennsylvania?
[Susannah was found (born there?) in the 18xx Census _____]

Duane "Rusty" Darrell Givens
746 Club Cr
Louisville, CO
[80027](tel:3039978787)
h # 303-997-8787
cell # 303- 845-0523

duanegivens@me.com

www.givensgenealogy.com

enter snail mail address for Clyde & Nathaline, Nancy Kate and Jane Johnston here – ask
if they want their ph 's in this document

[Fassetts, Masons](#) Insert the mess that is entered in the LDS about our Daniel's parents being tied to the, **Louvine** and other stuff here

[Note that this is junk and insert Dorothy's & Reichlein's note in here and note that we concur.](#)

[Estes and Margaret Staford?](#)

[Ref my research in the 3 ring binder](#)

[SEARCH TIP:](#)

[Try using the Search Engine \(Google's advanced search\)](#)